Orbit-3

Operation Manual

FI12076 Rev. A

E-MU World Headquarters
E-MU / ENSONIQ
P.O. Box 660015
Scotts Valley, CA USA
95067-0015
Telephone: 831-438-1921
Fax: 831-438-8612
Internet: www.emu.com

Europe, Africa, Middle East
E-MU / ENSONIQ
Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House
Eskmills Industrial Park
Musselburgh, East Lothian
Scotland, EH21 7PQ
Tel: +44 (0) 131-653-6556
Fax: +44 (0) 131-665-0473

Important Notice:

In order to obtain warranty service on your Orbit-3 unit, the serial number sticker must be intact and you must have a sales receipt or other proof of purchase. If there is no serial number sticker on the Orbit-3, please contact E-MU Systems at once.

Table of Contents

Introduction

Congratulations on your purchase of the Orbit-3, 128-Voice Super Synth Module. Orbit-3 takes over where E-MU's legendary Orbit classic left off, adding a blazing fast CPU for tight MIDI timing, our ultra-powerful Proteus 2000 synth engine and 64 MB of hot new sounds. This baby was designed for *maximum performance*, so make sure to try out all the controller knobs on each preset.

Product Description

Orbit-3 contains 64MB of electronica sounds: TeCnO Synth Construction Yard and BEAT Garden, created especially for E-MU Systems by Dutch sound designer extraordinaire Rob Papen. Need more sounds? New sounds can be added as easily as plugging in a new 16MB or 32MB SIMM module into one of the two additional user-upgradable sound SIMM sockets. Many sound sets are available now, with more coming all the time, or you can create your own custom ROMs using E-MU's E4 Ultra samplers.

Orbit-3 contains 512 user presets and can hold literally thousands of factory presets. *(ROM presets are automatically added when sound SIMMs are installed. As an example, a 32 MB SIMM may contain up to 1024 ROM presets.)* Orbit-3's Sound Navigator makes it easy to find the exact sound you want. It's powerful, yet simple to use.

Orbit-3 contains E-MU's SuperBEATS Mode, which is an easy and fun way to create dynamic, original music. With SuperBEATS, you trigger, latch and unlatch synced loops and grooves from your keyboard. Simply select a "bts:" preset and you're ready to groove! Then use Orbit-3's performance controls to alter and mutate the rhythm or the sound itself.

Then there's Orbit-3's revolutionary Rhythmic Pattern Generator/Arpeggiator which can play up to 16 synchronized arpeggiator patterns at once using a different sound for each! Patterns can be edited using pattern flow commands such as: delay for 2 bars, play for 4 bars, hold for 2 beats and repeat. You can program or download 100 user patterns in addition to the 200 factory patterns.

The extremely flexible yet easy to use 4-layer synthesizer voices make it easy to build sounds of any kind. Layers can be switched or crossfaded using key position, velocity, real-time controllers or any modulation source. Orbit-3 also contains 50 different 2nd to 12th order resonant & modeling filters which are used to shape and modify the waveforms contained in 32 megabytes (MB) of ROM.

Sixty four modulation sources include three multistage envelopes and two LFOs per layer, as well as full MIDI control over virtually every parameter. The digital patch bay, with 24 cords per layer, (and 12 more cords per preset) lets you connect modulation sources to 64 destinations in any imaginable way. The patch bay contains a set of arithmetic modifiers, letting you create complex synthesis models. Synth parameters as well as arpeggiator and BEAT tempos can be controlled from Orbit-3's internal clock (or an external MIDI clock). Up to 8 LFOs and 12 envelopes can be perfectly synchronized at different rates. This is an extremely powerful synthesizer!

Four front panel real-time controllers give you control over 12 user-selectable parameters. The real-time knobs can adjust multiple parameters at once, allowing complex levels of control. For example, one knob can simultaneously turn up filter cutoff, while detuning one sample, and adjusting the release time of the volume envelope. Virtually every synth parameter in Orbit-3 is controllable using the real-time knobs or by any internal or external control source.

Six analog outputs let you process separate sounds externally. The built-in effect returns allow you to use external effects with Orbit-3 without the need for a separate mixer.

Once you have created your preset, you can add richness to your sound using Orbit-3's 24-bit stereo effects. You can choose a different effects setup for each preset from over 60 algorithms. Orbit-3's effects section is actually two separate effects processors with control over each wet/dry mix level on four effects sends. Effects Processor "A" contains primarily ambiance algorithms like reverb and delays, while effects processor "B" contains primarily spectral algorithms such as chorus, flange, phase, distortion, and delay. Effects can be linked to each preset or used globally to further enhance your sound.

The S/PDIF stereo digital output lets you connect to other digital equipment such as digital mixers or external effect devices, keeping your signal entirely in the digital domain.

Other features include multiple solo, voice assignment and performance modes for expressive control, 12 user-definable alternate tunings, and, of course, an extensive MIDI implementation.

Overview

This is the Getting Started Manual for setting up and playing Orbit-3. The first part of the manual describes how to unpack and setup the hardware. The next chapters provide step-by-step instructions for the most common and widely used features of Orbit-3. This section also defines each of the parameters and provides information on how to use them.

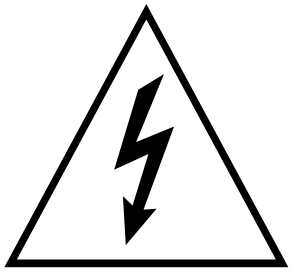
This operation manual is also provided to you in pdf format on CD-ROM. The CD-ROM contains pdf files for both Mac and PC as well as the complete MIDI SysEx specification and a software downloading tool which allows you to retrieve the latest software and new features from the world wide web.

Important Safety Instructions

This symbol is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the unit.

Use in countries other than the U.S.A. may require the use of a different line cord or attachment plug, or both. To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Do not expose this product to rain or moisture. There are no user serviceable parts or adjustments inside the unit.

This product must be grounded. If it should malfunction or break down, grounding provides a path of least resistance for electric current, reducing the risk of electric shock. This product is equipped with a cord having an equipment-grounding conductor and a grounding plug. The plug must be plugged into an appropriate outlet properly installed and grounded in accordance with all local codes and ordinances.



This symbol is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated dangerous voltage within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.

Improper connection of the equipment's grounding conductor can result in the risk of electric shock. Check with a qualified electrician or service personnel if you are in doubt as to whether the product is properly grounded. Do not modify the plug provided with this product. If it will not fit the outlet, have a proper outlet installed by a qualified technician.

If your Orbit-3 (Model Number 9099) is rack mounted, you must use a standard 19 inch open frame rack. Screw-on rack mount ears are provided for this purpose.

User Maintenance Instructions

1. The Orbit-3 should be kept clean and dust free. Periodically wipe the unit with a clean, lint free cloth. Do not use solvents or cleaners.
2. There are no user lubrication or adjustment requirements.

Caution -. *These servicing instructions are for use by qualified personnel only. To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not perform any servicing other than that contained in these operating instructions unless you are qualified to do so. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.*

INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO A RISK OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK, OR INJURY TO PERSONS.

READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS: When using electric products, basic precautions should always be adhered to, including the following:

1. Read all instructions before using Orbit-3.
2. To reduce the risk of injury, close supervision is necessary when using Orbit-3 near children.
3. Do not use Orbit-3 near water — for example near a bathtub, washbowl, kitchen sink, in a wet basement, on a wet bar, or near or in a swimming pool. Do not expose the unit to drips or splashes.
4. The Orbit-3 should be situated so that its location or position does not interfere with its proper ventilation.
5. The Orbit-3 should be located away from heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, fireplaces, stoves, or ovens.
6. The Orbit-3 should be connected only to a power supply of the type described in the operating instructions and marked on the product.
7. Care should be taken so that objects do not fall and liquids are not spilled into the enclosure of Orbit-3 through openings.
8. This Orbit-3 may be equipped with a polarized line plug (one blade wider that the other). This is a safety feature. If you are unable to insert this plug into the outlet, do not defeat the safety purpose of the plug.Contact an electrician to replace your obsolete outlet.
9. Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched, particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the unit.
10. Unplug the Orbit-3 from the power outlet during lightning storms or when left unused for a long period of time.
11. This product, in combination with an amplifier and headphones and speakers, may be capable of producing sound levels that could cause permanent hearing loss. Do not operate for a long period of time at a high volume level or at a level that is uncomfortable. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, consult an audiologist.
12. Only use attachments and accessories specified by E-mu Systems.
13. The Orbit-3 should be serviced by qualified service personnel when:

A. The power supply cord has been damaged; or
B. Objects have fallen, or liquid has been spilled into the unit; or
C. The unit has been exposed to rain; or
D. The unit has been dropped or the enclosure damaged; or
E. The Orbit-3 does not operate normally or exhibits a marked change in performance.

14. All servicing should be referred to qualified service personnel.

Save These Instructions.

Radio and Television Interference

The equipment described in this manual generates and uses radio-frequency energy. If it is not installed and used properly —that is, in strict accordance with our instructions— it may cause interference with radio and television reception.

This equipment has been tested and complies with the limits for a Class B computing device in accordance with the specifications in Subpart J of Part 15 of the FCC rules. These rules are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference in a residential installation. However, there is no guarantee that the interference will not occur in a particular installation, especially if a “rabbit ear” TV antenna is used.

If Orbit-3 does cause interference to radio or television reception, you can try to correct the interference by using one or more of the following measures:

- Turn the television or radio antenna until the interference stops.
- Move Orbit-3 to one side or the other of the television or radio.
- Move Orbit-3 farther away from the television or radio.
- Plug Orbit-3 into an outlet on a different circuit than the television or radio.
- Consider installing a rooftop antenna with a coaxial lead-in between the antenna and television set.

Foreign Language Warnings - German

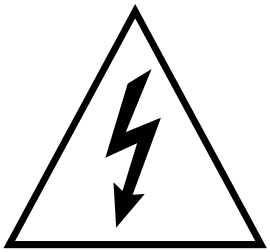
Wichtige Sicherheits-vorschriften

In Ländern ausserhalb den U.S.A. können andere Kabel oder Stecker notwendig werden. Zur Verminderung des Risikos von Feuer oder eines elektrischen Schlages übergebe man den Service an qualifizierte Fachleute. Das Gerät niemals Regen oder Nässe aussetzen.

Dieses Symbol weist den Anwender auf wichtige Gebrauchs- und Service-Vorschriften in den beiliegenden Drucksachen.

Das Gerät muss geerdet sein. Bei einem Defekt oder Ausfall bietet Erdung dem elektrischen Strom den Weg des geringsten Widerstandes und reduziert das Risiko eines Schlages. Dieses Gerät ist mit einem geerdeten Kabel und Stecker ausgerüstet. Der Stecker muss in eine passende, einwandfrei montierte und geerdete Steckdose in Übereinstimmung mit den örtlichen Vorschriften eingeführt werden.

Unvorschriftsgemässer Anschluss des Gerätes kann zum Risiko eines elektrischen Schlages führen. Im Zweifelsfalle über die ordnungsgemässe Erdung soll ein qualifizierter Elektriker oder eine Serviecestelle beigezogen werden. Ändern Sie den mitgelieferten Stecker nicht. Sollte er nicht in die Steckdose passen, soll die einwandfreie Installation durch einen qualifizierten Techniker erfolgen.



Dieses Symbol verweist auf nicht-isolierte Stromspannungen im Geräte-Innern, welche zu einem elektrischen Schlag führen könnten.

Wird der Orbit-3 (Modell Nummer 9099) in einem Rackgestell montiert, muss ein offener 19-Zollrahmen verwendet werden.

Unterhaltsinstruktionen für anwender

1. Orbit-3 soll sauber und staubfrei gehalten werden. Das Gerät mit einem sauberen und säurefreien Tuch periodisch abreiben. Keine Lösungs- oder Reinigungsmittel anwenden.
2. Schmieren und Justieren sind nicht notwendig.
3. Bei weiteren Servicefragen wende man sich an eine qualifizierte Servicestelle.

Vorsicht

Diese Gebrauchsanweisungen sind nur für qualifizierte Techniker beabsichtigt. Um die Gefahr eines elektrischen Schlages zu vermeiden, sollen Sie keine Arbeit unternehmen, die nicht in diesen Instruktionen vorgeschrieben ist. Wenden Sie Sich bei weiteren Servicefragen an eine qualifizierte Servicestelle.

INSTRUKTIONEN BETR. FEUERRISIKO, ELEKTROSCHOCK ODER VERLETZUNG VON PERSONEN

WARNUNG; Beim Einsatz elektrischer Geräte sollten folgende Vorsichtsmassregeln stets beachtet werden:

1. Lesen Sie vor dem Einschalten des Orbit-3 alle Instruktionen.
2. Zur Vermeidung von Verletzungsrisiken müssen Kinder bei eingeschaltetem Orbit-3 sorgfältig überwacht werden.
3. Orbit-3 nicht in der Nähe von Wasser in Betrieb nehmen -- z.B. in der Nähe von Badewannen, Waschschüsseln, auf nassen Gestellen oder am Swimmingpool.
4. Orbit-3 stets so aufstellen, dass seine Belüftung nicht beeinträchtigt wird.
5. Orbit-3 nicht in der Nähe von Hitze aufstellen, wie Heizkörper, offenem Feuer, Öfen oder von Backöfen.
6. Orbit-3 ausschliesslich mit einem Netzgerät gemäss Bedienungsanleitung und Gerätemarkierung verwenden.
7. Dieses Gerät kann bei Verwendung von Kopfhörern und Verstärkern hohe Lautpegel erzeugen, welche zu bleibenden Gehörschäden führen. Arbeiten Sie nicht während längerer Zeit mit voller Lautstärke oder hohem Lautpegel. Stellen Sie Gehörverlust oder Ohrenläuten fest, wenden Sie sich an einen Ohrenartz.
8. Orbit-3 kann mit einem polarisierten Kabelstecker (mit ungleichen Stiften) ausgerüstet sein. Das geschieht für Ihre Sicherheit. Können Sie den Stecker nicht in die Steckdose einführen, ändern Sie nicht den Stecker ab, sondern wenden Sie sich an einen Elektriker.
9. Das Netzkabel des Orbit-3 bei längerem Nichtgebrauch aus der Steckdose ziehen.

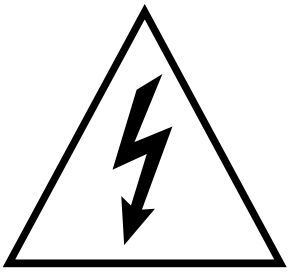
10. Vermeiden Sie sorgfältig das Eindringen von Gegenständen oder Flüssigkeiten durch die Gehäuseöffnungen.
11. Das Gerät soll durch qualifizierte Serviceleute gewartet werden, falls:
    A. das Netzkabel beschädigt wurde, oder
    B. Gegenstände oder Flüssigkeit in das Gerät gelangten,
    C. das Gerät Regen ausgesetzt war, oder
    D. das Gerät nicht normal oder einwandfrei arbeitet, oder
    E. das Gerät stürzte oder sein Gehäuse beschädigt wurde.
12. Servicearbeiten sollten nur qualifizierten Fachleuten anvertraut werden.

DIESE INSTRUKTIONEN AUFBEWAHREN

Foreign Language Warnings - French

Instructions de Sécurité Importantes

Ce symbole vous alerte de la présence d'instructions importantes d'opération et de maintenance dans la notice accompagnant l'appareil.



Ce symbole vous alerte de la présence d'un voltage non-isolé dangereux à l'intérieur de l'appareil, pouvant être d'une magnitude suffisante pour constituer un risque d'électrocution.

Une utilisation dans des pays autres que les U.S.A. peut nécessiter l'usage d'un cordon d'alimentation différent. Afin de réduire les risques d'incendie ou d'électrocution, référez-vous à un personnel de service qualifié, et n'exposez pas cet appareil à la pluie ou à l'humidité.

Cet appareil doit être relié à la terre. Dans le cas d'une malfonction éventuelle, la terre fournit un passage de moindre résistance pour le courant électrique, réduisant ainsi les risques d'électrocution. Le Orbit-3 est équipé d'un cordon muni d'un conducteur et d'une fiche devant être branchée dans une prise appropriée et reliée à la terre en conformité avec les normes locales.

Une connexion incorrecte peut résulter en des risques d'électrocution. Vérifiez avec un technicien qualifié si vous avez des doutes quant à la connexion. Ne modifiez pas vous-même le cordon d'alimentation livré avec cet appareil; s'il ne rentre pas dans la prise, faites-en installer un autre par un technicien qualifié.

Si le Orbit-3 (Model 9099) est installé dans un rack, utilisez un rack standard ouvert de 48.25cm.

1. le Orbit-3 doit être maintenu propre et sans poussière. Nettoyez-le périodiquement à l'aide d'un chiffon propre et non-pelucheux. N'utilisez pas de solvants, ou d'autres produits de nettoyage.
2. Aucune lubrification et aucun réglage ne sont nécessaires de votre part.
3. Pour tout autre service, référez-vous à un personnel qualifié.

Instructions Concernant les Risques d'Incendie, d'Electrocution, ou de Blessures Corporelles.

ATTENTION: Lorsque vous utilisez des appareils électriques, certaines précautions élémentaires doivent toujours être prises, incluant les suivantes:

Ces instructions de dépanage sont destinées uniquement aux personnes qualifiées. Afin d'éviter les risques d'électrocution, n'effectuez que les opérations décrites dans ce manuel, à moins que vous ne soyez qualifiê pour cela. Faites effectuer toute r'eparation par une personne qualifié.

1. Lisez bien toutes les instructions avant d'utiliser le Orbit-3.
2. Afin de réduire les risques de blessures, une attention particulière est nécessaire en la présence d'enfants en bas âge.
3. N'utilisez pas le Orbit-3 dans ou près d'endroits humides - par exemple près d'une baignoire, d'un lavabo, dans les toilettes, dans une cave humide, sur un bar fréquenté, en présence d'un bull-dog en rut, ou dans une piscine pleine. Protégez cet appareil de tout liquide, éclaboussure ou fuite.
4. Le Orbit-3 doit être placé de façon à ce que sa position n'interfére pas avec sa propre ventilation.
5. Le Orbit-3 doit être placé loin de sources de chaleur telles que des radiateurs, cheminées, fours, ou groupies en chaleur.
6. Le Orbit-3 doit uniquement être connecté à une alimentation du type décrit dans les instructions d'opération et tel qu'indiqué sur l'appareil.
7. Une attention particulière doit être observée quant aux objets pouvant tomber et aux liquides pouvant être versés sur et à l'intérieur de le Orbit-3.
8. Le Orbit-3 peut être équipé d'une fiche secteur polarisée (avec une broche plus large que l'autre). C'est une mesure de sécurité. Si vous ne pouvez pas brancher cette fiche dans une prise, ne neutralisez pas cette sécurité. Contactez plutôt un électricien pour remplacer la prise obsolète.
9. Evitez de marcher sur le cordon d'alimentation ou de le coincer, particuliêrement prês des prises de courant, des boitiers 'electriques dt du point de sortie de l'appareil.
10. Le cordon d'alimentation de le Orbit-3 doit être débranché lorsque ce dernier n'est pas utilisé pendant une longue période.
11. Cet appareil, combiné avec un amplificateur, des haut-parleurs, et/ou un casque, est capable de générer des niveaux sonores pouvant occasionner une perte de l'ouïe permanente. Ne travaillez pas trop longtemps à un volume trop élevé ou même inconfortable. Si vous observez une perte de l'audition ou un bourdonnement dans les oreilles, consultez un O.R.L.
12. N'utilisez que les accessoires sp'ecifi'es par E-mu Systems.
13. Cet appareil doit être examiné par un personnel qualifié lorsque:

A. Le cordon d'alimentation a été endommagé, ou

B. Des objets sont tombés, ou du liquide a été versé sur/à l'intérieur de l'appareil, ou

C. Le Orbit-3 a été exposé à la pluie, ou

D. Le Orbit-3 est tombé, ou

E. Le Orbit-3 ne fonctionne pas normalement, ou affiche un changement radical de performance.

14. Tout service doit être effectué par un personnel qualifié.

SAUVEGARDEZ CES INSTRUCTIONS

Interférences Radio et Télévision

L'appareil décrit dans cette notice génére et utilise une énergie de fréquence-radio. S'il n'est pas installé et utilisé correctement - c'est à dire en suivant strictement nos instructions - il peut occasionner des interférences avec la réception d'une radio ou d'une télévision.

Cet appareil a été testé et est conforme aux normes de Classe A en accord avec les spécifications du paragraphe J de la section 15 des lois FCC. Ces lois sont désignées pour fournir une protection raisonnable contre de telles interférences dans une installation résidentielle. Toutefois, il n'est pas garanti qu'aucune interférence n'apparaisse dans des installations particulières, et plus spécialement lorsqu'une antenne de télévision en «oreilles de lapin» est utilisée.

Si le Orbit-3 occasionne des interférences , vous pouvez essayer de les corriger en utilisant une ou plusieurs des mesures suivantes:

- Tournez l'antenne de la télé ou de la radio jusqu'à ce que les interférences disparaissent.
- Déplacez le Orbit-3 d'un côté ou de l'autre de la télé ou de la radio.
- Eloignez le Orbit-3 de la télé ou de la radio.
- Branchez le Orbit-3 sur une prise différente que la télé ou la radio.
- Installez une antenne sur le toit munie d'une connexion coaxiale entre elle et le poste de télévision.

Declaration of Conformity

CE

Manufacturer:
E-MU/Ensoniq
1600 Green Hills Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015 USA

We hereby declare that the equipment listed herein conforms to the harmonized standards of the following European Commission Directives: 89/336/EEC and 72/23/EEC.

Trade Name: Audio Sampler/Emulator System

Model Number: Proteus 1000 CR

Under 89/336/EEC as amended by 92/31/EEC, and 72/23/EEC

In accordance with EN 55103-1:1996, Emission Environments E1, E2, E3

In accordance with EN 55103-2:1996, Immunity Environments E1, E2, E3

Test information is contained in a report by Atlas Compliance and Engineering dated November 15, 1999.

Report No.: 9949EMU2KCR103

Under 73/23/EEC as amended by 93/68/EEC

In accordance with EN 60950 with amendments A1, A2, A3, A4, A11

This Declaration is made November 15, 1999

Declaration of Conformity
Interférences Radio et Télévision

Setup

This section thoroughly describes how to set up your new Orbit-3 for use. Setup includes unpacking instructions and how to connect the cables.

Unpacking

Carefully remove Orbit-3 from the packaging material. Take care to save the packing materials in case you need to transport the unit. Check to make sure all components are included and in good condition. If there are missing or damaged components, contact E-MU Systems immediately for replacement or repair.

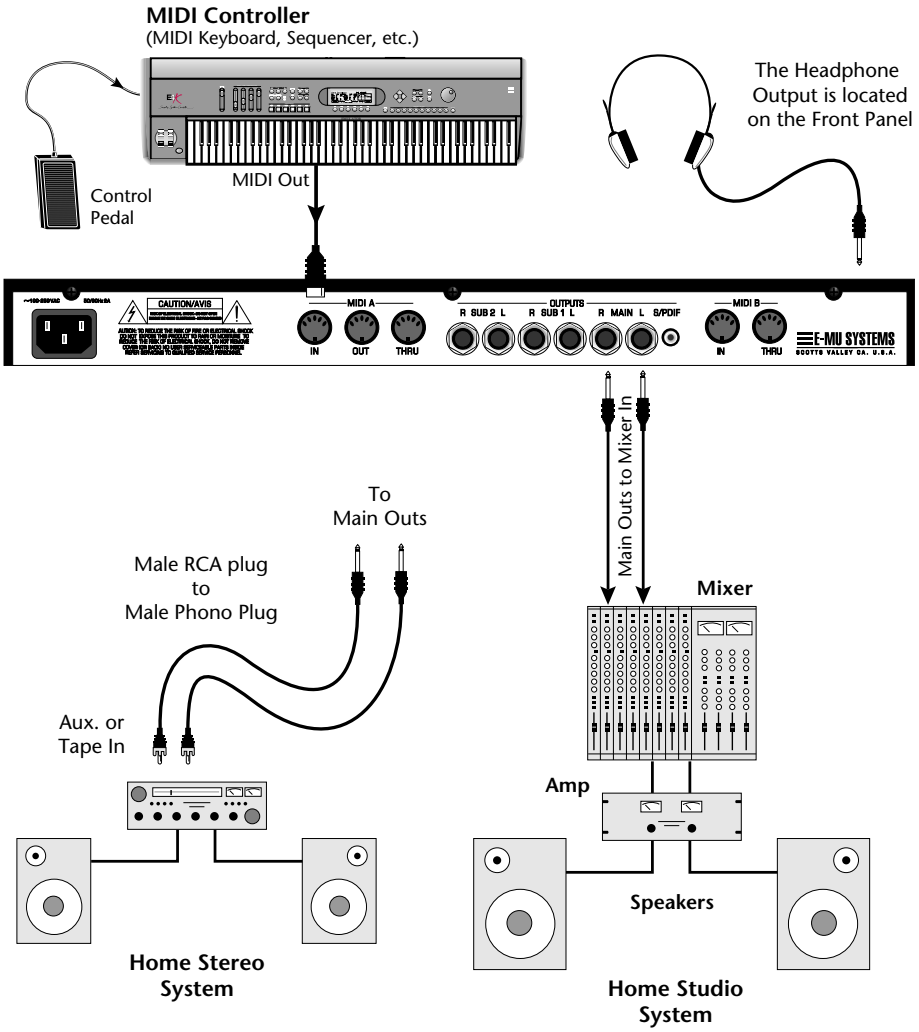
The Orbit-3 box should include the following components:

- Orbit-3 rack unit
- Power cable
- Rack mounting ears
- This operation manual
- Manuals CD-ROM

Connection Instructions

Basic Setup

If Orbit-3 does not seem to be responding correctly, make sure that both Orbit-3 and your MIDI controller are set to the same MIDI channel.



The Right Main output jack carries a mono mix of the left and right channels when the Left Main plug is not plugged in.

The Left Main output jack is a stereo jack carrying both channels when the right output jack is empty.

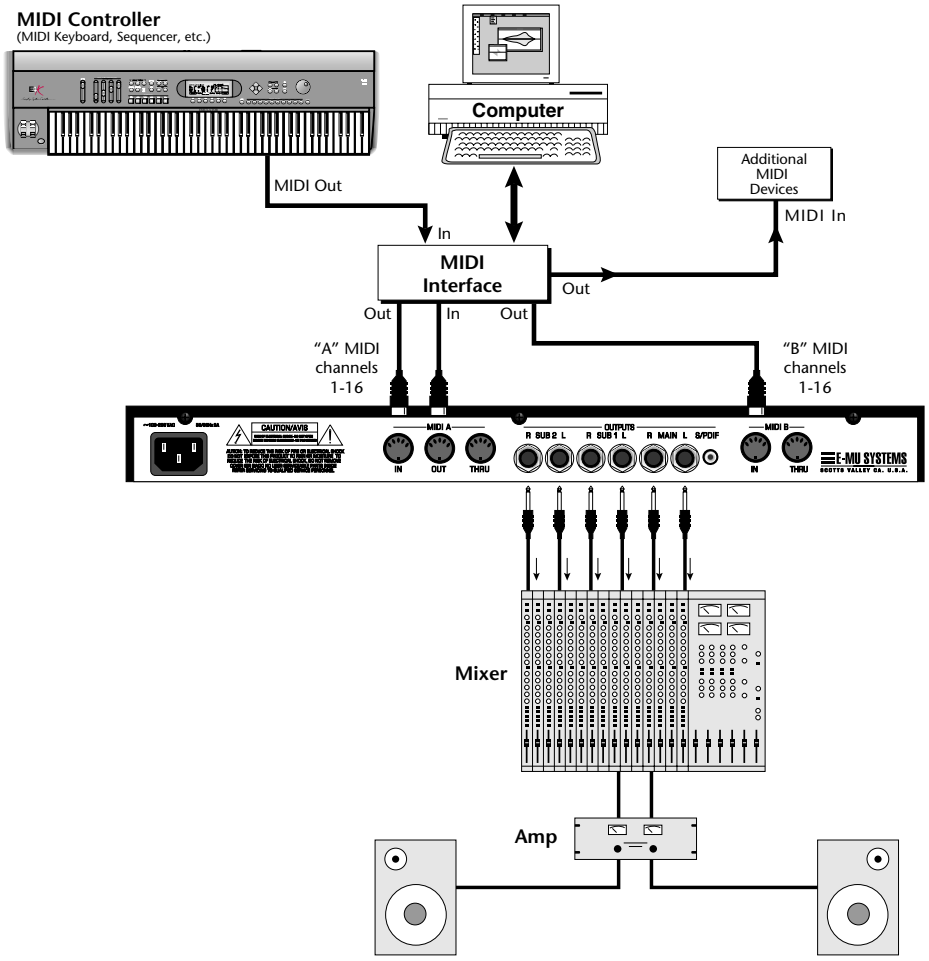
MIDI In

Orbit-3 is controlled by MIDI messages received at the MIDI In jack. Normally you will connect MIDI Out of a controller such as a MIDI keyboard to Orbit-3's MIDI In jack. Be sure to connect a Footswitch and/or Control Pedal to your MIDI keyboard. Many of the factory presets use MIDI controllers.

Outputs

In order to reproduce Orbit-3's wide dynamic range and frequency response, use a high quality amplification and speaker system such as a keyboard amplifier or home stereo system. A stereo setup is highly desirable because of the added realism of stereophonic sound. Headphones can be used if an amplifier and speaker system is not available. Plug stereo headphones into the headphone jack on the left side of the front panel.

Studio Setup



MIDI In

In this setup, Orbit-3 is controlled by MIDI messages, received at both MIDI A and MIDI B inputs, which are routed by the MIDI interface. Each MIDI input handles 16 channels for a total of 32 channels. The MIDI interface allows any MIDI controller, such as a MIDI keyboard or a computer, to control the module.

MIDI Out

The MIDI Out jack transmits program data to a computer or other device.

Outputs

Three sets of programmable stereo outputs (Main, Sub1, Sub 2) are provided. The internal effects are available only on the Main outputs. Specific presets (or MIDI channels) can be routed to one of these stereo pairs in order to be processed further or mixed separately. The S/PDIF output data is identical to the signal on the Main outputs.

Power Up!

The power switch is located on the right side of the front panel. You can turn on the Orbit-3 and its MIDI controller in any order. When power is applied the liquid crystal display will light, indicating that Orbit-3 is operating. You may have noticed that there is no 110/220 Volt power selector switch on Orbit-3.

Orbit-3 automatically switches itself to the proper line voltage.

Instant Gratification

This section presents step-by-step instructions for the most fundamental operations to get you up and making sounds quickly.

Playing Demo Sequences

Orbit-3 has several factory demonstration sequences that let you hear what this incredible machine can do. The actual number of demo sequences depends on which ROM sounds sets are installed. You can play these demo sequences by accessing the Demo Sequence page.

▶ To Play a Demo Sequence

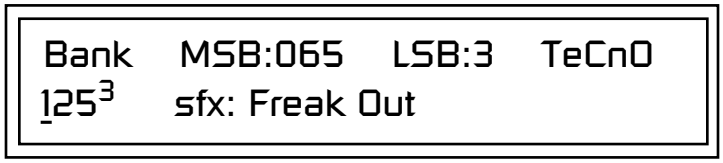
1. Press and hold the **Master** and **Edit** buttons at the same time to enter the Demo Sequence page. The screen shown above appears.
2. Select a sequence using the data entry control. The Enter LED will be flashing.
3. Press the Enter button to begin playing the selected sequence. The screen shown below appears.

4. Press the Enter button again to stop playing the sequence.
5. When a demo sequence plays to the end, the next demo will automatically begin playing. The screen will display the new demo name.
6. With the sequence stopped, press either the Master, Edit or Arp/Beats button to Exit the demo sequence mode.

Auditioning Presets

The front panel audition button allows you to hear any preset in Orbit-3 without even hooking up a MIDI keyboard! When the Audition button is pressed, the LED next to the button will illuminate and a short "Riff" (programmed as part of the preset) will play. The Riff is latched on and plays continuously until the button is pressed again. Presets can be changed while Audition is latched on.

The top line of the display changes to show the MIDI Bank Select controller values needed to select the preset being auditioned. This is an extremely handy feature when sequencing.

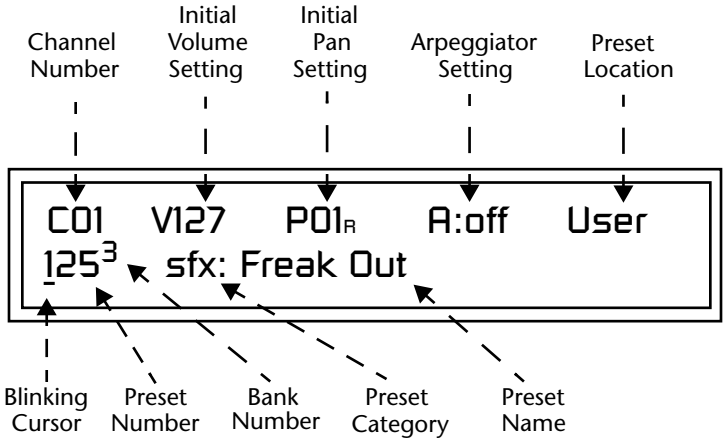


▶ To Audition a Preset

1. Select a preset by turning the data entry control while the cursor is anywhere on the lower line. The preset number field (shown above) is the normal position of the cursor and pressing the Enter button will return the cursor to this position.
2. Press the Audition button on the front panel. The Audition LED will illuminate and a short riff will play the selected preset.
3. Continue to select and audition presets.
4. Press the Audition button again to turn Audition mode off. The LED will extinguish.

Selecting and Quick Editing Presets

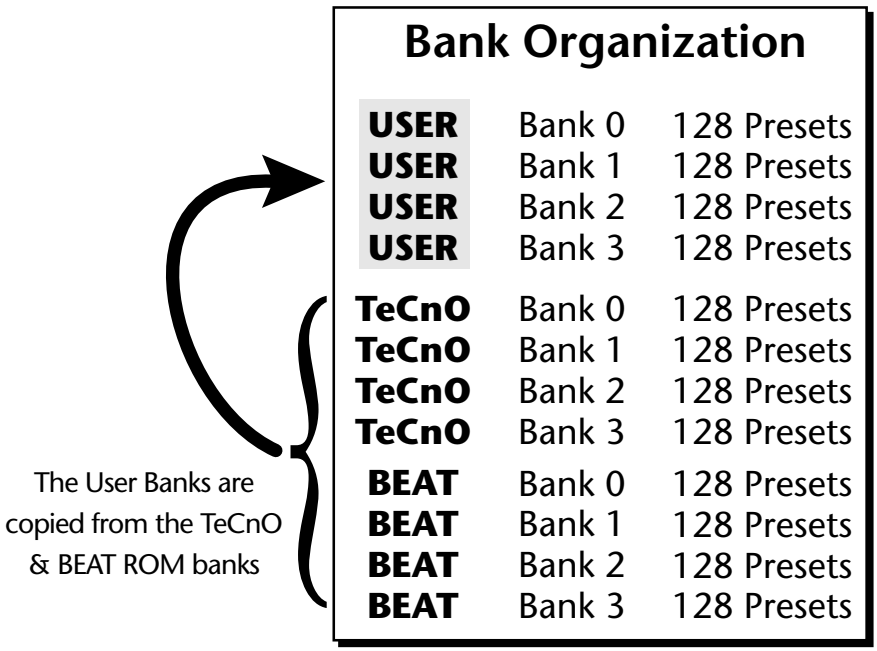
The first thing you'll do with the Orbit-3 is select and play the factory provided presets. Orbit-3 comes standard with 8 banks containing 128 presets each. See "Main Screen" on page 32.



The first four banks are USER locations that can be overwritten and used to store your own presets. The presets that come stored in the USER presets are duplicated in banks 0-3 of the "Orbit-3" ROM bank, so feel free to overwrite them with your own presets. You won't be losing anything.

The *ROM Card* identifier is shown in the top right of the display. The preset is identified in the bottom line of the main screen (the screen that appears when you first power up the unit).

Each bank of 128 presets is identified by a superscripted *Bank Number* to the right of the preset number. The bank numbers reset to 0 at the start of each ROM card you have installed. So with the Orbit-3 ROM installed, the USER banks will go from 0-3, then start over from 0-3 for the Orbit-3 ROM banks.



The four User Banks can hold 512 custom presets. Feel free to overwrite these since the factory user presets are duplicated in nonvolatile ROM.

To the right of the preset number and bank is the preset *Category* name followed by the *Preset Name*.

▶ To Change the Preset

1. Place the cursor under the first character in the Preset Number field. This is the "Home" position which is selected instantly when you press the Home/Enter button. Pressing either of the two cursor buttons repeatedly also gets you there.
2. Turn the Data Entry Control knob on the front panel to select a new preset number. If you turn the knob slowly, the presets advance one number for each "click" of the knob. If you spin the knob quickly, the numbers advance much faster (more than one number per click).
3. Play the keyboard (or press the Audition button) and listen to the sounds made by your Orbit-3!
4. **TURN THE FOUR KNOBS** on the front panel and note how they change the sound of each preset! Press the button to the left of the controller knobs to change the function of the knobs. Don't worry about ruining the sound, the values are automatically reset as soon as you select a new preset.

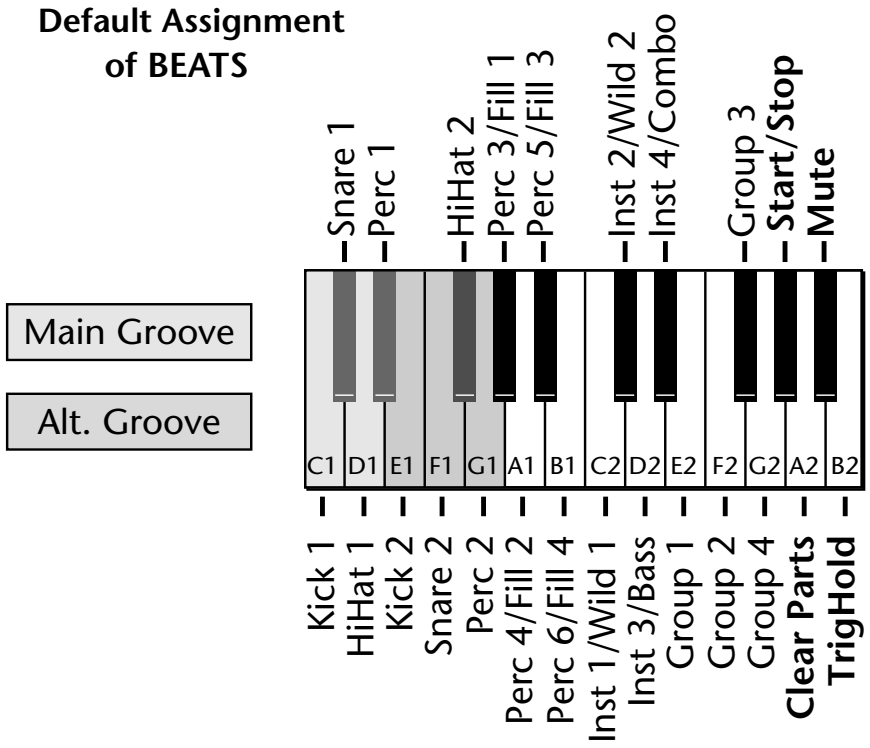
You can select presets from the Preset Number, Bank Number, Preset Category or Preset Name fields.

Playing BEATS

This function controls the BEATS for the currently selected MIDI channel *(the default channel is 1)*. Unlike the Arpeggiators, BEATS is only active on one MIDI channel at a time.

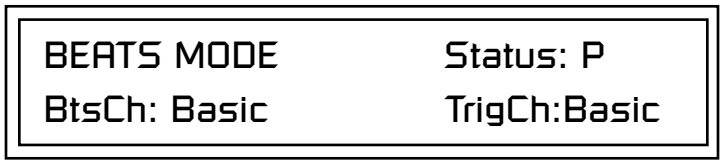
▶ To Play BEATS *(Quick Start)*

1. Select any preset with the **bts:** prefix.
2. Play the keyboard keys in the range shown in the default template below. Be sure to try out each key.



3. Now try out the "Wild 1-4" knobs and other "bts:" presets.

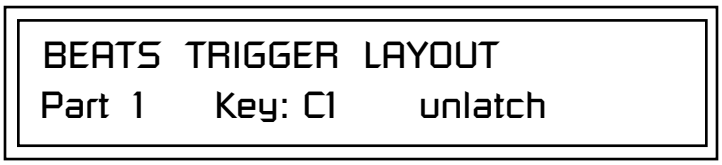
- **If BEATS are not playing:** Go into the Arp/Beats menu, locate the screen shown below and set the parameters exactly as shown.



▶ To Latch BEATS Triggers

The Trigger Keys can be *Latched* so that pressing once turns a key on and pressing the key again turns it off.

1. Press the Arp/Beats button and turn the Data Entry control until the following screen appears (this is the 3rd screen from the beginning).



2. Press either cursor button repeatedly until it is underneath the Part field.
3. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select the desired part.
4. Press either cursor button repeatedly until it is underneath the unlatch/latch field.
5. Rotate the Data Entry Control to change the status to “Latch”.
6. Repeat steps 2-5 until Parts 1-16 are latched.
7. Now play the Trigger Keys and hear the results.
8. Press the **Clear** Trigger Key to kill all latched Parts.
9. Start up a few more triggers and play with the **Mute** key.

▶ To play BEATS on a different MIDI channel

You can have your cake and eat it too.

1. Press the Arp/Beats button and locate the screen shown above (the 2nd screen from the beginning).
1. Set your MIDI keyboard to transmit on channel **2**.
2. Select any “bts:” preset on channel **1** *(main screen)*.
3. From the main screen, change to channel **2** and select another preset.
4. The Trigger Keys now play BEATS and the other keys play the preset on channel **2**

Want more?

5. On channel 2, select a preset with the **arp:** prefix.
6. Set the arpeggiator to **P** (A:P) on the main screen (channel 2).
7. Now you can play BEATS *and* arpeggiate. Yeow!

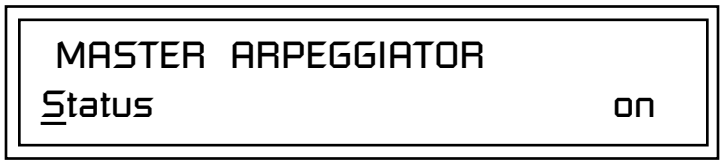
Exploring the Master Arpeggiator

Orbit-3's multi-channel Pattern Generator/Arpeggiator is one of the greatest features ever put in a synth. Let's explore the Master Arpeggiator.

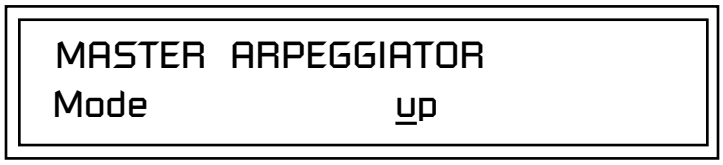
▶ To Arpeggiate a Single Preset:

1. Select a preset. Note that the factory presets all have prefixes which describe the type of sound. For this investigation it might be best to choose a preset with the prefix "arp," for arpeggiator. These presets are optimized for use with the arpeggiator.
2. Set the Arp parameter in the main screen to "M" for Master Arpeggiator.

3. Press the Arp/Beats menu button on the front panel to access the master Arpeggiator menu, then use the Data Entry Control to scroll to the screen shown below.



4. Make sure the arpeggiator Status is "on." Play the keyboard to start arpeggiating.
5. Press either cursor key repeatedly to move the cursor below the Status field.
6. Turn the Data Entry Control clockwise one click. The Mode screen appears.



7. Use the cursor keys to move the cursor to the *Mode* field (up, down, up/down, forw asgn, backw asgn, forw/backw, random, pattern). Try out the different modes as you play the keyboard.
8. Move the cursor back to the lower left position and explore the other parameters. The *Note Value* parameter changes the rate of the arpeggios. By the way, note value is a divisor based on the Master Clock Tempo. Try changing the tempo *(page 38)*, but come right back.

Try using the control knobs to change the arpeggiator parameters.

9. Let's check out the pattern generator. Go back to the Mode screen and set the mode to "Pattern".
10. Now advance to the Pattern screen (shown below) and move the cursor to the Pattern Number field (the second field from the left).

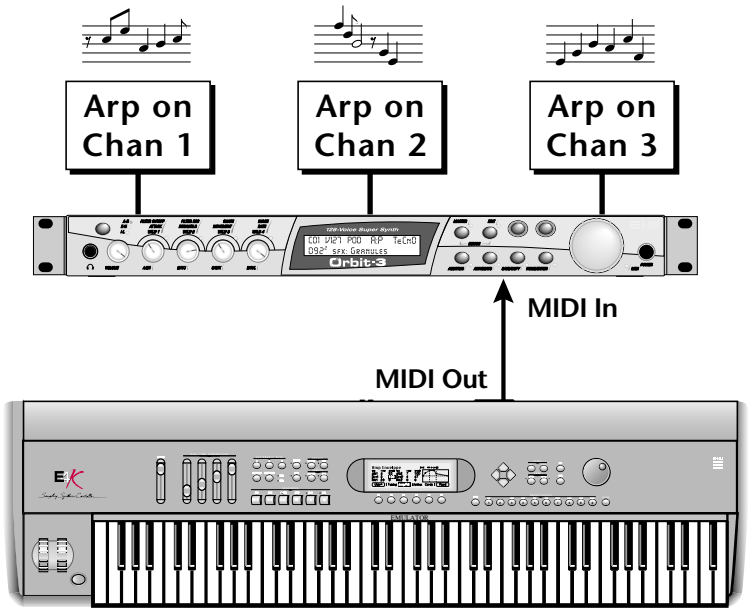
See the Arpeggiator Chapter for detailed information on creating Patterns.

11. Try the various patterns. There are 200 permanent factory patterns and 100 user locations to store the patterns you create. Each pattern can have up to 32 notes.

Multi-Channel Arpeggiator

Orbit-3 can run up to 16 arpeggiators at once! Even two or three patterns at once can create a complex groove or a dynamic landscape of sound. Even if you don't think you like arpeggiators, you owe it to yourself to give these a try. They're a great source of new song ideas.

Here's one way to access this ultra-powerful feature. There is one arpeggiator for each MIDI channel. In order to arpeggiate on multiple channels, you'll need a controller that can output multiple MIDI channels at once.



Master Keyboard transmitting on MIDI channels 1, 2, 3

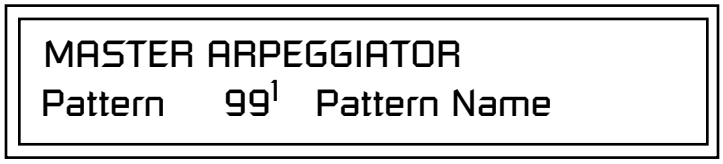
Connect a multi-channel controller to Orbit-3 to unleash its true potential!

1. Set up your MIDI keyboard so that it outputs the entire keyboard range on MIDI channels 1, 2, and 3. This procedure varies with the type of keyboard you own.
2. Put Orbit-3 into Multi mode. This is located on the MIDI Mode page in the Master menu.
3. From the main screen, turn the arpeggiator "on" for MIDI channels 1 and 2. (We're only using two for now to keep it simple.) Select a different preset for each MIDI channel while you're at it.

4. Start playing. You should be hearing two arpeggiators playing at once.
5. Change presets on one or both of the MIDI channels you are using (1 & 2). Since each factory preset has differently programmed arpeggiator settings, changing the preset not only changes the sound, but the arpeggiator as well.

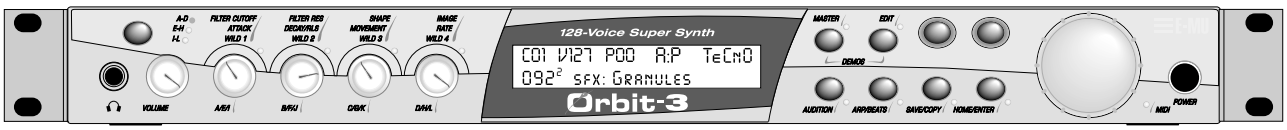
Don't forget that you can adjust the volume and pan position for each channel. Sometimes a simple volume change will bring out hidden rhythms and patterns.

6. Press the Control Select button on the front panel so that the "Arp/Beats" LED is illuminated. Adjust the front panel control knobs. Remember that the knobs are controlling the arpeggiator on the channel displayed in the main screen.
7. Try changing one of the channel's arpeggiator setting to "M" instead of "on." Now press the Arpeggiator menu button on the front panel and adjust the arpeggiator parameters in real-time.
8. From the Master Arpeggiator menu, set the Mode to "Pattern" then explore the different patterns. There are 200 patterns available!



Now you're starting to get the picture of how versatile and easy to use Orbit-3 really is.

Basic Operations



Front Panel

The Orbit-3 front panel contains an LCD screen, nine buttons and four real-time controllers. Functions are grouped logically and the controls are arranged for ease of use. Precisely because Orbit-3 is so simple to use, you might be tempted to skip this section. If you just can't help yourself, at least read the Real-time Controller information beginning page 29. There are several "power user" features in the interface which make programming even easier and we wouldn't want you to miss them.

Volume Control

This control is the master volume control for all audio outputs. The Volume Control does not affect any editing or user interface operations.
For maximum dynamic range, turn this knob all the way up and control the volume from your mixer or amplifier.

Master Button

The Master menu contains parameters that affect the entire machine, not just certain presets. An illuminated LED to the right of the button indicates that you are in the Master menu.

Edit Button

Use the Edit menu when you want to create or modify a preset. An illuminated LED to the right of the button indicates that you are in the Edit menu.

Control Button

The Control button is used to change the function of the Controller knobs (see the next section). Each time you press the Control button, the Control Mode toggles to select only one of the three Control Rows. The currently selected Control Row is indicated by one of the three LEDs to the right of the row's label.

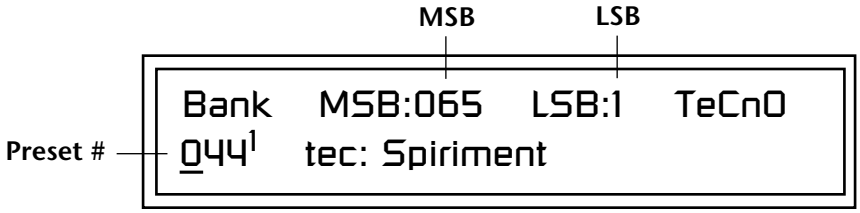
Audition Button

The Audition button allows you to hear any preset without hooking up a MIDI keyboard. When the Audition button is pressed, the LED next to the button will illuminate and a short "Riff" (programmed as part of the preset) will play. The Riff is latched on and plays continuously until the button is pressed again. Presets can be changed while Audition is latched on. *See "Bank Select Commands" on page 114 for more information on selecting banks via MIDI.*

L.E.D. Beat Markers

- *The Audition LED flashes off quickly on each downbeat and flashes off for a longer period on the Riff Loop.*
- *The Clock LED flashes to mark each quarter note.*

The top line of the display changes to show the MIDI Bank Select controller values needed to select the preset being auditioned. This handy feature lets you know the exact Bank and Preset number to enter into your sequencer.



Left/Right Cursor Buttons

These buttons move the cursor to the next parameter on the display. (The cursor is a little flashing line underneath one of the parameters in the display.) Press either cursor button until the cursor is underneath the desired parameter. The cursor buttons have an auto-repeat feature which advances the cursor when the button is held continuously.

The cursor can be moved bidirectionally using the Data Entry Control while either cursor select button is held down (for example, press and hold the right cursor button and turn the Data Entry Control).

Save/Copy Button

The Save/Copy button is used to save or copy presets and to copy data. Selected groups of parameters, such as PatchCord settings, can be copied between Presets and/or between Layers using this menu.

The LED to the right of the button illuminates to indicate that you are in the Save/Copy menu. The LED also illuminates when any preset parameter has been changed in the Edit menu (or if the front panel knobs have been moved with Quick-Edit mode enabled).

Home/Enter Button

The Home/Enter button is dual purpose. In general, this button acts as the "Home" button. For example, when in an Edit menu, this button snaps the cursor to the page name field of the current screen. When viewing the Preset Select screen (we also call it the main screen), this button snaps the cursor to the preset number field. In these instances, the LED is not used.

Some screens and parameter fields use this button as the "Enter" button. In these cases, the LED blinks to indicate that the module is waiting for your response to initiate the operation.

Data Entry Control

The Data Entry Control is a stepped, variable control switch used to change parameter values. The wheel increments or decrements the current value one unit with each click. This control incorporates acceleration, which advances the value faster if the Data Entry Control is turned quickly.

Front Panel Controller Modes

The Real-time Controller Knobs serve three purposes:

1. Real-time control of synthesizer parameters
2. "Quick Editing" the initial settings of the real-time controllers
3. "Deep Editing" the parameters

This section describes each of the three uses.

Real-time Control

The Real-time controller knobs provide direct control of the Orbit-3's synthesizer parameters. They are always active when on the Preset Select (main) screen. They can optionally be used to transmit MIDI controller messages to other MIDI devices.

The Control button (left of the knobs) changes the function of the real-time controller knobs. Each time the button is pressed, the Control Mode toggles to select one of the three Control Row groups. The currently selected Control Row is indicated by the illuminated LED to the right of the button. The control knob functions are determined by the selected Control Row.

The three Control Rows generate MIDI data that can control the preset on the current MIDI channel (the channel showing on the Preset and main screen. The labels (Filter Cutoff, Filter Res, Shape, Image, etc.) printed on these rows show how the factory ROM presets may be programmed to respond. *(The controls might not conform to the front panel labels depending on the preset.)* You can change the way a preset responds to MIDI A-L messages from the Edit menu (PatchCords).

There is an LED next to each of the control knobs which illuminates to indicate that the knob setting has been changed from the value programmed in the preset (when Quick Edit mode is enabled). If the knob position is returned to the original setting, the LED is extinguished.

If the "*Knobs MIDI Out*" parameter in the Master menu (see "Knobs/Riff MIDI Out" on page 81) is set to "transmit," the system sends a MIDI controller message when you turn off the Control knob. The MIDI controller message is sent on the current MIDI channel (also called the basic channel) using the controller number assigned in the Master menu (see "Real-time Controller Assignment" on page 78).

The knobs only generate a message when you move a knob to a new value. The current value jumps to the new value.

Quick Edit

This mode uses the Controller knobs to "Quick-Edit" the currently selected preset without having to enter the Preset Edit menu. This mode is only active when on the Preset Select screen and when *"Quick-Edit"* is enabled in the Master menu (see "Knob Preset Quick-Edit" on page 80).

Initial controller values can be stored in every preset. When you move a knob with Quick-Edit enabled, the Initial Controller Value is updated with the knob's new value. The knob's LED lights indicating that the preset value has been changed. The three Control Rows' MIDI A-L values are stored in the corresponding *Initial Controller Amount* parameter in the Edit menu (see "Initial Controller Amount" on page 156). The Save/Copy button LED illuminates to remind you that the preset has been edited. "Quick-Edits" made to a preset are lost if you select another preset before saving them.

Quick-Edit mode must be enabled in the Master menu.

▶ To Quick-Edit a Preset

1. Use the Control Knobs to change the sound of the current preset as desired.
2. Press the Save/Copy button. The display reads, "Save Preset to."
3. Press the right cursor button to select the bottom row.
4. **Optional:** Select a new preset location if you don't want to overwrite the current preset, or if the current preset is a ROM preset.
5. Press the Enter button to save the preset.

Deep Edit Mode

When in the Master, or Edit menus, you can use the Controller Knobs to edit parameters. Using the Controller Knobs is a faster method for entering data, but the Data Entry Control offers finer precision.

▶ To Enable Deep Edit Mode:

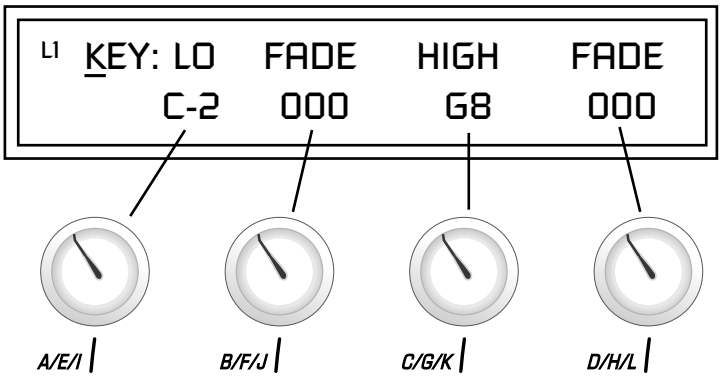
1. Press the Master button and use the Data Entry Control to advance to the "Knobs Deep Edit" screen as shown in the following illustration.

2. Press either Cursor key to move the cursor to the bottom line in the display.
3. Use the Data Entry Control to change the value to "enabled."
4. Press the Master menu button to exit the Master menu.

When you enter any of the Edit menus:

1. The four Controller Knobs are used for editing.
2. All the Controller LEDs are off.
3. All the Control Row LEDS are off.

When you turn a knob, the field value jumps to the current knob value. You can still use the Data Entry Control for editing by moving the cursor to the desired field.



To move through menus horizontally, use the Data Entry Control (the page's title field is the default cursor position). To move through menus vertically (preset layers), press the left cursor to get to the layer field, then change layers with the Data Entry Control.

- Use the Data Entry Control to move through menus (horizontally) or layers (vertically).
- Use the Controller Knobs to change parameter values within each page.

Main Screen

The Preset Select screen is Orbit-3's default screen (also called the main screen) and is active when you have not selected any of the other button-activated menus. From this screen you can change or examine the Preset, Volume, Pan Position and Preset Location for each of the 32 MIDI channels.

MIDI Channel Selection

The channel number shown in the main screen is the "basic MIDI channel" when in Omni or Poly modes.

▶ To Change the MIDI Channel

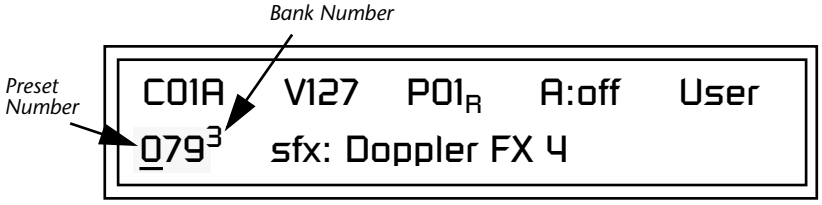
1. Press either cursor button until the cursor is underneath the channel number. (The cursor is the little flashing line underneath one of the parameters in the display.)
2. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select a MIDI channel (01A-16A, 01B-16B). As the channel number changes, the display changes to show the preset, volume, pan and preset location associated with the displayed channel.

Preset Selection

▶ To Change the Preset

1. Press either cursor key until the cursor is underneath the preset number. (The cursor is a little flashing line underneath one of the parameters in the display.) As you rotate the Data Entry Control, the preset number and name changes.
2. The displayed preset is assigned to the displayed MIDI channel. Presets are arranged into banks of 128, as shown in the diagram at left.

	Bank	Contents
USER	0	128 RAM Presets
USER	1	128 RAM Presets
USER	2	128 RAM Presets
USER	3	128 RAM Presets
ROM 1	0	128 ROM Presets
ROM 1	1	128 ROM Presets
ROM 1	2	128 ROM Presets
⋮	⋮	⋮
??		Depending on ROM sets installed



Using the screen above as an example, the superscripted number 3 in the second line of the display identifies the current bank number.

- Select banks independently of the of the preset number by locating the cursor on the Bank field and turning the Data Entry Control.

MIDI BANK SELECT

	MSB cc00	LSB cc32	
USER	00	00	Bank 0
USER	00	01	Bank 1
USER	00	02	Bank 2
USER	00	03	Bank 3
TeCnO	65	00	Bank 0
TeCnO	65	01	Bank 1
TeCnO	65	02	Bank 2
TeCnO	65	03	Bank 3

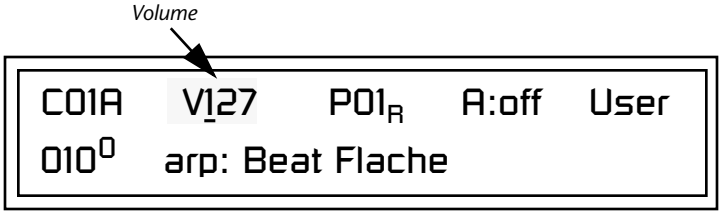
MIDI BANK SELECT

	MSB cc00	LSB cc32	
BEAT	67	00	Bank 0
BEAT	67	01	Bank 1
BEAT	67	02	Bank 2
BEAT	67	03	Bank 3

This chart shows the MSB and LSB numbers needed to select preset banks over MIDI. Select a bank, then send the program change number. Without a bank select command, presets are selected from within the current bank.

Channel Volume

Channel Volume sets the volume of the selected MIDI channel in relation to the other channels. This is the same parameter as MIDI volume control #7, and changes made over MIDI are shown in the display.

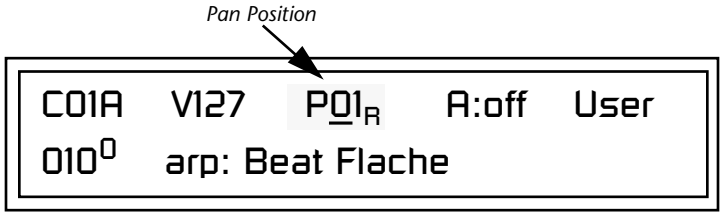


▶ To Change the Channel Volume

1. Press either cursor key until the cursor is underneath the volume value.
2. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select a volume level. The Channel Volume range is 000-127.

Channel Pan

Channel Pan sets the stereo position of the selected MIDI channel. This control operates like the balance control on your home stereo system. Channel Pan is the same parameter as MIDI pan controller #10, and changes made over MIDI are shown in the display.



Note: Pan settings in the preset ADD algebraically with the Channel Pan setting. Therefore, if the pan setting in the preset were set to "63R," moving the Channel Pan setting full left would return the sound to the center position.

▶ To Change the Channel Pan

1. Press either cursor key until the cursor is underneath the pan field.
2. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select a pan value. 64L indicates a hard left pan, 63R indicates a hard right pan. With a setting of "00," the sound is centered in the stereo field.

Channel Arpeggiator

This function controls the arpeggiator for each MIDI channel. When the channel arpeggiator mode is set to Off, then there is no arpeggiation on that channel, regardless of what is set up in the Master Arpeggiator or preset. If the channel arpeggiator is On, the preset's arpeggiator is used, regardless of whether or not it is turned on in the Edit menu. This lets you turn on arpeggiation from the main screen.

If the mode is set to "P" (for preset), the preset's arpeggiator settings and on/off status is used. If the mode is set to "M" (for master), the master arpeggiator settings and on/off status (located in the Arp/Beats menu) are used. *See the "Arpeggiator/Beats Menu" on page 37 for more information.*

▶ To Play the Arpeggiator (Quick Start)

1. From the main screen, press either cursor key repeatedly until the cursor is underneath the arpeggiator field (A:).
2. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select "P" for preset.
3. Press either cursor key repeatedly until the cursor is underneath the Preset Category field and select "arp:" using the data entry control.
4. Press the right cursor button to move it to the Preset Name field.
5. Play notes or chords on the keyboard. Change presets as desired to audition the various patterns and presets.

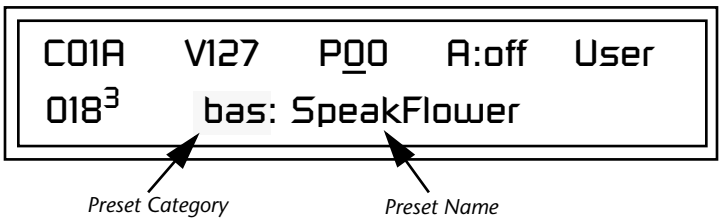
Sound Navigator

Sound Navigator allows you to search through preset and instrument categories to find the type of sound you're looking for. Each preset and instrument has a name and a three letter preset category. You can create your own categories in order to group favorite presets. The preset category is assigned in the Edit menu (Preset Name). Instrument categories are fixed.

Preset Category

When you want to find presets in a particular category, you simply change the category field in the main screen, then move the cursor to the preset name field to scroll through all the presets in the selected category.

When the cursor is on the Preset Category field, turning the Data Entry Control selects different preset categories. The Name Field will change to show the first preset in each category.



▶ To Change the Preset Category

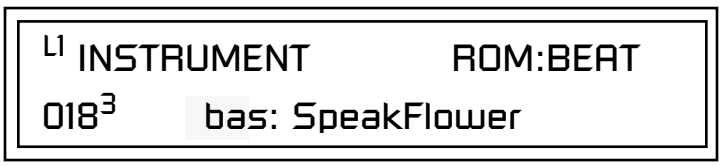
1. Press either cursor key repeatedly until the cursor is underneath the preset category field.
2. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select one of the preset categories. Preset Categories are displayed in alphabetical order.

▶ To Select a Preset within a Category

1. After selecting a category, move the cursor to the Preset Name field.
2. Rotate the Data Entry Control to scroll through the presets in the selected category. Note that the preset numbers will no longer change sequentially.

Instrument Category

When the cursor is on the Instrument Category field (Edit menu), turning the Data Entry Control selects different instrument categories. The Name Field changes to show the first instrument in each category. Move the cursor back to the instrument name to choose other instruments in the selected category.



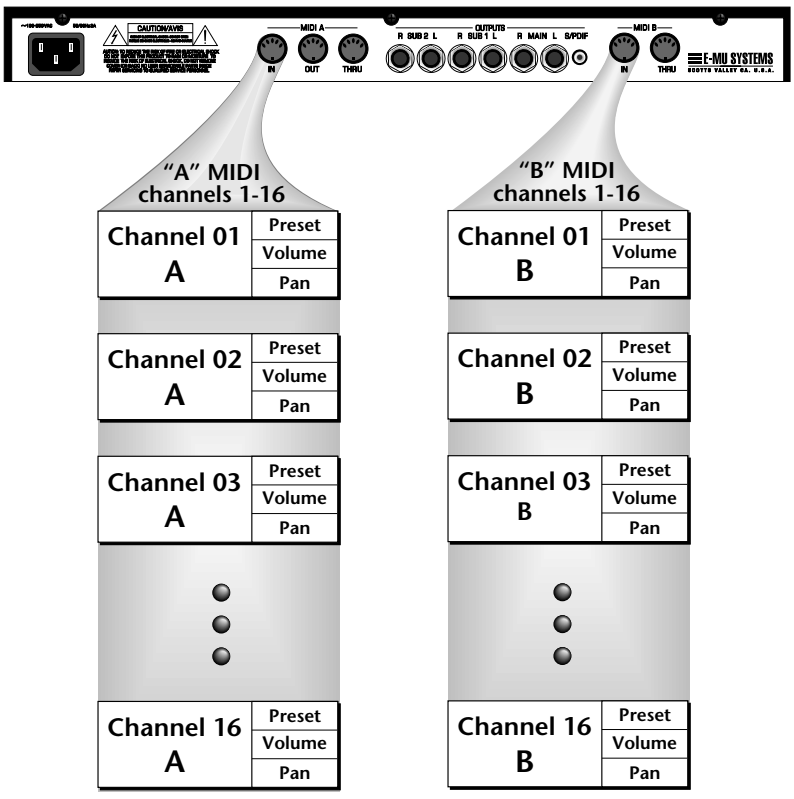
Multitimbral Operation

Multitimbral operation means that Orbit-3 can play more than one sound at the same time. Follow these instructions to access multiple presets on different MIDI channels simultaneously.

▶ To Set Up Orbit-3 for Multitimbral Operation

1. Set the MIDI mode to "multi mode," using the MIDI mode function in the Master menu.
2. Decide which MIDI channels you want the Orbit-3 to receive (32 channels can be used simultaneously). If you are using 16 MIDI channels or less, just use the "A" MIDI port. Use both MIDI ports if you need more than 16 MIDI channels. You can turn any unused channels OFF using the MIDI Enable function in the Master menu.
3. Select the desired preset for each of the MIDI channels you want the Orbit-3 to receive using the Main preset selection screen. *(See "Main Screen" on page 32.)*
4. Orbit-3 now responds multitimbrally on each of the MIDI channels you have specified. The volume and pan position parameters can be adjusted over MIDI (for each MIDI channel) or using the Cursor and Data Entry Control in the Preset Select screen.

Save the Multisetup using the instructions provided in Chapter 9:Save/Copy



Orbit-3 has two MIDI inputs with 16 MIDI channels each. Each of the 32 MIDI channels can be assigned to play a specific preset with unique volume and pan settings.

Arpeggiator/Beats Menu

Orbit-3's SuperBEATS mode allows you to trigger, latch and unlatch synced loops and grooves from separate keys on your keyboard. Select a Super-BEATS Riff and then choose any one of Orbit-3's presets. Now by playing 24 assignable keyboard keys, you can bring specific *Parts* in and out. It's time to *Groove!*

Orbit-3 can also run up to 16 simultaneously synced arpeggiators, each with a different preset sound. The arpeggiators can either play one of 7 different arpeggios or can be set to play a pattern, which is a stored sequence of notes. Combined with SuperBEATS, the number of musical permutations is staggering!

▶ To enable the Arpeggiator/Beats menu

Press the Arp/Beats button, lighting the LED. The Arp/Beats screen displays the menu page most recently selected since powering up Orbit-3. The cursor appears below the first character of the screen heading on line one.

▶ To select a new screen

Press the Home/Enter button or press the Cursor button repeatedly until the cursor is below the screen title heading on the top line of the display. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select another screen.

▶ To modify a parameter

Press either Cursor button repeatedly (or hold down the right cursor button while turning the Data Entry Control) until the cursor is below the desired parameter value. Rotate the Data Entry Control to change the value.

▶ To access a submenu

The Beats Trigger Layout and the Master Arpeggiator screens have submenus which are accessed by pressing the cursor buttons to move the cursor to the lower left corner of the display. Select the submenu function using the Data Entry Control.

Arp/Beats and Master parameters are automatically saved to the current multisetup when you exit the menu, but you may wish to save to another location

▶ To save Arpeggiator/BEATS parameters

Press the Save/Copy button and scroll to "Save Setup". Select a Setup number and press Enter. *See "Saving Multisetups" on page 194.*

▶ To return to the main screen

Press the Arp/Beats button, turning off the LED.

Base Tempo (Master Clock)

Orbit-3 contains an internal Master Clock. The Master Clock controls SuperBEATS, arpeggiators, synchronizes the LFOs when in tempo-based mode, controls the times of tempo-based envelopes, and can be used as a modulation source in the PatchCords section. There are two tempo values shown in the display.

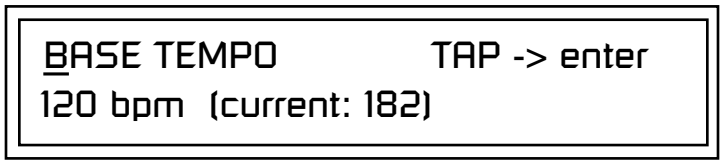
- **Base Tempo** - This is the base tempo setting before being modified by the Tempo Controller (if engaged). *See "Tempo Controller" on page 80.*
- **Current Tempo** - This is the actual tempo. The current tempo is equal to the base tempo modulated by the MIDI controller specified in the Tempo Controller screen. If no MIDI Tempo controller message has been received since the last Base Tempo change, the Current Tempo will be equal to the Base Tempo.

To control Riffs using MIDI clock, be sure to set Riff Tempo (page 49) to "use current tempo".

The LED to the right of the button blinks at the current tempo rate.

▶ To Change the Base Tempo

1. Move the cursor to the lower line of the display.
2. Adjust the Base Tempo using the Data Entry Control.



3. **To Tap Tempo** - Tap the Enter button at least three times when the cursor is on the top line of the display. Keep tapping to continuously update the tempo on each tap. The tap tempo range is 25-300 bpm.

The Base Tempo values range from 1 through 300 beats per minute (BPM) or you can select "use MIDI" to use an external MIDI clock source.

SuperBEATS

SuperBEATS is a 16-track play-only sequencer that is optimized for live performance and groove creation. Orbit-3 contains dozens of special 16-part BEATS Riffs created by some of the best producers in the business. BEATS Riffs are normally used in conjunction with a "bts" preset containing the appropriate percussion mapping, but any preset can be selected and used.

L.E.D. Beat Markers

• The Audition LED flashes off quickly on each downbeat and flashes off for a longer period on the Rff Loop.

• The Clock LED flashes to mark each quarter note.

The BEATS channel is selected from the Beats enable screen in the Arp/Beats menu.

Here's how it works. Each of the 16 parts is assigned to a keyboard key on the selected Trigger MIDI channel. Each part is brought in or out by pressing that key. Keys can also be Latched *(press the key once to turn the part on, press it again to turn the part off)*. Other control keys allow you to Mute All Parts, Clear All Parts, and Start & Stop the groove. The 16 parts are arranged in the following manner:

Main Groove	Alt. Groove	Perc / Fills	Instr/Wild
1. Kick1	5. Kick2	9. Perc3/Fill1	13. Inst1/Wild1
2. Snare1	6. Snare2	10. Perc4/Fill2	14. Inst2/Wild2
3. Hihat1	7. Hihat2	11. Perc5/Fill3	15. Inst3/Wild3
4. Bass	8. Perc2	12. Perc6/Fill4	16. Inst4/Wild4

For each BEATS Riff, you have 2 Grooves, 4 Fills which correspond to the four parts of the Main and Alternate groove, and 4 Instrument parts. By adding and removing parts, you control the complexity of the groove.

*BEATS (BTS) Riffs are special 16-part riffs made especially for use with BEATS mode. A Riff without the **BTS** prefix only has Part 1 recorded.*

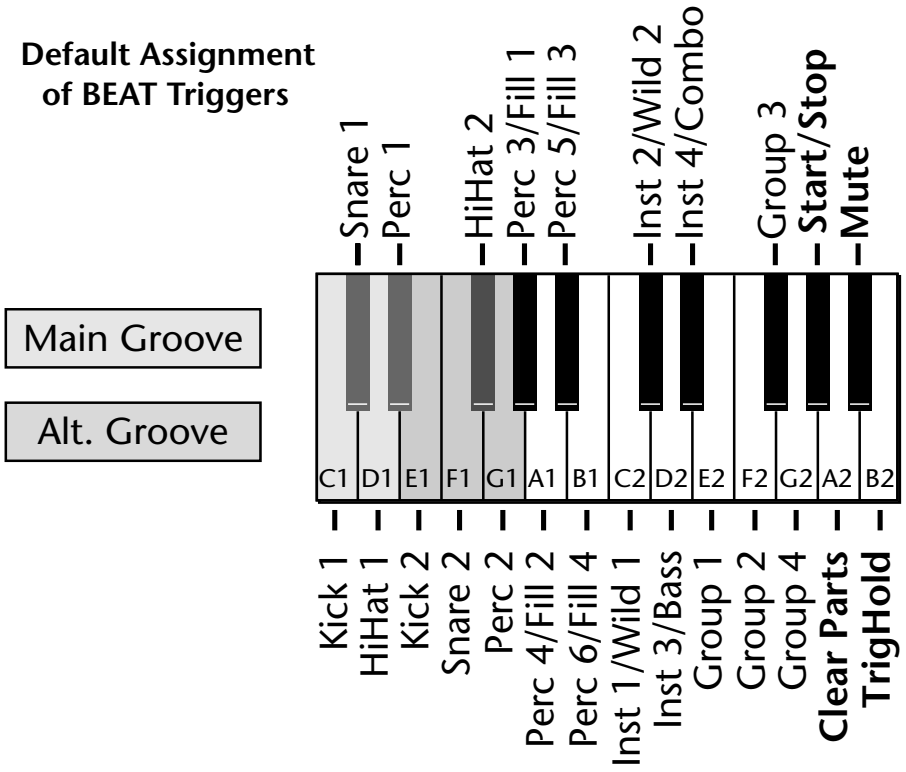
Each part can also be scaled by *Key Velocity*, allowing you to fade parts in and out (if velocity is routed to volume) as you play, or can be *Transposed* over a six octave range.

Each part can be assigned to any one of four *Groups,* which allow multiple parts to be triggered from a single key.

The chart below shows the default assignment of each Part, the 4 Groups and the Control Keys (shown in **bold**). These assignments can be modified to suit your personal preference.

Trigger layouts are saved with the Multisetup. See "Velocity Curves" on page 232 to examine several other factory BEATS trigger layouts.

Default Assignment of BEAT Triggers



Starting BEATS mode with the Start/Stop key allows you to start the sequencer rolling silently. Then you can bring Parts in and out using the "Busy" control.

If Mute is set to 1-bar, the Part mutes for 1 bar then un-mutes.

Start/Stop doesn't clear latched parts when it stops the sequencer. Any trigger played after stopping will not only start the sequencer and play that trigger's part, but also play all previously latched parts.

- **Start/Stop Trigger** — Starts the beat sequencer from the beginning of the sequence. When latched, pressing once starts and pressing again stops. When unlatched, the sequence runs as long as the key is held. Once the BEATS sequencer is started, it continues to run even if no triggers are active.
- **Clear Parts** — Clears any enabled parts. This control provides a quick and easy way to shut off all latched Parts. Latch mode has no effect on this key.
- **Mute** — Mutes all Parts while held, but the Beats sequencer continues running.
- **Trig Hold** — When this key is held, all other Trigger Keys behave as if they were in Latch mode.

The BEATS sequencer plays as long as any BEATS triggers are active. BEATS Riffs can also be **Restarted** using a MIDI Song Start command even if the BEATS channel is not currently selected. The Audition LED illuminates whenever the BEATS sequencer is running (even if no Parts are playing).

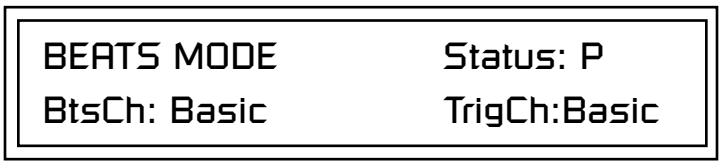
Pressing the Audition button or starting a Demo causes the Beats sequencer to stop. Pressing the Audition button plays Parts 1-4 & 16 on "bts:" presets.

All Arp/BEATS parameters are saved with the Multisetup. (See "Restoring Multisetups" on page 193 for more information.)

BEATS Mode

This screen turns BEATS mode on and has several other features which allow flexible control over BEATS mode. There are several status modes that determine when BEATS will be turned on and which Riff will be used.

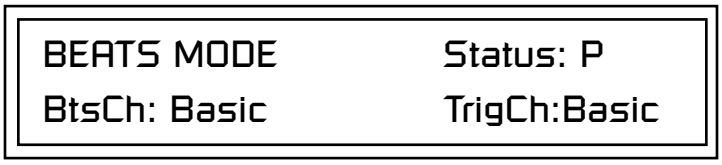
BEATS and BEAT Triggers can be set to different MIDI channels. This allows you to perform on two MIDI channels at once with a keyboard that only transmits on a single MIDI channel.



The Basic Channel is the MIDI channel currently displayed in the Main Screen.

Status

- **Off** . . . . . BEATS mode off.
- **On**. . . . . BEATS mode on. The Riff assigned in the preset is used.
- **P** . . . . . BEATS mode is turned on *ONLY* if the Riff assigned in the preset is a "BTS" riff. The Riff assigned in the preset is used. *(Default setting)*
- **M** . . . . . BEATS mode on. The Master Riff is used (Arp/Beats menu).



Beats Channel (BtsCh)

- **01A-16B** . . . Selects the MIDI channel on which BEATS play.
- **Basic** . . . . . BEATS play on the MIDI channel displayed in the Main Screen.

Trigger Channel (TrigCh)

- **01A-16B** . . . . . Selects the MIDI channel on which Trigger Keys will be active.
- **Basic** . . . . . Sets the Trigger Keys to the MIDI channel displayed on the Main Screen.

▶ To Play BEATS (Quick Start)

1. Select any preset with the **bts:** prefix.
2. Play the keyboard keys from C1 to B2.
3. Refer to the "Default Assignment" diagram on page 39 and try out each of the keys.
4. Try out the Wild 1-4 knobs and other "bts:" presets. *Now check out the other cool BEATS controls explained in this chapter!*

- **If BEATS are not playing:** Locate the screen at the top of this page in the Arp/Beats menu and set the parameters exactly as shown.

▶ To Play BEATS on a different MIDI channel

This is just an example of how you might use this feature.

1. Set your MIDI keyboard to transmit on channel **2**.
2. Set the Status to **P**.
3. Set the Beats Channel to **01**.
4. Set the Trigger Channel to **Basic**.
5. Select any "bts:" preset on channel **1** *(main screen)*.
6. From the main screen, change to channel **2** and select another preset.
7. The Trigger Keys now play BEATS and the other keys play the preset on channel **2**.

BEATS Controllers

BEATS can be controlled using the front panel real-time controllers or external MIDI continuous controllers. **Controllers are patched to BEATS via the Preset PatchCords located in the Edit menu.** The following Preset PatchCord destinations control BEATS.

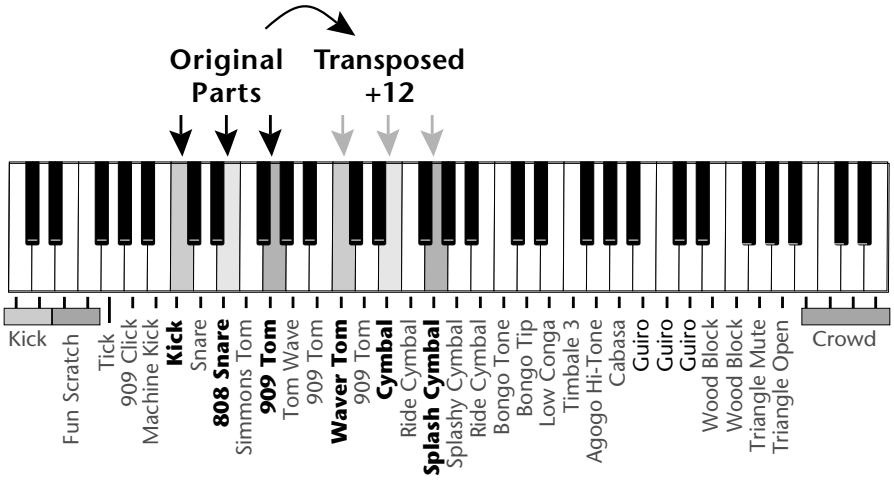
Beat Velocity Group 1-4 (BtsVelG1 -> BtsVelG4)

Parts assigned to one of the four BEATS groups can have their velocity scaled by the controller input. Since most "bts" presets have velocity controlling volume, this control can be used to mix the relative levels of the Groups.

Beats velocity works as a percent *addition*. An input value of 0 (or no Cord) means change the velocity by 0%. A full scale modulation setting of 100% in the PatchCord adds 100% to the velocity value 100% + 100% = 200%. A PatchCord setting of -100% *subtracts* 100% from the velocity (making it 0). Beat velocity scalings are reset with a preset change.

Beat Xpose Group 1-4 (BtsXpsG1 -> BtsXpsG4)

Parts assigned to one of the four BEATS groups are transposed by the controller input. Transpose works by shifting the keyboard position and not by changing the tuning of individual notes. Therefore, on a BEATS presets (bts), where different instruments are assigned to each key, Transpose has the effect of changing the instrument used by a particular part. This control ADDS to the Part Transpose set in the Beats Transpose screen (page 47). Beat transpose offsets are reset with a preset change.



Beat Busy (BtsBusy)

This destination determines which parts are enabled. Beat Busy will accept either positive or negative values.

- **Positive values *Add* parts to whatever parts are triggered**
- **Negative values *Remove* parts that are triggered.**

A PatchCord amount of 50% is enough to drive Beat Busy to the maximum setting.

Bidirectional Mod Wheel: *Set Mod Wheel to BtsBusy with a Cord amount of +100, then add a DC bias to BtsBusy with a Cord amount of -50. Wheel now adds or subtracts "Busyness".*

Suppose the pitch wheel *(which can output both positive and negative values)* were connected to Beat Busy and four Key Triggers are down. As the pitch wheel is moved from center to fully up, the remaining parts will be enabled until the pitch wheel is fully up and all parts are playing. Moving the pitch wheel from center to fully down, the four triggered parts are sequentially removed until at the most negative position of the wheel, no parts are playing.

The Busy control acts on the BEATS condition whenever the control is changed. Playing more triggers without changing the Busy control simply adds them until the Busy control is changed again, at which point it will possibly add or subtract parts as needed.

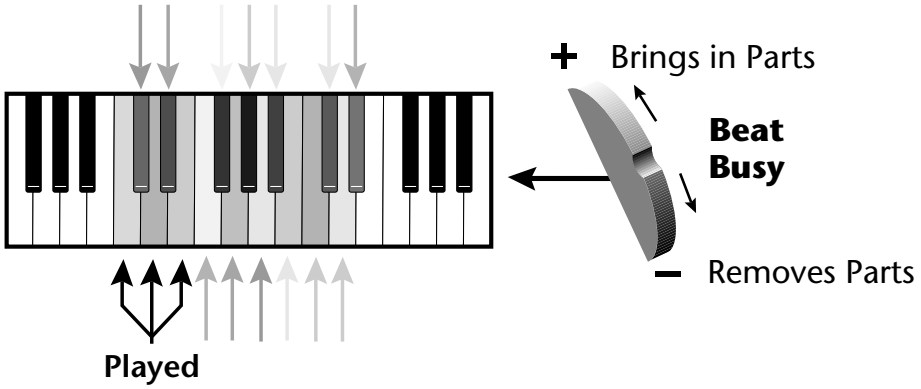
The interaction between the Busy control, Triggers, Part Velocity and Group Velocity can get complicated, but works according to this rule:

WHICHEVER CONTROL WAS LAST CHANGED TAKES OVER

When interacting with the Group Velocity scale control, the Busy control ignores group velocity even when it is set to zero, enabling and disabling parts as necessary. If the Group Velocity is changed *after* the Busy control, it takes control, scaling parts as it deems necessary.

The Busy control *does* take the Part velocity into account when adding and subtracting parts. If a part has a velocity of 0%, it is removed from the list of parts that the Busy control adds or subtracts. Therefore, you can use the Part Velocity control to remove parts you don't want to hear.

Cool Tip! *Connecting Key Pressure to Beat Busy at 50% increases BEAT complexity the harder you press.*



Positive controller values bring in new Parts and negative controller values remove Parts that are latched or held. In this example, the Pitch Wheel is connected to Beat Busy since it outputs negative as well as positive values.

Beat Variation (BtsVari)

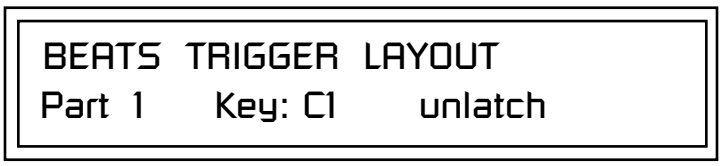
Beat Variation varies which Parts are brought in and out using the Beat Busy control. Increasing this control mixes up the order in which Parts are brought in and out, thus providing even more permutations to the BEAT.

Beats Trigger Layout

Save your Beats Trigger Layouts and all other Arp/BEATS parameters using the "Save Setup" function located in the Save/Copy menu.

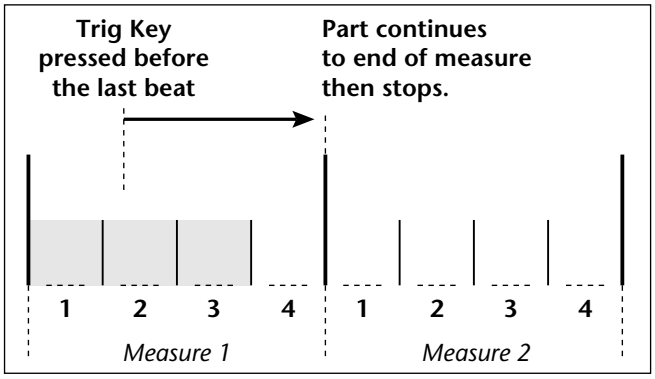
This screen assigns the BEATS triggers to keyboard notes on the BEATS channel. For each Part, Group and Control Key you can select the following options:

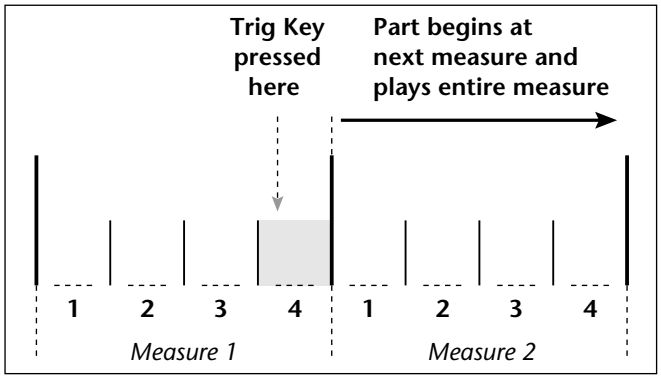
- **Key** . . . . . Selects which keyboard key triggers the Part
- **Latch** . . . . . The first key press turns the Part on, the next turns it off.
- **Unlatch** . . . . . The Part plays only while the key is held.
- **1-bar** . . . . . The Part plays for one bar then stops.



1-Bar Trigger Option

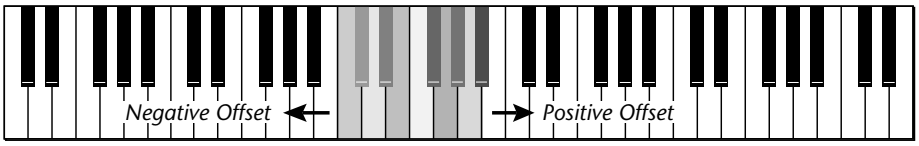
The 1-bar option requires a bit of explanation. When a trigger key is pressed before the last beat of the measure, the part will continue playing until the end of the measure. If the Trigger Key is pressed after the last beat of the measure, the part waits until the next measure before playing. Then it plays for the entire measure and stops. The time signature and the measure bounds are determined by the particular BEATS Riff you are playing.





Beats Trigger Offset

This function slides the Beats Trigger keys *(assigned in the previous screen)* up and down the keyboard. This makes it easy to change the keyboard location of the trigger keys without having to re-assign each key. A positive offset moves the group of triggers up the keyboard by the designated number of keys. Negative offsets move the trigger group lower on the keyboard.

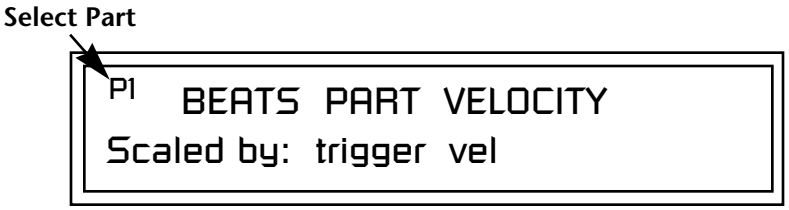


Trigger Keys

Beats Trigger Offset slides the entire group of beats triggers up or down the keyboard.

Beats Part Velocity

Each note of a BEATS Riff can have its recorded velocity scaled by a value (from 0 to 120%) of the recorded velocity or the actual played velocity of the trigger key can be used (trigger vel). For example, if a note's velocity is 80, scaling by 110% will increase the note's velocity to 88. This feature allows you to control the mix of the different parts in advance or "on-the-fly" as you play. If a part's velocity is set to 0%, that part will be removed from the mix.



▶ To Set the Velocity for each Part

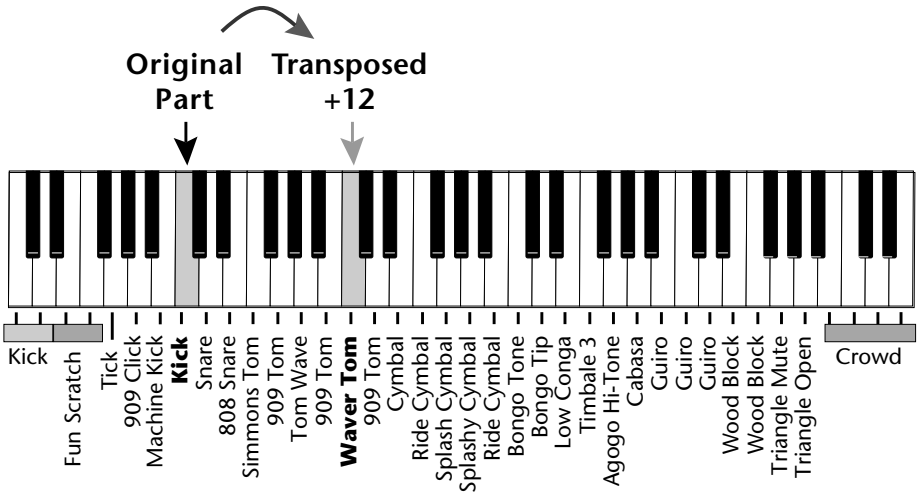
1. Press the left cursor button to move the cursor under the Part field.
2. Select the Part number using the Data Entry Control. Parts 1-16 can be selected. *(All parts, shown as an "A", can be edited at once if "Edit All Layers" is enabled in the Master menu.)*
3. Move the cursor to the bottom line using the cursor keys and adjust the Velocity Scaling percentage using the Data Entry Control.
4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for all the Parts you wish to adjust.
5. Press the Enter/Home button or use the cursor keys to move the cursor back to the screen heading.

Beats Part Transpose

Each Part of a BEAT Riff can be transposed up to 36 semitones up or down. Transpose works by shifting the keyboard position and not by changing the tuning of individual notes. Therefore, on a BEATS preset (bts:), where different instruments are assigned to each key, **Transpose has the effect of changing the instrument used by a particular part.** On a preset where a single sound covers the entire keyboard, Transpose will actually transpose the sound.

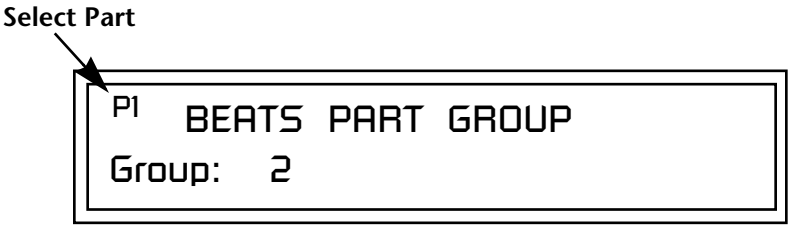
▶ To set the Transposition for each Part

1. Press the left cursor button to move the cursor under the Part field.
2. Select the Part number using the Data Entry Control. Parts 1-16 can be selected. *(All parts, shown as an "A", can be edited at once if "Edit All Layers" is enabled in the Master menu.)*
3. Move the cursor to the bottom line using the cursor keys and adjust the Transposition in semitones using the Data Entry Control.
4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for all the Parts you wish to adjust.
5. Press the Enter/Home button or use the cursor keys to move the cursor back to the screen heading.



Beats Part Group

This screen is where you assign Parts to one of the four Groups. By grouping, you can play multiple parts with a single key. A part can be in one and only one group, or in no groups.



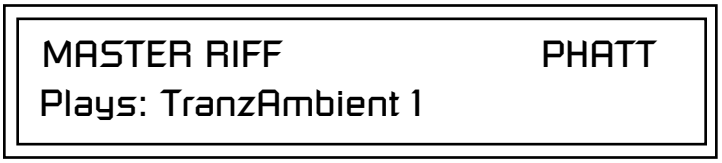
All Parts assigned to a Group will stop playing when the Group key is triggered, then untriggered even if the individual Parts in the Group are latched.

▶ To Assign a Part to a Group

1. Press the left cursor button to move the cursor under the Part field.
2. Select the Part number using the Data Entry Control. Parts 1-16 can be selected. *(All parts, shown as an "A", can be edited at once if "Edit All Layers" is enabled in the Master menu.)*
3. Move the cursor to the bottom line using the cursor keys and select the Group (1-4 or none) using the Data Entry Control.
4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for all the Parts you wish to assign.
5. Press the Enter/Home button or use the cursor keys to move the cursor back to the screen heading.

Master Riff

The Master Riff is selected from this screen. The Master Riff is used when Master (M) is selected for BEATS in Beats mode enable screen.



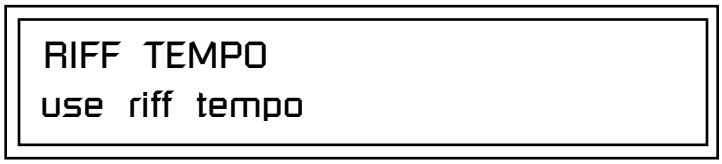
▶ To Assign the Master Riff

1. Use the cursor buttons to move the cursor to the lower line of the display.
2. Select the desired Riff using the Data Entry Control. (BEATS Riffs are identified by the **BTS** prefix.)
3. If there is more than one ROM in Orbit-3 you can select Riffs from either ROM set. Move the cursor under the ROM ID and select using the Data Entry Control.
4. Press the Enter/Home button or use the cursor keys to move the cursor back to the screen heading.

Riff Tempo

This setting determines whether **Riff Tempo** (the tempo stored with each Riff) or the **Current Tempo** (the Base Tempo from the Master Clock) will be used for BEATS.

To control the Riff Tempo from MIDI clock, set Riff Tempo to “use current tempo” and Base Tempo to “use MIDI”.

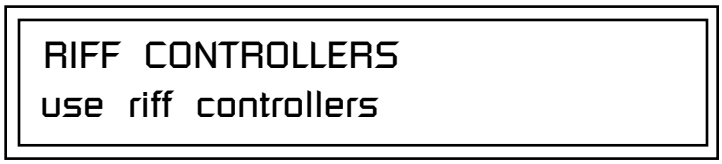


▶ To Set the Riff Tempo Mode

1. Use the cursor buttons to move the cursor to the lower line of the display.
2. Select “use riff tempo” or “use current tempo” using the Data Entry Control.
3. Press the Enter/Home button or use the cursor keys to move the cursor back to the screen heading.

Riff Controllers

Riffs contain real-time control information. This function allows you to turn these controllers On or Off for the Riffs. This control affects Audition Riffs as well as BEATS Riffs.

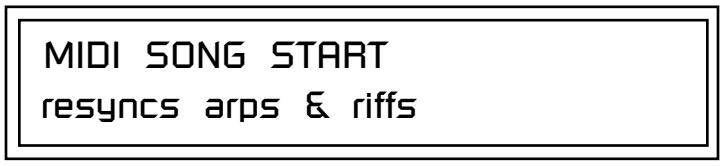


▶ To Turn Riff Controllers On or Off

1. Use the cursor buttons to move the cursor to the lower line of the display.
2. Select “use riff controllers” or “ignore riff controllers” using the Data Entry Control.
3. Press the Enter/Home button or use the cursor keys to move the cursor back to the screen heading.

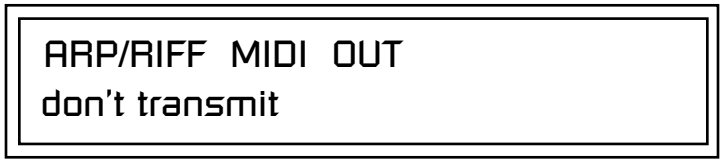
MIDI Song Start

This function enables or disables MIDI Song Start for the Arpeggiator and Riffs. The MIDI Song Start option restarts the arpeggiator and/or Riff (BEAT) to the beginning when a MIDI Song Start command is received. This is useful for synchronizing arpeggios and BEATS when recording into, or playing along with a sequencer. You can choose to resync: Arp, Riff, both Arp and Riff, or disable MIDI Song Start.



Arp/Riff MIDI Out

This parameter selects whether or not the Arpeggiator and/or Riff (BEATS) note data is sent to the MIDI out port. This feature lets you use Orbit-3 as an arpeggiator or sequencer for your other MIDI instruments. It also lets you record the arpeggios and Riffs into a MIDI sequencer. You can choose to transmit: Arpeggiator data, Riff data, both Arp and Riff data, or nothing.



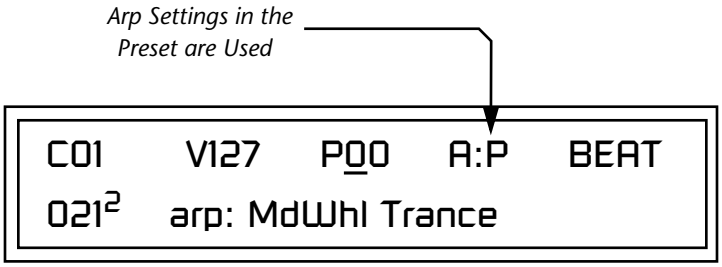
Arpeggiators

An arpeggiator moves a pattern of notes sequentially over a range of the keyboard. Orbit-3 has the unique ability to play a different arpeggiator on up to 16 MIDI channels!

Arpeggiator settings can be defined as part of the preset (using the Arp parameters in the Edit menu), or globally in the Arpeggiator menu. The preset and master arpeggiators have the same parameters which we define in this chapter.

The Arp field in the main screen defines which arpeggiator settings will be used. “M” uses the master Arpeggiator settings and on/off status (as defined in the Arpeggiator menu). “P” uses the preset’s arpeggiator settings and on/off status (as defined in the Edit menu). Choosing “On” uses the preset’s arpeggiator settings regardless of whether or not it is turned on in the Edit menu and Off turns off the arpeggiator regardless of the settings and status specified in either menu.

SAVE your Arp setups *and name them using the “Save Setup” function located in the Save/Copy menu. See“Saving Multisetups” on page 194.*



All arpeggiators share Orbit-3’s master clock and its current setting. The master clock can be Orbit-3’s internal clock or an external MIDI clock. Although the arpeggiators use the master clock setting, the tempo divisor can be unique for each arpeggiator setup.

Arpeggiator modes include up, up/down, forward assign, backward assign, forward/backward assign and random as well as play *Patterns*. Patterns are pre-recorded sequences of notes and rests. All key-on notes play the pattern. For example, if you play a chord, all the notes in the chord play the pattern in harmony. Orbit-3 contains 200 factory patterns and 100 user definable patterns.

Arp Controllers

The Arpeggiators can be controlled using the front panel real-time controllers or external MIDI continuous controllers. Controllers are patched to Arps via the Preset PatchCords located in the Edit menu. *See "Preset Patchcords" on page 155.* The following Preset PatchCord destinations control the Arpeggiators.

Arpeggiator Resolution (ArpRes)

This control changes the Arpeggiator Note Value, which defines the length of the notes when playing arpeggiated chords. It *adds* to the note value set in the Arpeggiator Note Value screen. *See "Note Value" on page 54.*

Arpeggiator Extension (ArpExt)

This control changes the Arpeggiator Extension Count. It *adds* to the extension count programmed in the Arpeggiator Note Value screen. *See "Extension Count" on page 56.*

Arpeggiator Velocity (ArpVel)

This control changes the Arpeggiator Velocity Value. It *scales* the velocity value set in the Arpeggiator Note Value screen. *See "Velocity" on page 55.*

Arpeggiator Gate (ArpGate)

This control changes the Arpeggiator Gate Time. It *adds* to the gate time set in the Arpeggiator Gate Time screen. *See "Gate Time" on page 55.*

Arpeggiator Interval (ArpIntvl)

This control modulates the Arpeggiator Extension Interval. It *adds* to the extension programmed in the Arpeggiator Extension Interval screen. *See "Extension Interval" on page 56.*

Master Arpeggiator Parameters

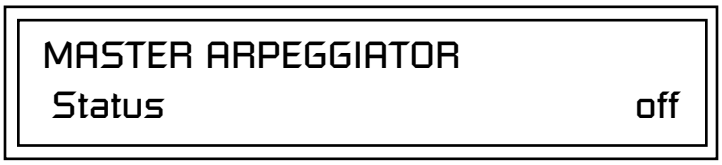
The Master Arpeggiator is defined in the Arp/Beats menu. The Arpeggiator mode selected on the Main Screen determines whether the Master arpeggiator or the Preset menu arpeggiator settings are used.

▶ To Access the Master Arpeggiator Parameters

1. Press the Arpeggiator menu button lighting the LED. The Arpeggiator menu screen displays the menu page most recently selected since powering up Orbit-3. The cursor appears below the first character of the screen heading on line one.
2. Use the right cursor button to advance the cursor to the first field in the bottom line of the screen.
3. Now, use the Data Entry Control to access the various Master Arpeggiator parameters.
4. Save your Arpeggiator settings using the "Save Setup" function on the Save/Copy menu.

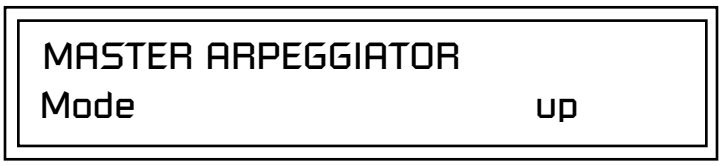
Status

The Status parameter turns the Master Arpeggiator on and off. The Channel Arpeggiator setting in the main screen overrides this setting. For example, if you set the Arpeggiator in the main screen to “off,” and turn it “on” here, it still will not play.



Mode

The Mode parameter determines the direction or pattern mode of the arpeggiated notes.

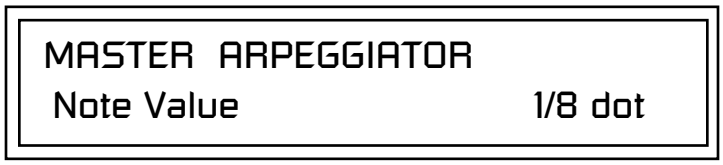


The eight arpeggiator modes are:

- **Up** Held notes arpeggiate continuously from lowest to highest pitch.
- **Down** Held notes arpeggiate continuously from highest to lowest pitch.
- **Up/Down** Held notes arpeggiate continuously from lowest to highest pitch, then from highest to lowest, then repeat this cycle.
- **Fwd Assign** Held notes arpeggiate continuously in the order in which the keys were pressed.
- **Bkwd Assign** Held notes arpeggiate continuously in the reverse order in which the keys were pressed.
- **Fwd/Bkwd** Held notes arpeggiate continuously in the order in which the keys were pressed, then arpeggiate in the reverse order that they were pressed. The cycle is then repeated.
- **Random** Held notes arpeggiate continuously in a random fashion.
- **Pattern** Held notes play the selected pattern (see “Pattern” on page 54 for details).

Note Value

The Note Value determines the duration of each note played. This parameter is used in non-pattern mode only.



Following is a list of possible Note Values and the relative number of clocks used for each.

Note value has no effect when the mode is set to "pattern."

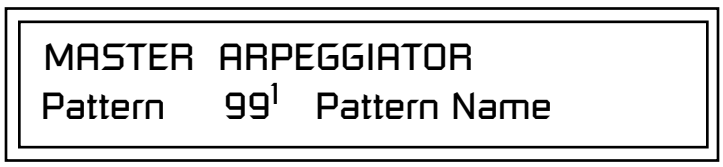
Note Value	MIDI Clock
Double Whole Note	**192**
Dotted Whole Note	144
Double Note Triplet	128
Whole Note	**96**
Dotted Half Note	72
Whole Note Triplet	64
Half Note	**48**
Dotted Quarter Note	36
Half Note Triplet	32
Quarter Note	**24**
Dotted Eighth Note	18
Quarter Note Triplet	16
8th Note	**12**
Dotted 16th Note	9
8th Note Triplet	8
16th Note	**6**
Dotted 32nd Note	4.5
16th Note Triplet	4
32nd Note	**3**

Arpeggiator Pattern Speed

The arpeggiator Pattern Speed parameter lets you change the playback rate of Patterns by 1/4x, 1/2x, 1x (normal), 2x or 4x normal speed.

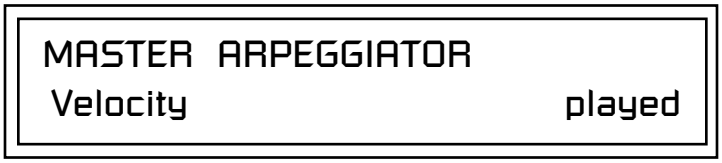
Pattern

This field lets you choose the pattern used when the arpeggiator Mode is set to "Pattern." There are 200 factory programmed patterns and you can create an additional 100 user definable patterns (see "Editing a User Arpeggiator Pattern" on page 61).



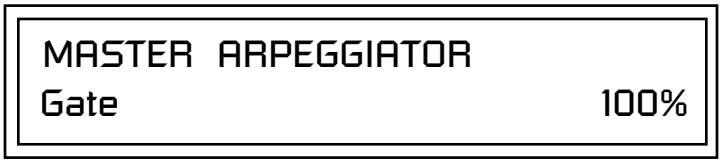
Velocity

The Velocity parameter determines the velocity at which each note arpeggiates. Velocity can be defined by the velocity value specified (from 1 through 127), or by the actual velocity of the played note (played). Bear in mind that velocity values do not have an effect on the sound unless the preset is programmed to respond to velocity.



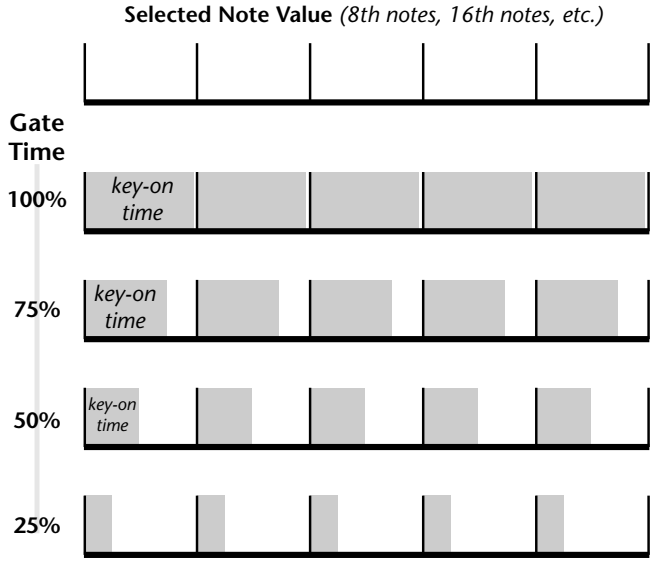
Gate Time

The Gate Time parameter works together with the Note Value parameter. Just as Note Value defines the length of a note, the Gate Time sets the percentage of the Note Value time played. This can have a dramatic effect on the sound depending on how the envelope generators are programmed.



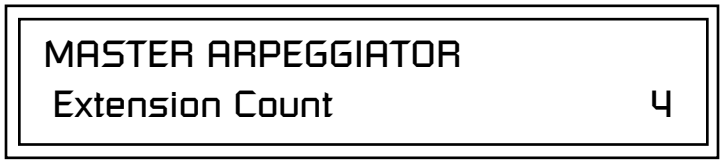
*The **note-on** time is used for the start-of-time when calculating note durations. See "Duration" on page 58.*

With a Gate Time setting of 100% the note is held on until the next note starts. The envelope generators never advance to the Release stages. With a Gate Time setting of 50%, the note is released halfway through the note cycle and the envelope generators proceed to their release stages until the next note occurs. Refer to the following illustration.

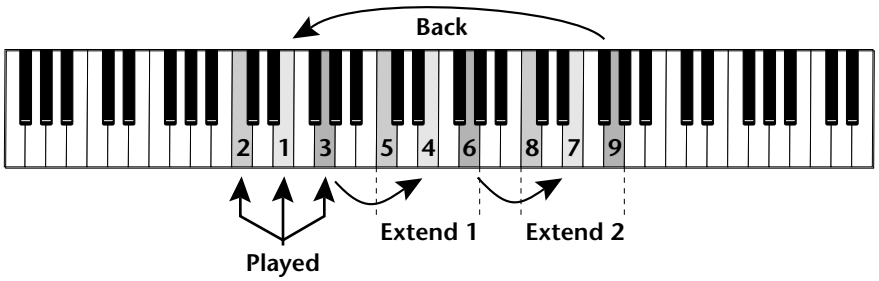


Extension Count

The Extension Count parameter specifies how many times the Extension Interval is carried out. With an Extension Count of 0, the arpeggio plays only the notes pressed. With an Extension Count of 1, the arpeggio plays the notes pressed, then plays the same notes (in the same order) transposed by the Extension Interval amount. The cycle is then repeated.



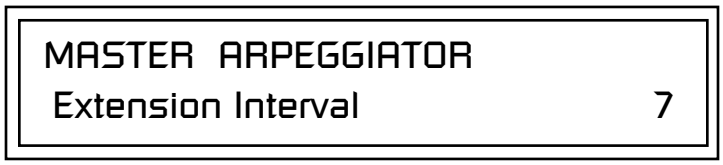
For example, with the Extension Interval set to 12 (an octave) and an Extension Count of 2, and with the Arpeggiator Mode set to Fwd Assign, if you played E2, then C2, then G2, the arpeggiated sequence would consist of: E2, C2, G2, then E3, C3, G3, and then E4, C4, G4. The Extension Count values range from 0 through 15. Refer to the following illustration



Extension Interval

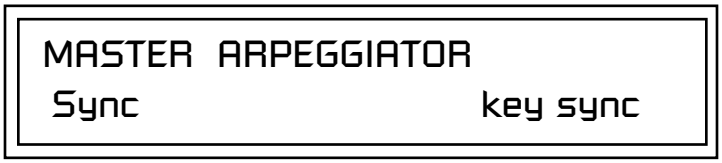
The Extension Interval specifies the additional intervals played when you press a key. For example, suppose you played C2 with an Interval of 7 (a Major 5th), Up mode, and an Extension Count of 2. The arpeggio alternates between C2 and G2.

The Extension Interval values range from 1 through 16.

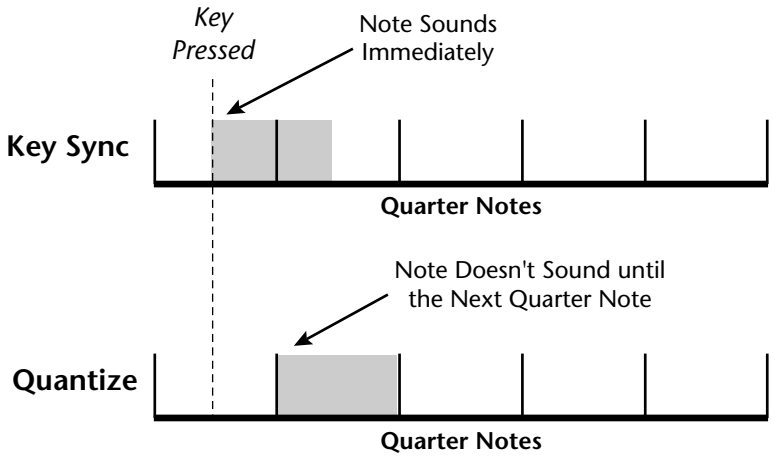


Sync

The Sync parameter defines when a note is played in relation to when the key is pressed. When set to “Key Sync”, the note sounds the instant a key is pressed. When set to “Quantized”, the note does not sound until the next occurrence of the selected note value.



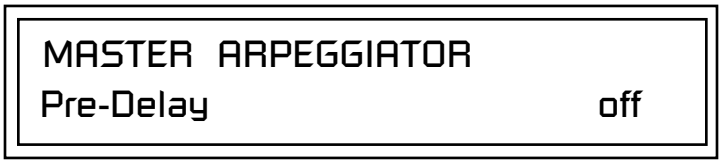
The following diagram illustrates how Key Sync and Quantize work.



Pre-Delay

The Pre-Delay value determines how long the arpeggiator is delayed before becoming active after the first “note-on.” During the pre-delay period, notes are played normally (as if the arpeggiator was off). After the pre-delay period has elapsed, the arpeggiator kicks in. Once you release all the keys on the controller, the pre-delay starts over with the next note-on. In combination with the Duration parameter, Pre-Delay lets you create many more variations in the arpeggio patterns. *Please refer to the diagram on page 59.*

You can play the preset normally as long as you don’t hold the notes longer than the Pre-Delay. If you do, the arpeggiator starts in. When used in conjunction with multiple arpeggiators or BEATS mode, Pre-Delay allows you to offset the time between the different patterns.



Duration

This parameter defines how long the arpeggiator plays before stopping. The Duration is specified in note values. Therefore if an arpeggio were running at a 16th *Note Value* and the Duration were set to a whole note, the arpeggiator would play 16 steps before stopping. After the duration has elapsed, the arpeggiator remains inactive until the key is released. If Duration is set to Off, the arpeggio repeats as long as the notes are held (Infinite Duration).

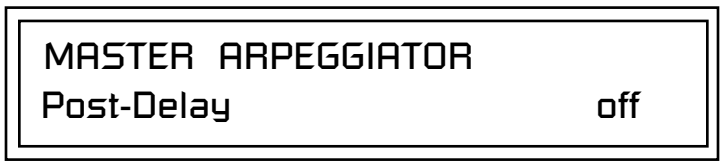
Duration can be used to modify the patterns and increase the possible pattern combinations and variations. Because this parameter limits the length of arpeggiator play time, it can change the arpeggio pattern when the Duration is less than the length of the arpeggio. You can set the arpeggio to repeat continuously using the *Recycle* function described below.

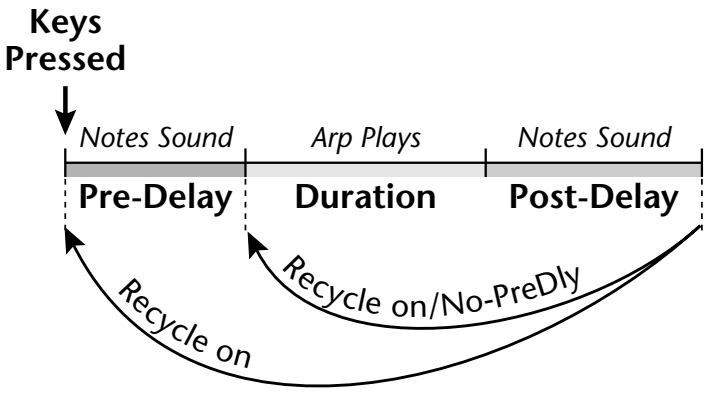
Post-Delay

This parameter is only relevant when both the "Duration" and "Recycle" parameters are not in the "Off" state. The Post-Delay value determines how long the arpeggiator is delayed after the Duration period. *Please refer to the diagram on page 59*. During the post-delay period, notes are played normally (as if the arpeggiator was off). After the post-delay period has elapsed, the arpeggiator either jumps to the beginning of the Pre-Delay period or to the beginning of the Duration period depending on the Recycle setting.

If the arpeggiator is playing an extension when the Duration expires, the notes in the extension will continue to sound during the Post-Delay *(and Pre-Delay if on)*. On the next pass through the Duration period, the extension continues where it left off.

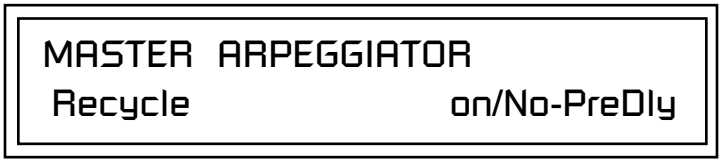
Post-Delay increases the number of possible variations in the beat and allows the recycle loop to be set to an exact measure of time.





Recycle

Recycle enables the pattern or arpeggio to repeat. This parameter works together with the *Duration* and *Pre/Post Delay* parameters to allow the loop to be set to an exact measure of time. The "on/No-PreDelay" option bypasses the predelay period. With Recycle turned Off, the pattern or arpeggio stops at the end of the Post-Delay period.

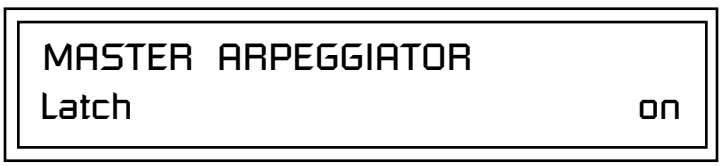


Keyboard Thru

When enabled, Keyboard Thru merges the notes not arpeggiated with the notes being produced by the arpeggiator. This gives the effect of two parts playing at once.

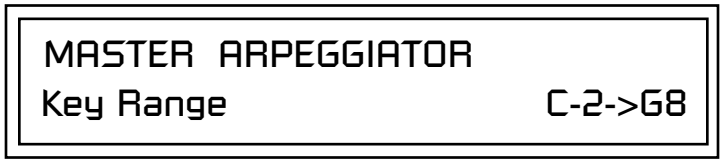
Latch

With Latch mode On, any notes you play remain on until you press them again. Latched notes can also be halted by turning Latch off in this screen, or by turning off the Arpeggiator for the channel in the main screen.



Key Range

Use the Key Range parameter to set the keyboard range for the arpeggiator. Notes inside the range will arpeggiate while notes outside the specified range will not arpeggiate. Use the Extensions parameters to exceed the upper boundary of the Key Range (see the information about Extensions beginning on page 56).



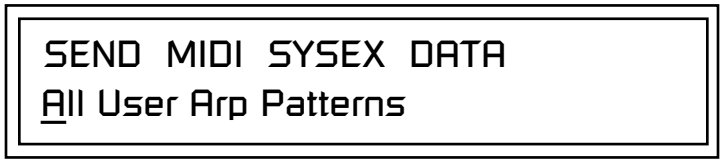
Move the cursor under the first key and use the Data Entry Control to define the lowest key to be arpeggiated. Move the cursor under the second key value and use the Data Entry Control to define the highest key to be arpeggiated.

Send MIDI System Exclusive Data

Transmits the Arpeggiator Patterns via the MIDI out port as MIDI System Exclusive data to another Orbit-3 or to a computer/sequencer for backup. Using the cursor key and the Data Entry Control, select the MIDI data you want to transmit. See *Send MIDI System Exclusive Data* in the Master chapter for additional details about recording SysEx.

User Patterns
Transmits all the User patterns.

00^0 to 99^0
Transmits only the individual pattern you have selected.



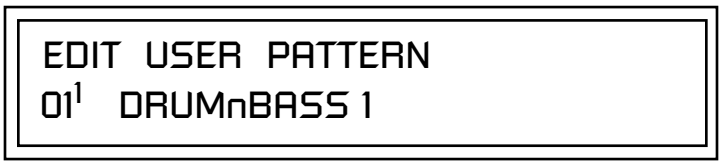
Send data as you would a regular sequence. Sending data in one huge chunk may clog the MIDI input buffer on Orbit-3.

Editing a User Arpeggiator Pattern

Orbit-3 lets you create and edit your own arpeggiator patterns. Using the Edit User Pattern menu, you can create up to 100 user patterns and each pattern can be up to 32 steps in length.

When you edit a pattern, you are writing directly into memory—no Save command is required. This is different from the Edit menu where you must Save a preset before it will be overwritten. If you want to modify an existing pattern and keep the original, you must first COPY the pattern you want to edit to another location using the function in the Copy menu (See page 191). Refer to the instructions below and the following parameter descriptions to create your own patterns.

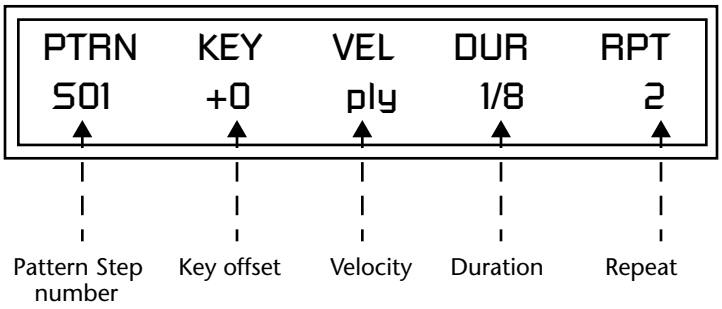
Bank 0 *= User Patterns*
Bank 1 *= Factory Patterns*
Bank 2 *= Factory Patterns*



▶ To Select the Pattern to Edit

Before editing a Pattern, select Master Arpeggiator (M) in the main screen and set the Arpeggiator to the Pattern you are editing. This lets you hear the Pattern as you edit it.

1. From the Edit User Pattern screen shown above, move the cursor to the bottom line and select the pattern you want to edit. The Enter LED begins flashing.
2. Press the Enter button to confirm that you want to edit the selected pattern. The "User Pattern Edit" page appears.



Pattern Step Number

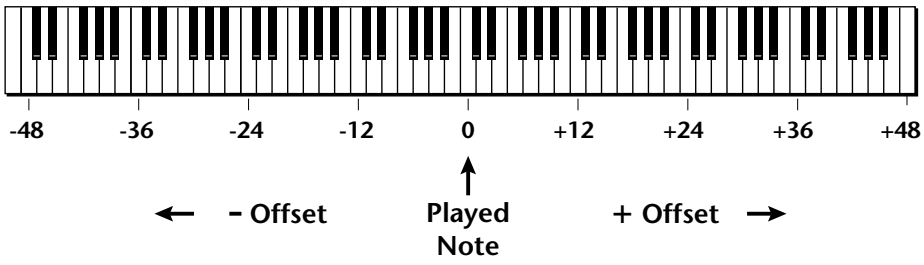
You can set up to 32 steps for each arpeggiator pattern. This field selects which step you will be editing from 1 to 32.

Key

This parameter defines what happens during the current step. The Key parameter can do one of five different operations. Following is a description of each of the key functions and how to use them.

Key Offset

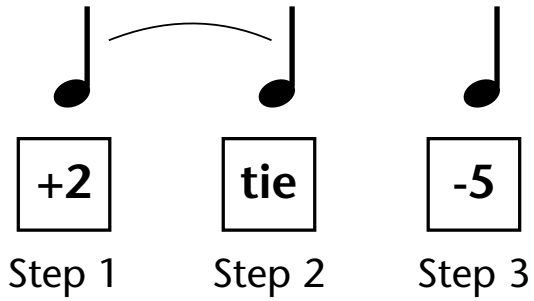
This parameter defines not the actual note of the arpeggiator playback, but instead specifies the amount of offset, in semitones, from the original note played. You can set a Key Offset from -48 to +48 for each step. For example, if you play a "C" on the keyboard with the Key Offset amount for the first step set to "+1," the first step in the pattern will be "C#."



Tie

This function *extends* the duration of notes beyond the values given in the duration field by "tying" notes together. You can tie together any number of consecutive steps.

IMPORTANT: The Gate function in the arpeggiator MUST be set to 100% when using the tie function, otherwise the tied note is retriggered instead of extended.



Rest

Instead of playing a note, you can define the step as a Rest. The Duration parameter specifies the length of the rest. Rests can be tied together to form longer rests.

Skip

This command simply removes the step from the pattern. The Skip feature makes it easy to remove an unwanted step without rearranging the entire pattern. You'll be happy to know that the velocity, duration and repeat parameters are remembered if you decide to put the step back later.

End

This command signals the end of the pattern. Any steps programmed after the step containing the End command are ignored.

Velocity

Each note in the pattern plays using either a preset velocity value (from 1 through 127), or using the actual velocity of the played note (ply).

Note: Velocity values will not have an effect on the sound unless velocity is programmed to do something in the preset.

Duration

This parameter sets the length of time for the current step, defined as a note value, based on the Master Clock Tempo. The selectable note durations are described below.

1/32	32nd Note	**1/2t**	Half Note Triplet
1/16t	16th Note Triplet	**1/4d**	Dotted Quarter Note
1/32d	Dotted 32nd Note	**1/2**	Half Note
1/16	16th Note	**1/1d**	Dotted Whole Note
1/8t	8th Note Triplet	**1/1t**	Whole Note Triplet
1/16d	Dotted 16th Note	**1/2d**	Dotted Half Note
1/8	8th Note	**1/1**	Whole Note
1/4t	Quarter Note Triplet	**2/1t**	Double Whole Note Triplet
1/8d	Dotted Eighth Note		
1/4	Quarter Note	**2/1**	Double Whole Note

Repeat

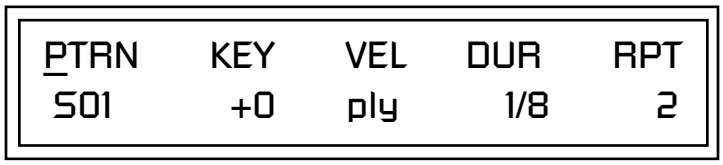
Each step can be played from 1 to 32 times. A repeat setting of "1" indicates the step will be played one time (not repeated one time or played twice).

▶ To Edit a User Pattern

1. The first field in the Edit User Pattern field defines the pattern's step number. Start with the pattern Step 01.
2. Define the Key Offset, Velocity, Duration and Repeat values.
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 until you have setup the desired number of steps in the pattern.
4. Set the Key Offset to "End" on the last step in the pattern.

User Pattern Name

The User Pattern Name page lets you enter a name for any User Arpeggiator Pattern.



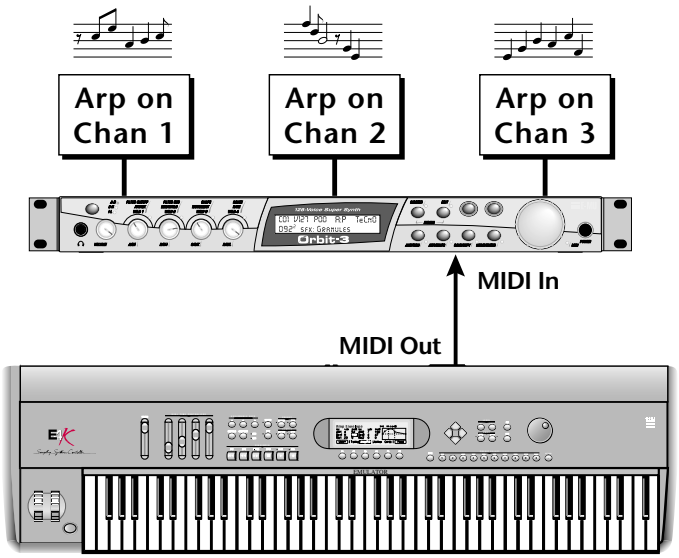
▶ To Name a User Pattern

1. From the Pattern Edit screen shown above, position the cursor under the PTRN field.
2. Turn the Data Entry Control clockwise. The following screen appears.

3. Move the cursor to the bottom line and edit the Pattern name using the Data Entry Control and Cursor keys.
4. Move the cursor to the "Home" position (shown above) by pressing the Home/Enter button, then turn the Data Entry Control counter-clockwise one click to return to the Pattern Edit screen.
5. Turn the Data Entry Control counterclockwise multiple clicks to jump back to the main Arpeggiator menu screen.

Multi-Channel Arpeggiating

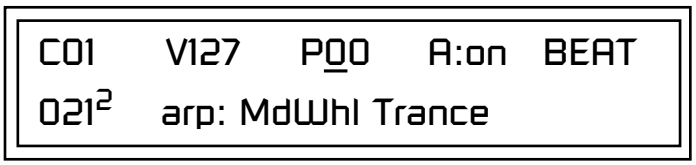
One of the coolest features in Orbit-3 is its ability to run multiple arpeggiators at the same time. The interactions of multiple note sequences can be complex and fascinating. Orbit-3 lets you run up to sixteen arpeggiator patterns at once! Even two or three patterns at once can create very complex sequences and dynamic landscapes of sound.



Master Keyboard transmitting on MIDI channels 1, 2, 3

Here's one way to use this ultra-powerful feature. There is one arpeggiator for each MIDI channel. In order to arpeggiate on multiple channels, you need a controller that can output multiple MIDI channels at once.

1. Set up your MIDI keyboard so that it outputs the entire keyboard on MIDI channels 1 and 2. This procedure varies with the type of keyboard you own. Refer to the owner's manual that came with your keyboard for instructions.
2. Put Orbit-3 into Multi mode. This is located in the Master menu, MIDI Mode page.
3. On the main screen, turn the arpeggiator "on" for MIDI channels 1 and 2. (We're only using two channels for now to keep it simple.) Select a different preset for each MIDI channel while you're at it.



4. Start playing. You should be hearing two arpeggiators playing at once.

Try experimenting with presets and settings. For example:

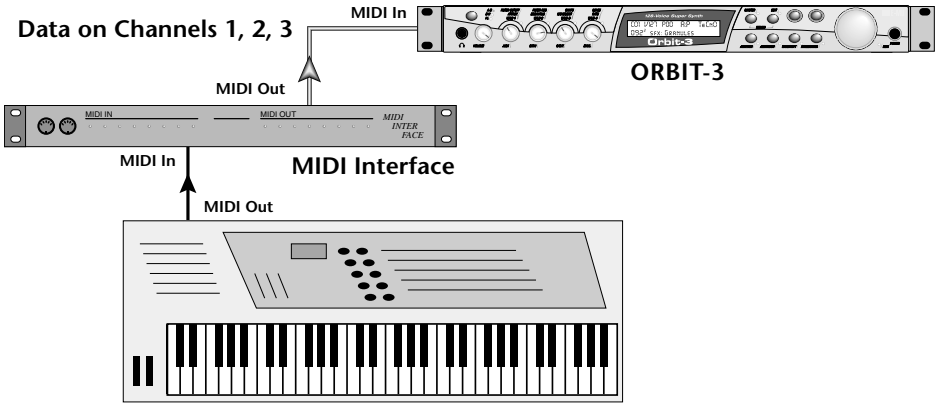
- Change presets on one or both of the MIDI channels you are using (1 & 2). Since each factory preset has different arpeggiator settings, changing the preset not only changes the sound, but the arpeggiator settings as well.
- Press the Control button on the front panel to select "I-L" (the LED in the third row is illuminated). Adjust the front panel control knobs. These knobs usually control the arpeggiator on presets with the "arp:" prefix.
- Try changing one of the channel's arpeggiator setting to "M" instead of "on." Now press the Arpeggiator Menu button and adjust the arpeggiator parameters in real time.
- From the Master Arpeggiator menu, set the Mode to Pattern then explore the different patterns. There are 300 patterns available!

```
MASTER ARPEGGIATOR
Pattern    99[1]  Pattern Name
```

Now you're getting the picture. This machine is beyond awesome!

Using a MIDI Interface to Channelize Data

Not all keyboards or controllers can transmit on multiple MIDI channels at once. If your MIDI controller only transmits on a single MIDI channel, there are other ways to use the multi-channel arpeggiators. A MIDI interface such as Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece®, or a MIDI router box will convert data on one channel to any other channel or channels.



Older Keyboard which only transmits on MIDI Channel 1.

Your MIDI Interface may be able to output MIDI data on multiple channels at once.

Master Menu

The Master menu contains functions that affect the overall operation of Orbit-3. For example, changing the Master Tune parameter changes the tuning of all the presets, not just the one currently displayed.

▶ To enable the Master menu

Press the Master button, lighting the LED. The Master Menu screen displays the menu page most recently selected since powering up Orbit-3. The cursor appears below the first character of the screen heading on line one.

Warning: *Master Menu changes are automatically saved when you exit the menu. If the power is turned off before you exit the menu any changes you have made will be lost.*

▶ To select a new screen

Press the Home/Enter button or press the Cursor button repeatedly until the cursor is below the screen title heading. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select another screen.

▶ To modify a parameter

Press either Cursor button repeatedly (or hold down the right cursor button while turning the Data Entry Control) until the cursor is below the desired parameter value. Rotate the Data Entry Control to change the value.

▶ To return to the main screen

Press the Master button, turning off the LED.

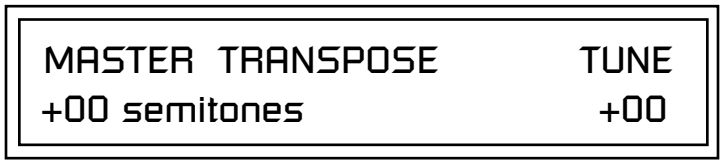
Defining Master Parameters

Master setup parameters affect overall performance, range, and global effects. This section describes the Master parameters and how to define them.

Transpose/Tune

The Transpose parameter transposes the key of all presets, in semitone intervals. The transpose range is ± 24 semitones.

Master Tune adjusts the fine tuning of all presets so that you can tune Orbit-3 to other instruments. The master tuning range is ± 1 semitone in 1/64th semitone increments (1.56 cents). A master tune setting of "+00" indicates that Orbit-3 is perfectly tuned to concert pitch (A=440 Hz).

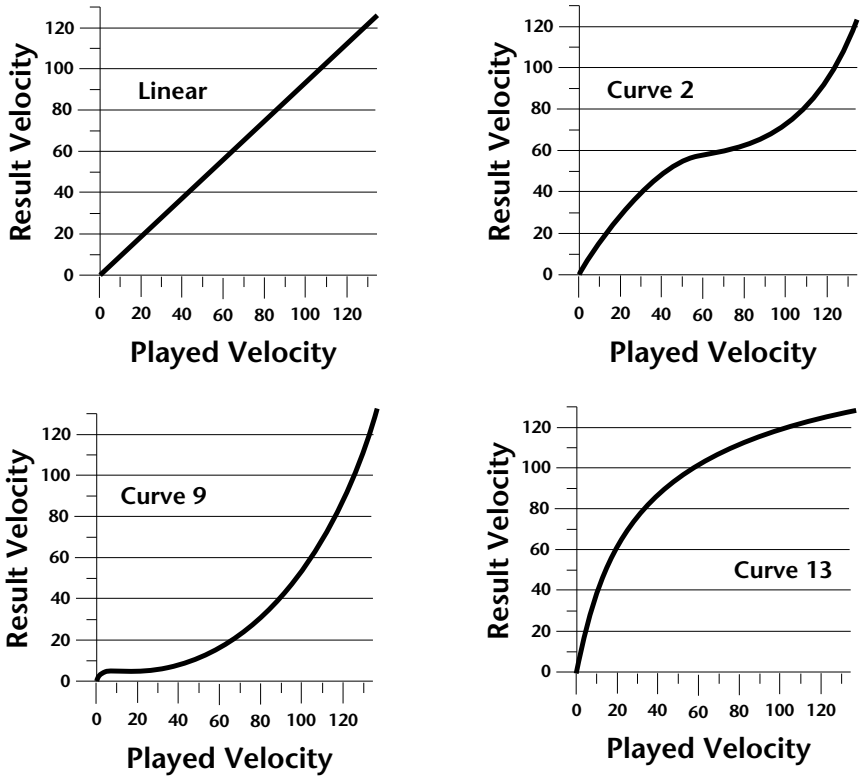


Bend Range

The Bend Range parameter sets the range of the pitch wheel. This affects only presets that have their individual Pitch Bend range (defined in the Edit menu) set to Master. The maximum pitch bend range is ±12 semitones or one octave in each direction.

Velocity Curve

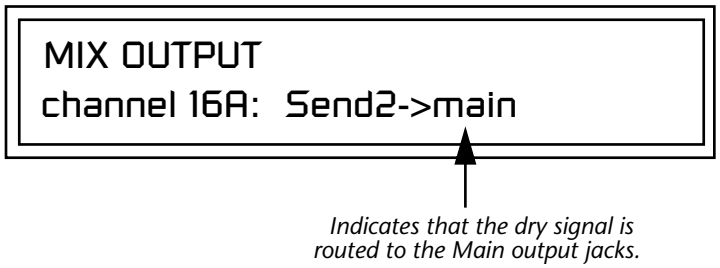
You can modify incoming velocity data by a velocity curve in order to provide different types of dynamics in response to your playing, or to better adapt to a MIDI controller. The Master Velocity Curve lets you select one of thirteen master velocity curves or to leave the data unaltered (linear).



For a complete list of all available velocity curves, see “Velocity Curves” on page 233 of the Appendix.

Mix Output

The Mix Output parameter allows you to override the routing assignments made in each preset and instead assign the outputs according to MIDI channel. For each of the 32 MIDI channels, you can select Send 1-4, or Preset. When Preset is selected, the output assignment defined in the Preset Edit menu is used.



The **Output Routing** field (pointed to by the arrow) reflects the true routing of Send 2 or Send 3 to either:
1) the effects processor input or… 2) the rear panel submix jacks.

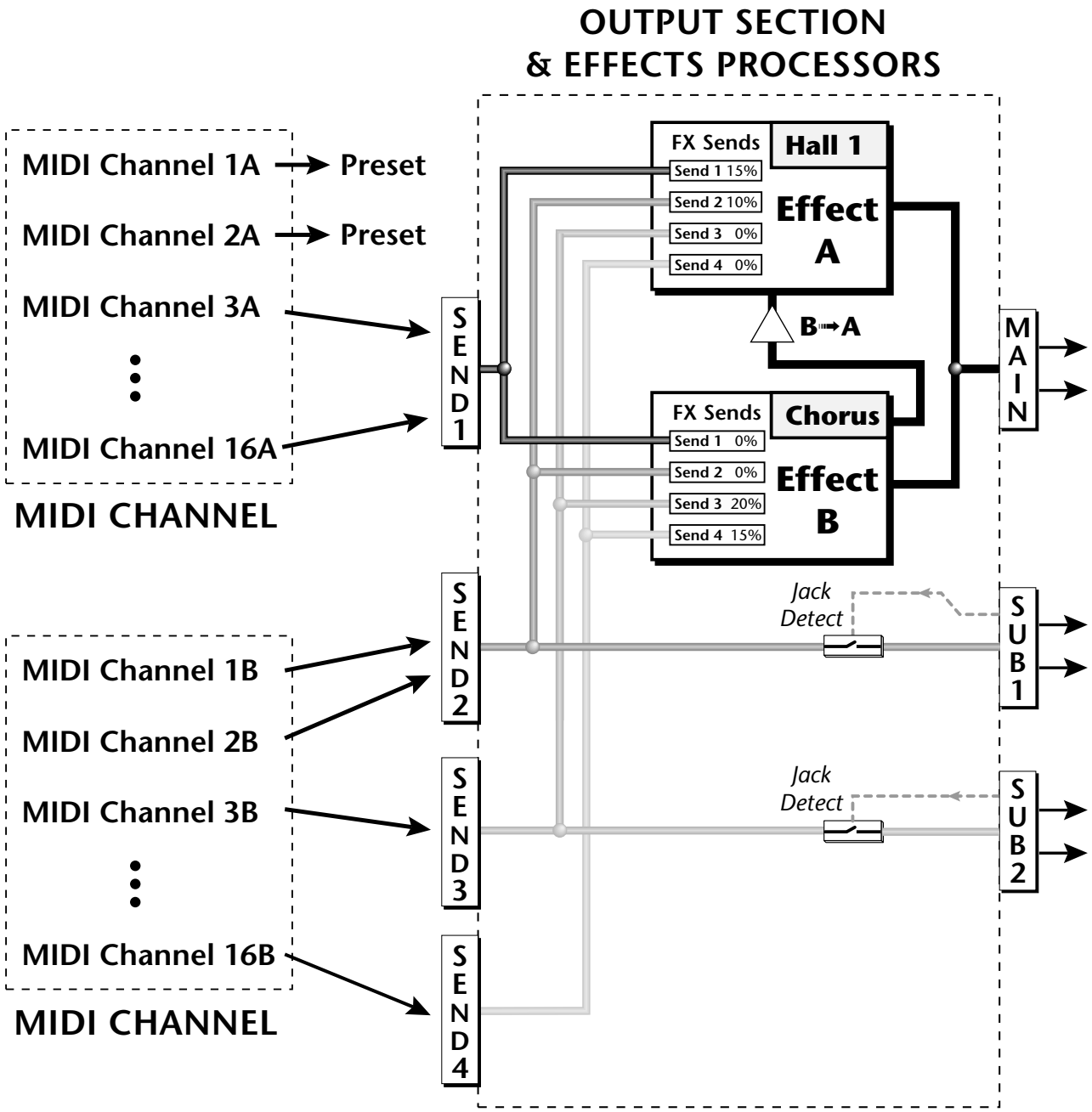
Since the Sub 1 output is NOT being used, the signal is routed through the effects processors, then on to the main outputs. If a plug were inserted into one of the Sub 1 jacks the destination field would read "Sub1" and the dry signal would be routed directly to the Sub 1 outputs on the back panel.

Send Routings
Send 1 - Main Outputs
Send 2 - Subout 1 or Main Outs
Send 3 - Subout 2 or Main Outs
Send 4 - Main Outputs

The Sends function as effect processor inputs (effect sends). Send 2 and Send 3 are also used to route sounds to the Sub 1 and 2 outputs on the back panel. When a plug is inserted into the associated Submix jack on the back panel, **the Dry portion of the Send is disconnected** from the effects processor and the signal is routed directly to the output jack. The actual output routing is shown in parentheses in the display. If you don't want the wet portion of the signal in the main mix, turn down the Send Level. *The entire Send is disconnected from the Effects Processors even if only one plug is inserted into the Submix jack.*

The four Effect Sends allow you to get the most out of the two effect processors. For example, with Effect B set to an echo algorithm, you could route one MIDI channel to Send 3 and set the effect amount to 80%. Another MIDI channel could be routed to Send 4 with an effect amount of only 5%. This is almost like having two different effects!

The Mix Output function is also useful when sequencing since it lets you route specific MIDI channels (and thus sequencer tracks) to specific Sub outputs (on the back panel) where there they can be processed with EQ or other outboard effects.



Sends 2 and 3 can be routed to the effects processors or to rear panel submix jacks. When a plug is inserted into a Submix jack, the dry portion of the Send is disconnected from the effects processor and is routed **directly** to the Submix output jacks.

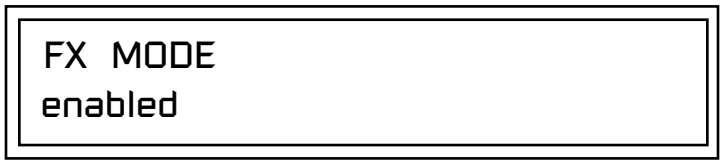
Master Effects

The digital effect processors can be programmed as part of the preset (using the Edit menu) so that effects will change along with the preset. However, there are only two effect processors, and so you cannot have a different effect on each preset when in Multi mode.

The Master Effects settings assign the effect processors "globally" for all presets to provide a way to use the effects in Multi mode. Detailed information is presented in the Effects chapter (see Effects on page 173).

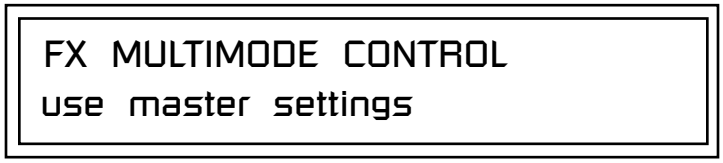
Effects Mode

The FX Mode page enables or bypasses the effects. When the FX Mode is set to "bypass," the effects are turned off on a global scale. This includes Effects programmed in the preset.



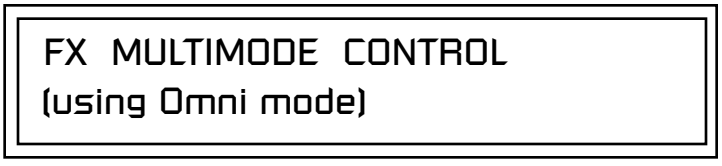
Effects Multi Mode Control

The routing scheme for the two stereo effects processors provides a lot of versatility. When in multi mode, you can "use master settings" which applies the Master menu effects settings to all 32 MIDI channels.



If you want more control, you can use the "channel" setting which applies the effects settings of the preset on a specified channel to all the other channels. Changing the preset on the specified channel changes the effect.

If you are in Omni or Poly modes this parameter is disabled and the message in parentheses explains that Orbit-3 is currently in Omni mode.



Master FXA Algorithm

This function selects the type of effect used for the "A" effect. The following effect types are available.

A Effect Types

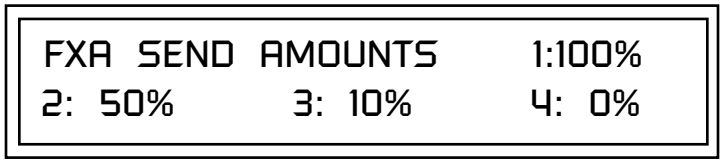
1. Room 1	**23.** BBall Court
2. Room 2	**24.** Gymnasium
3. Room 3	**25.** Cavern
4. Hall 1	**26.** Concert 9
5. Hall 2	**27.** Concert 10 Pan
6. Plate	**28.** Reverse Gate
7. Delay	**29.** Gate 2
8. Panning Delay	**30.** Gate Pan
9. Multitap 1	**31.** Concert 11
10. Multitap Pan	**32.** Medium Concert
11. 3 Tap	**33.** Large Concert
12. 3 Tap Pan	**34.** Large Concert Pan
13. Soft Room	**35.** Canyon
14. Warm Room	**36.** DelayVerb 1
15. Perfect Room	**37.** DelayVerb 2
16. Tiled Room	**38.** DelayVerb 3
17. Hard Plate	**39.** DelayVerb 4 Pan
18. Warm Hall	**40.** DelayVerb 5 Pan
19. Spacious Hall	**41.** DelayVerb 6
20. Bright Hall	**42.** DelayVerb 7
21. Bright Hall Pan	**43.** DelayVerb 8
22. Bright Plate	**44.** DelayVerb 9

FXA Parameters: Decay/HF Damping FxB -> FxA

This page lets you define the parameters of the selected Effects algorithm. Use this page to setup the effect decay, high frequency damping amount and to route "B" effects through the "A" effects. See "Effect Parameters" on page 175 for more details.

FXA Send Amounts

These parameters set the effects amounts for each of the four stereo effects busses. See "Master Effects" on page 178 for detailed information.



Master FXB Algorithm

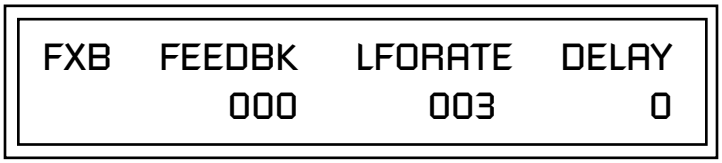
This parameter selects the type of effect used for the "B" effect. The following effect types are available.

B Effect Types

1. Chorus 1	17. Ensemble
2. Chorus 2	18. Delay
3. Chorus 3	19. Delay Stereo
4. Chorus 4	20. Delay Stereo 2
5. Chorus 5	21. Panning Delay
6. Doubling	22. Delay Chorus
7. Slapback	23. Pan Delay Chorus 1
8. Flange 1	24. Pan Delay Chorus 2
9. Flange 2	25. Dual Tap 1/3
10. Flange 3	26. Dual Tap 1/4
11. Flange 4	27. Vibrato
12. Flange 5	28. Distortion 1
13. Flange 6	29. Distortion 2
14. Flange 7	30. Distorted Flange
15. Big Chorus	31. Distorted Chorus
16. Symphonic	32. Distorted Double

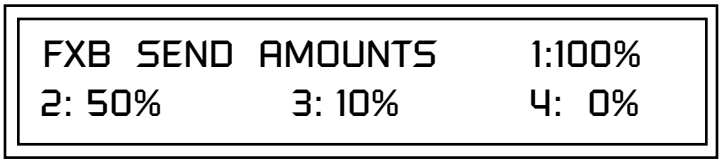
FXB Parameters: Feedback/LFO Rate Delay Time

The FXB parameters setup the characteristics of the effect. Use this page to define the feedback amount, the LFO rate and delay amount for the selected type “B” effect. See “Effect Parameters” on page 175 for details.



FXB Send Amounts

These parameters set the effects amounts for each of the four stereo effects busses. See the Effects chapter for detailed information.

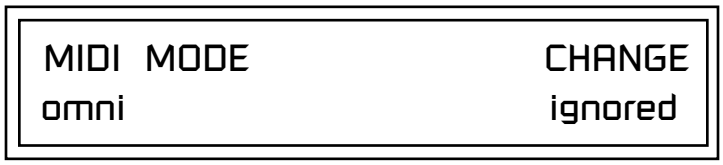


MIDI Parameters

MIDI parameters control how the Orbit-3 sends and receives MIDI data.

MIDI Mode

MIDI Mode selects one of the three MIDI modes: Omni, Poly or Multi mode.



The **MIDI Mode Change** parameter specifies whether mode changes made through an external MIDI controller are accepted or ignored.

The MIDI modes are as follows:

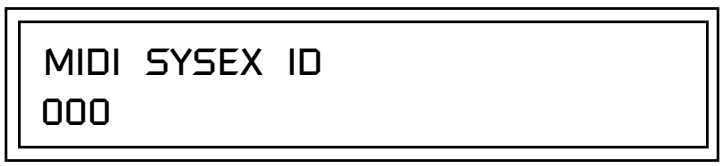
Omni
Responds to note information on all MIDI channels and plays the preset currently displayed in the main screen.

Poly
Responds only to note information received on the currently selected MIDI channel (on the preset selection screen) and plays that channel's associated preset.

Multi
Responds to data on any combination of MIDI channels and plays the specific preset associated with each of the MIDI channels. You must select multi mode for multitimbral operation.

MIDI SysEx ID

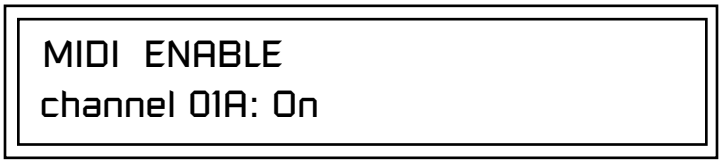
This page defines the MIDI system exclusive (SysEx) device ID number. The SysEx ID lets an external programming unit to distinguish between multiple Orbit-3 units connected to the same preset editor. In this case each unit must have a unique SysEx ID number.



***WARNING**: When transferring SysEx data from one Orbit-3 to another, the ID numbers of both units must be the same.*

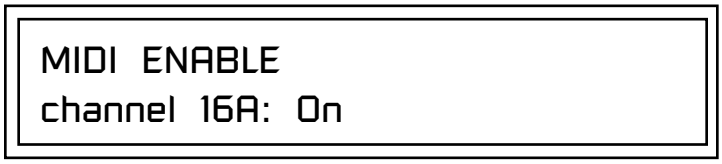
MIDI Enable

MIDI Enable lets you turn each MIDI channel on and off independently when in Multi mode. This feature is helpful when you have other devices connected to the same MIDI line and do not want the Orbit-3 unit to respond to the MIDI channels reserved for the other devices.

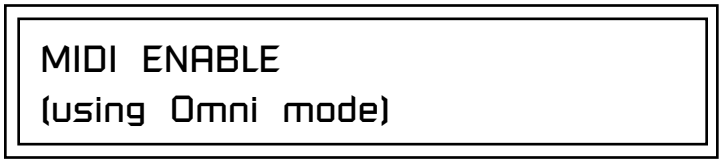


Because the MIDI Enable function only makes sense if you are in Multi mode, Orbit-3 disables this feature when in Omni or Poly mode.

In Multi Mode



In Omni Mode



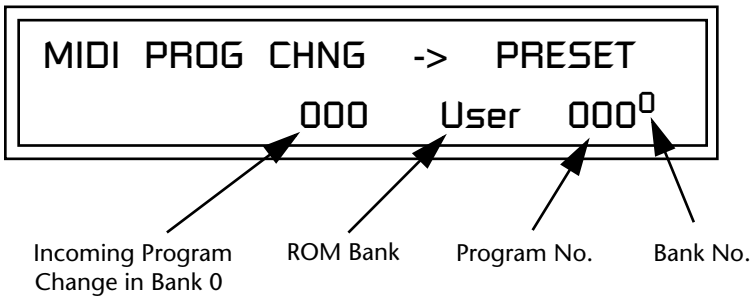
MIDI Program Change -> Preset

You can also remap incoming MIDI program changes to a different numbered preset. This is a handy feature when your master keyboard cannot send a bank change or you want to reorder preset numbers. Any preset can be mapped to any incoming MIDI program change number.

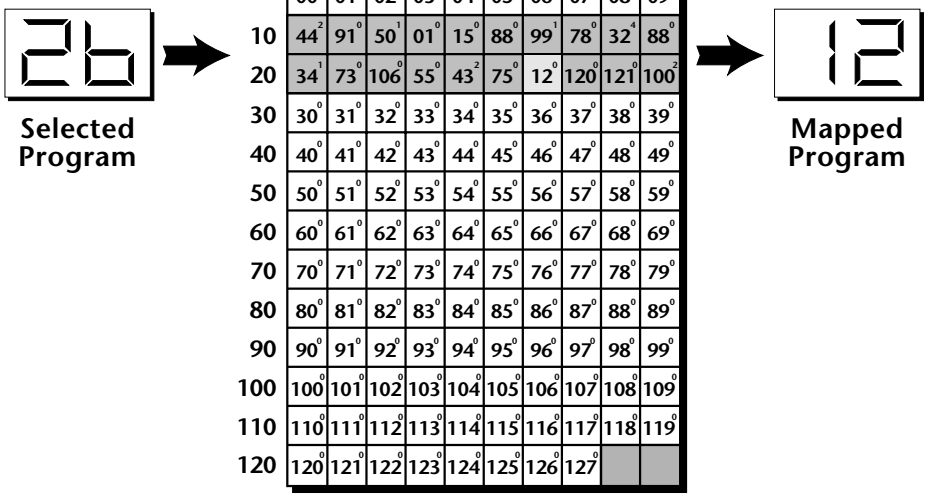
For example, you could set up the Program -> Preset map to call up preset #12 whenever Orbit-3 receives MIDI program change #26.

The four fields shown below are editable.

The Program->Preset Change only works for program changes received in Bank 0.



Programs and presets are the same thing. "Preset" is E-MU's term for MIDI Program.

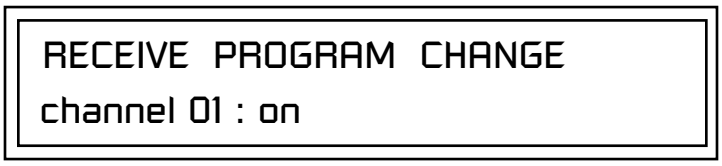


	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09
10	44	91	50	01	15	88	99	78	32	88
20	34	73	106	55	43	75	12	120	121	100
30	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
40	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
50	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
60	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69
70	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
80	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
90	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127		

In this chart, program changes 10-29 have been remapped to new preset numbers. All other presets are selected normally.

Receive Program Change

Use this function to instruct the Orbit-3 to utilize or ignore incoming MIDI preset changes or Bank Select commands for each channel. Use the cursor buttons to select the channel number field, then use the Data Entry Control to select a channel number. Use the cursor button again to select the On/Off field and the Data Entry Control to change the value.



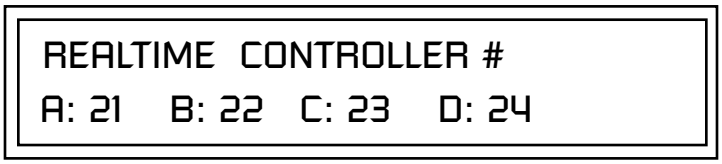
Real-time Controller Assignment

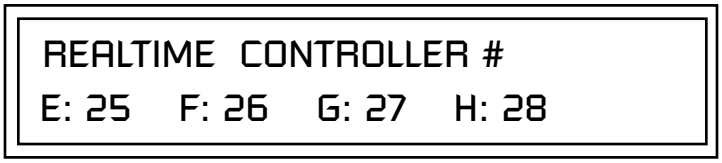
Use these three pages to assign twelve real-time control sources. Each MIDI Controller is assigned a letter (A - L). The front panel Controller Knobs *and* twelve MIDI controller numbers share the A-L controller routings. **These screens let you select which MIDI real-time controllers numbers will be received *(from 1 to 31 and from 64 to 119)* and which controller numbers will be transmitted over MIDI if the front panel controls are turned**.The PatchCord routing and amount in the Edit menu determine what effect the controller has on each preset. Real-time controllers are shown in the PatchCord menu as MIDI A through MIDI L.

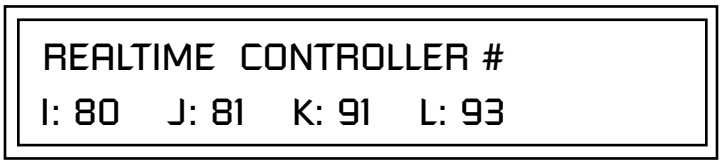
The Real-time Controller assignment also specifies which controller numbers are transmitted when the "Knobs MIDI Out" is enabled (see "Knobs/Riff MIDI Out" on page 81).

Orbit-3 factory presets have certain synth parameters assigned to each controller letter and so these are "Global" controller assignments.

For example, assigning a MIDI controller to "A" in this screen would let you control filter Fc for all the factory presets. See "Front Panel Knob Functions" on page 199.







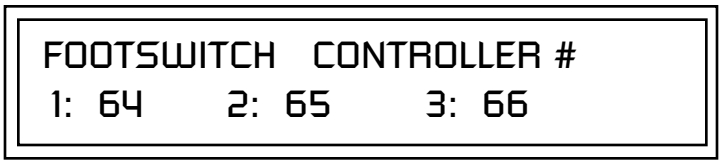
Note: Controllers 7 and 10 are already assigned to Volume and Pan for each MIDI channel. Controllers 91 & 93 are the standard controller numbers for reverb and chorus send amounts.

Following are a few of the standardized MIDI Controller numbers as defined by the MIDI manufacturers association. The controllers shown in **Bold** are automatically routed to the destination (volume & pan) or have their own PatchCord source. Others, such as Portamento Time, can be routed using a PatchCord to have the desired effect.

1 - Modulation Wheel
2 - Breath Controller
3 - Old DX7 Aftertouch
4 - Foot Pedal
5 - Portamento Time
6 - Data Entry
7 - Volume
8 - Balance
9 - Undefined
10 - Pan
11 - Expression

MIDI Footswitch Assign

Like the MIDI Controllers, you can assign three MIDI footswitches to MIDI footswitch numbers. Footswitches numbers are from 64-79. Destinations for the footswitch controllers are programmed in the PatchCord section of the Edit menu.



Following are a few of the standardized MIDI Switch numbers.

64 - Sustain Switch (on/off)	67 - Soft Pedal (on/off)
65 - Portamento (on/off)	69 - Hold Pedal 2 (on/off)
66 - Sostenuto (on/off)	

Tempo Controller

This function allows a MIDI controller to change the Base Tempo of the Master Clock. The Master Clock is used for the clock divisor PatchCords, tempo-based envelopes and synced LFOs. (See "Clock Modulation" on page 94.) You can assign any controller number from 0-31, mono key pressure, or the pitch wheel to change the Base Tempo.

See "Base Tempo (Master Clock)" on page 38.

A different controller can be used to change the tempo up or down. The Pitch Wheel can be assigned to both the up and down parameters to vary the tempo up and down from a single controller. If any other controller is assigned to both the up and down parameters, Orbit-3 redefines the center of the controller's range as zero (so it acts like a pitch wheel).

MIDI Controller values are added to the Base Tempo with a range of ±64. When the controller is set to "off" the tempo returns to its original setting. This control has no effect when using an external clock.

Knob Preset Quick-Edit

"Quick-Edit" changes the initial controller setting in the preset whenever you move a Control Knob. This parameter selects whether or not the front panel Controller Knobs are used to Quick-Edit the currently selected preset. See "Real-time Control" on page 29 in the Operations chapter for more details.

Quick Edit does not work while in the Edit menu with "Knobs Deep Edit" enabled.

Knobs Deep Edit

This parameter specifies whether or not the front panel controller knobs can be used to edit parameter values in the Master or Edit menus. This is called "Deep-Editing." With Knob Deep Edit disabled, the front panel controller knobs retain their function as real-time controllers even when in the Master or Edit modes.

Knobs/Riff MIDI Out

This function allows you to select whether or not MIDI controller data is transmitted when you turn the front panel Controller knobs. The knobs transmit on the controller numbers defined by the Real-time Controller Assign parameter (see page 78). This function also enables or disables transmission of Riff note data over MIDI when the Audition button is pressed.

If Deep Edit is enabled, "Knobs MIDI Out" does not work while in any of the editing menus (Master, Edit, Save/Copy).

Preset Edit All Layers Enable

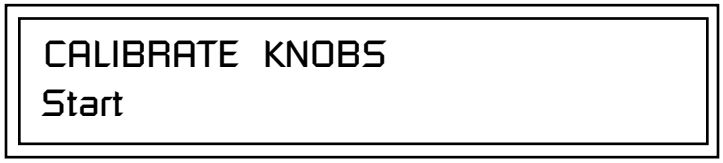
This function allows you to turn the Edit All Layers feature on or off. "Edit All Layers" is an Edit menu feature which allows you to select all layers (A) in order to edit all four layers simultaneously. Because this feature can be confusing to the beginning programmer, it can be disabled here in the Master menu. Check this feature out when you're ready. It's great!

Front Panel Knob Calibration

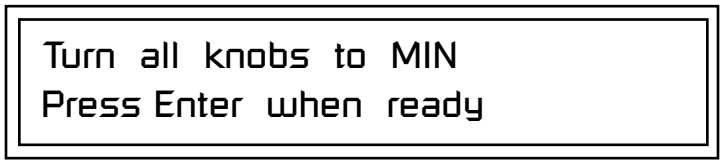
This function calibrates the minimum and maximum values for the five front panel knobs. The controls should be calibrated periodically in order to compensate for normal wear and tear on the controls themselves or if the controls behave strangely. Before calibration, it's usually a good idea to let the unit warm up for about half an hour to ensure you have the maximum range on all the front panel controls.

▶ To Calibrate the Front Panel Control Knobs

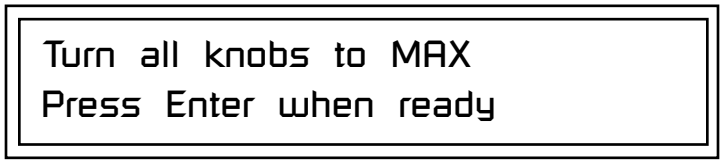
1. Press the Master menu button and advance to the Calibrate Knobs page.



2. Press the Enter button to begin the calibration process. The following screen appears.



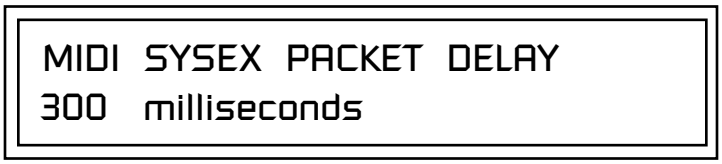
3. Turn all knobs to their minimum value (which is pegged in the counter-clockwise direction), then press the Enter button. The screen briefly flashes, "Reading Values…," then displays:



4. Turn all knobs to their maximum value (pegged in the clockwise position), then press the Enter button. The display shows, "Reading Values… Done." Calibration is complete.

MIDI SysEx Packet Delay

Sometimes errors occur if the computer or sequencer to which you are sending MIDI SysEx data is faster or slower than the Orbit-3. The MIDI SysEx Packet Delay command lets you specify the amount of delay between MIDI SysEx packets so the input buffer of your computer does not overflow, causing an error. The value range is from 0 through 8000 milliseconds. A delay value of zero allows full speed MIDI transfer. If you are experiencing data transmission errors, try increasing the delay value until the problem disappears.



Send MIDI System Exclusive Data

This command transmits MIDI System Exclusive (SysEx) data to the MIDI Out port of Orbit-3. The MIDI data can be sent to a computer, sequencer or to another Orbit-3. When transferring data between two Orbit-3s be sure both units have the same SysEx ID number! See “MIDI SysEx ID” on page 76 to learn how to change the SysEx ID.

Using the cursor key and the Data Entry Control, select the type of MIDI data you want to transmit. Following are descriptions of the types of MIDI data that can be transmitted.

Current Multisetup

Transmits all parameters in the Master menu except Tuning Tables, Program/Preset Map and Viewing Angle.

Program /Preset Map

Transmits the MIDI Program -> Preset Map.

All User Tuning Tables

Transmits all 12 user User Tuning Tables.

The Preset, Volume, and Pan information for all 32 channels is included when the Multi mode Map settings are transmitted or received.

Multimode Map

Transmits the following parameters:

- Multimode Basic Channel
- Multimode Effects Control Channel
- Multimode Tempo Control Channel

and for each MIDI Channel…

- Preset, Volume, & Pan
- Mix Output
- Multimode Channel Enable
- Multimode Bank Map
- Multimode Receive Program Change

WARNING: *When transferring SysEx data from one Orbit-3 to another, the ID numbers of both units must match.*

Bank 0 User Presets
Transmits all the user defined presets in Bank 0.

Bank 1 User Presets
Transmits all the user defined presets in Bank 1.

Bank 2 User Presets
Transmits all the user defined presets in Bank 2.

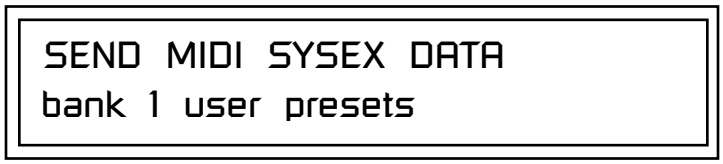
Bank 3 User Presets
Transmits all the user defined presets in Bank 3.

Any Individual Preset
Transmits only the selected preset.

All User Arp Patterns
Transmits all user arpeggiator patterns.

All User Data
Transmits ALL: user presets, user tuning tables, user arp patterns, and user multisetups.

The Enter LED will be flashing. Press the Enter button to confirm the operation. To receive MIDI data, simply send the MIDI data into Orbit-3 from another Orbit-3 or from a computer/sequencer.



▶ To Record MIDI SysEx Data into a Sequencer:

1. Setup the sequencer to receive system exclusive data.
2. Place the sequencer into record mode, then Send MIDI Data.

▶ To Receive MIDI SysEx Data from a Sequencer:
Simply play back the sequence containing the SysEx data into Orbit-3.

User Key Tuning

User Key Tuning lets you create and modify 12 user definable tuning tables. The initial frequency of every key can be individually tuned, facilitating the creation of alternate or microtonal scales.

Using the cursor keys and the Data Entry Control, select the user table number, the key name, the coarse tuning and the fine tuning. The key name is variable from C-2 to G8. Coarse Tuning is variable from 0 to 127 semitones. The fine tuning is variable from 00 to 63 in increments of 1/64 of a semitone (approx. 1.56 cents). For each preset, the specific tuning table is selected in the Edit menu.

The user key tuning can be used to tune individual percussion instruments.

```
USER KEY TUNING      Table: 1
Key: C1   Crs: 036    Fine: 00
```

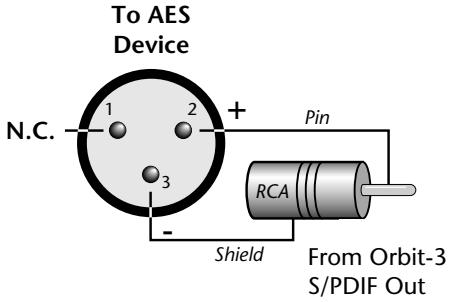
Output Format

The Output Format parameter sets the digital audio output format. The available formats are S/PDIF, and AES pro. If you are using the digital output, choose either S/PDIF or AES pro to match the format of the receiving device.

```
OUTPUT FORMAT
S/PDIF
```

The Orbit-3 contains a S/PDIF digital output. The diagram below shows how an adapter cable for AES pro should be wired.

DON'T CHEAP OUT!
Always use high quality cable for digital audio connections.



If you use an adapter cable to connect the S/PDIF digital audio output to AES gear, make sure to use high quality, low capacitance cable.

Base Tempo

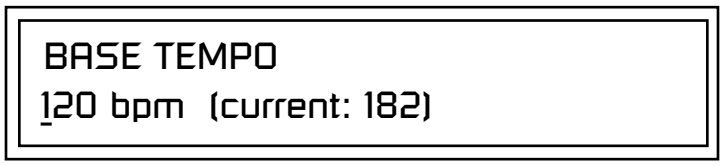
Orbit-3 contains an internal master clock which can be used to: synchronize the LFOs when in Tempo-based mode, control the times of Tempo-based envelopes or used as a modulation source in the PatchCords section. There are two tempo values shown in the display.

- **Base Tempo** - The base tempo is the value to which the MIDI controller specified in the Tempo Controller screen will be applied. (See "Tempo Controller" on page 80.)
- **Current Tempo** - The current tempo is equal to the base tempo modulated by the MIDI controller specified in the Tempo Controller screen. If no MIDI Tempo controller message has been received since the last Base Tempo change, the Current Tempo will be equal to the Base Tempo.

Current Tempo is NOT displayed when the Base Tempo is set to "MIDI Clock".

▶ To Change the Master Tempo:

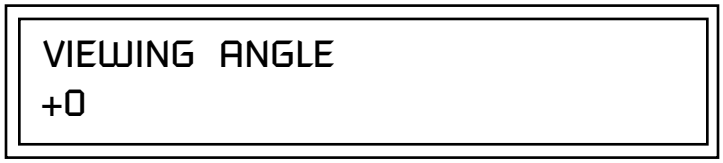
1. Move the cursor to the lower line of the display.
2. Adjust the Base Tempo using the Data Entry Control.



The Master Tempo values range from 1 through 300 beats per minute (BPM) or you can select "use MIDI clock" to use an external MIDI clock source.

Screen Viewing Angle

This function changes the viewing angle of the display so that you can read it easily from either above or below the unit. The angle is adjustable from +7 to -8. Positive values will make the display easier to read when viewed from above. Negative values make the display easier to read from below.



Programming Basics

This chapter explains how Orbit-3 sounds are constructed and contains important background information on how to create your own custom presets.

Your initial involvement with Orbit-3 will most likely be using the existing presets and selecting MIDI channels. While the factory presets are very good, there are some things you will probably want to change eventually, perhaps the LFO speed, the filter frequency or the attack time. You may also want to make your own custom presets using complex modulation routings. This module will do far more than you ever imagined and there are whole new classes of sound just waiting to be discovered.

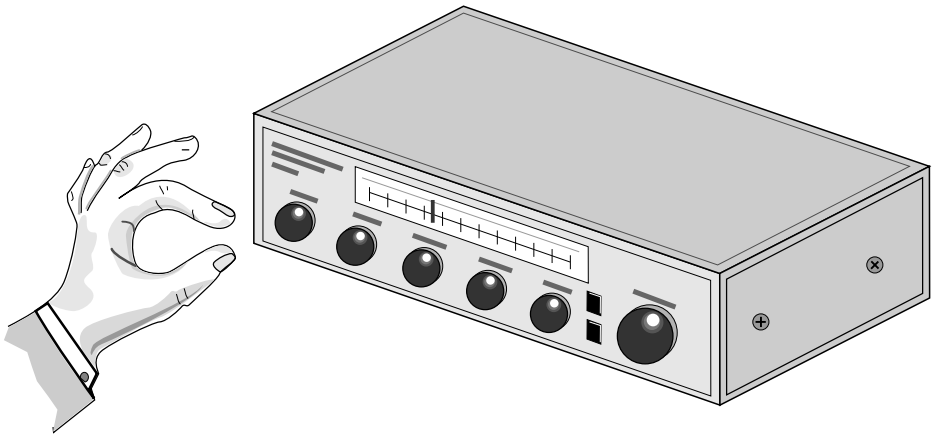
Each preset can consist of up to four instrument layers. Each of the four layers can be placed anywhere on the keyboard and can be crossfaded or switched according to key position, velocity, or by using a real-time control such as a wheel, slider, pedal, LFO or envelope generator. A preset can also be "linked" with up to 2 more presets creating additional layering or splits.

Orbit-3 has an extensive modulation implementation using two multi-wave LFO's (Low Frequency Oscillators), three multi-stage envelope generators and the ability to respond to multiple MIDI controllers. You can simultaneously route any combination of these control sources to multiple destinations.

There are 512 user locations (USER Banks 0-3) available to store your own creations or edited factory presets. It's easy and fun to edit or create your own unique presets.

Modulation

To modulate means to dynamically change a parameter, whether it be the volume (amplitude modulation), the pitch (frequency modulation), and so on. Turning the volume control on your home stereo rapidly back and forth is an example of amplitude modulation. To modulate something we need a modulation source and a modulation destination. In this case, the source is your hand turning the knob, and the destination is the volume control. If we had a device that could turn the volume control automatically, we would call that device a modulation source.



Turning the volume control back and forth on your home stereo is an example of Amplitude Modulation.

Orbit-3 is designed so that each of the variable parameters, such as the volume, has an initial setting which is changed by a modulation source. Therefore in the case of volume, we have an initial volume that we can change or modulate with a modulation source.

Two main kinds of modulation sources on Orbit-3 are *Envelope Generators* and *Low Frequency Oscillators*. In the example above, an envelope generator could be routed to automatically turn the volume control as programmed by the envelope. Or, a low frequency oscillator could be routed to turn the volume up and down in a repeating fashion.

Positive modulation adds to the initial amount. Negative modulation subtracts from the initial amount.

Summing Nodes

All the modulation inputs on Orbit-3 are summing nodes. This means that you can connect as many modulation sources as you want to an input *(such as Pitch or AmpVol)*. Modulation sources are simply added algebraically—connecting two knobs one set to -100 and the other set to +100 yields a net value of zero.

Modulation Sources

Modulation sources include *Envelope Generators, Performance Controllers* and *Low Frequency Oscillators*. In the previous example, an envelope generator was routed to automatically turn the volume control as programmed by the envelope, or, a low frequency oscillator could be routed to turn the volume control up and down in a repeating fashion. The following is a list of the modulation sources used in Orbit-3.

Keyboard Key
Which key is pressed.

Key Velocity
How fast the key is pressed.

Release Velocity
How fast the key is released.

Gate
High if the key is pressed, low when the key is released.

Tip: *Try routing Key Glide to Filter Frequency if you want the filter to smoothly follow pitch in solo mode. Routing Key Glide to Pan creates another interesting effect.*

Key Glide
A smoothly changing control source based on the Glide Rate and the interval between the last two notes played.

Pitch and Mod Wheels
Synthesizer pitch bend and modulation wheels.

Keyboard Pressure (mono aftertouch)
Key Pressure applied after the key is initially pressed.

Pedal
A continuously variable pedal controller.

Miscellaneous Controllers A -L
Any type of MIDI continuous controller data.

Low Frequency Oscillators (2 per layer)
Generate repeating waves.

Envelope Generators (3 per layer)
Generate a programmable “contour” which changes over time when a key is pressed.

Noise & Random Generators
Generate spectrums of noise and random signals.

Footswitches
Change a parameter when the switch is pressed.

Clock Divisor
The master clock can be divided and used as a modulation source.

Random Sources

Random modulation sources can be used when you want the timbre of the sound to be "animated" in a random or non-consistent manner.

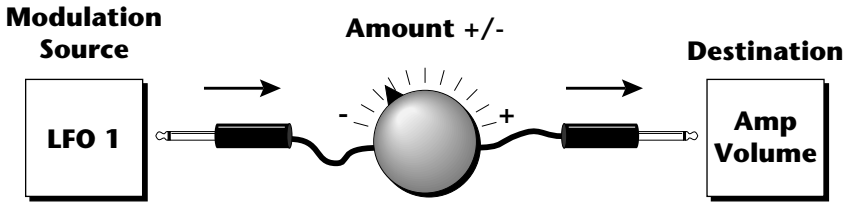
- **Key Random 1 & 2** generate different random values for each layer which do not change during the note.
- The **White & Pink Noise** Generators produce varying random values. Both white and pink noise sources are low frequency noise designed for control purposes. Either noise source can be filtered even more by passing it through a lag processor.
- The **Crossfade Random** function generates the same random value for all layers in a preset. This source is designed to be used for cross-fading and cross-switching layers, although you may find other uses.

Modulation PatchCords

The controller Knobs assignments printed on the front panel are the system defaults. You can change any of these assignments using the Real-time Controller Assignment page in the Master menu (see page 78 for details).

When setting up modulation with the Orbit-3, you define a modulation source and a modulation destination. Then, you connect the source to the destination using "PatchCords." Orbit-3's PatchCords are connected in the software. Orbit-3 has 24 general purpose PatchCords for each layer.

You can connect the modulation sources in almost any possible way to the modulation destinations. You can even modulate other modulators. Each PatchCord also has an amount parameter which determines "how much" modulation is applied to the destination. The modulation amount can be positive or negative. Negative values invert the modulation source.

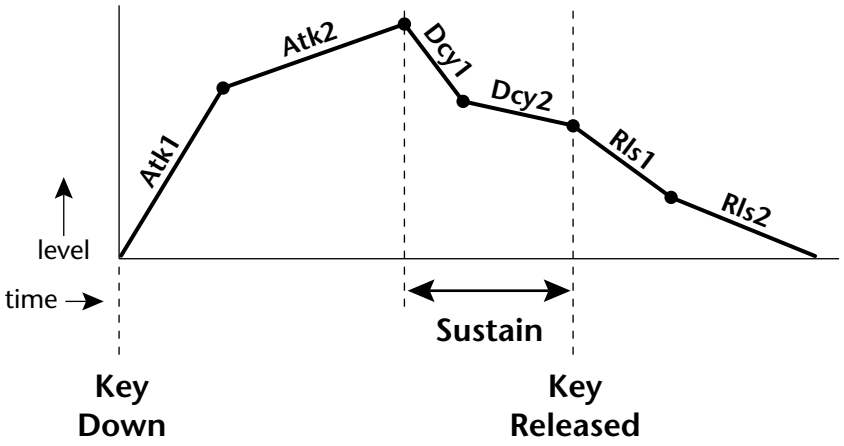


Envelope Generators

An envelope can be described as a "contour" which is used to shape the sound over time in a pre-programmed manner. There are three envelope generators per layer and all of them are the rate/level type.

This is how the rate/level *(time based)* envelopes work: When a key is pressed, envelope starts from zero and moves toward the Attack 1 Level at the Attack 1 Rate. As soon as it reaches this first level, it immediately begins the next phase and moves toward the Attack 2 level at the Attack 2 rate. As long as the key is held down, the envelope continues on through the Decay 1 and Decay 2 stages. If the key is still held when the envelope reaches the end of Decay 2, it simply waits there for you to release the key. When you release the key, the envelope continues into the Release 1 and Release 2 stages, stopping at the end of the Release 2 stage. Orbit-3's envelope generators provide great flexibility for programming both complex and simple envelopes.

If two adjacent segments have the same level in a "time-based" envelope, the segment will be skipped. Adjacent segments must have different levels for the rate control to work.



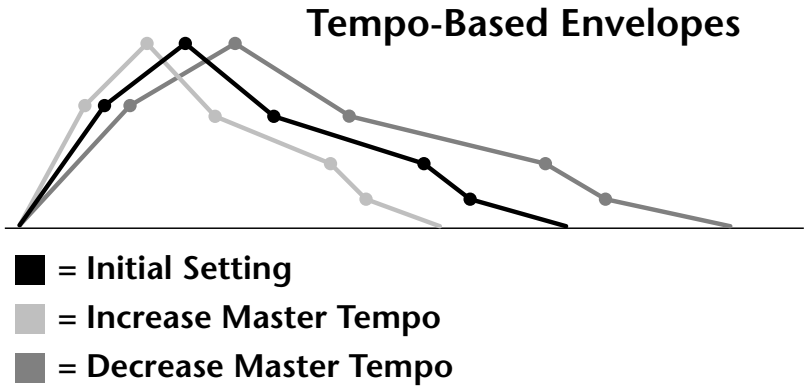
All three envelope generators have the six stages described above. The Volume Envelope generator controls the volume of the voice over time. The Filter Envelope generator is a general purpose envelope most often used to control the filter frequency. Unlike the Volume Envelope, however, the Filter Envelope can have a negative level value as well as a positive level. There is also an Auxiliary Envelope generator which is a general purpose envelope. The Auxiliary Envelope is identical to the Filter Envelope and can have negative as well as positive levels. You can adjust the time of each stage to create myriad envelope shapes, which in turn shape the sound over time.

By routing the Auxiliary or Filter Envelopes to control the pitch (PatchCords) you can easily hear the shape of the envelopes you are creating.

- Volume envelopes contour the way the volume of a sound changes over time determining how we perceive that sound. For example, a bell struck with a hammer is instantly at full volume, then slowly dies away. A bowed violin sound fades in more slowly and dies away slowly. Using Orbit-3's Volume Envelope, you can simulate the different types of natural instrument volume envelopes by programming them appropriately.

Tempo-based Envelopes

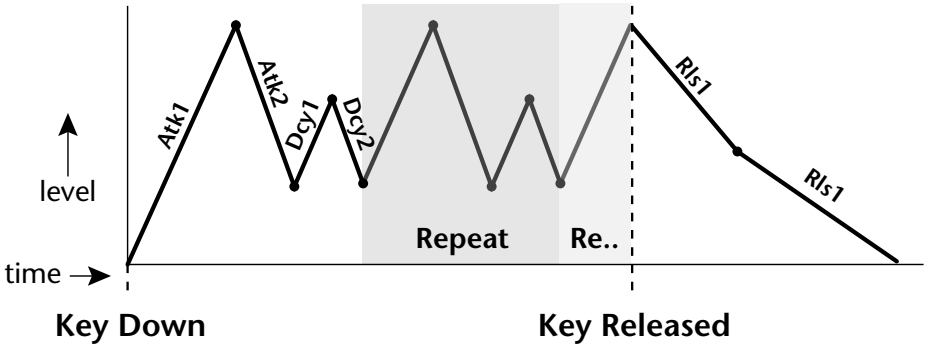
Tempo-based envelopes are based on *Time* which is controlled by the Master Clock *(located in the Arp/Beats menu)*. The Master Clock rate scales the time of the Tempo-based envelope segments. The Master Clock can also be set to use an external MIDI clock so that the envelope times can be synchronized to external sequencer or arpeggiator tempo changes.



Envelope Repeat

The Envelope Generators can also be made to repeat. When the envelope repeat function is On, the Attack (1&2) and Decay (1&2) stages will continue to repeat as long as the key is held. As soon as the key is released, the envelope continues through its normal Release stages (1 & 2).

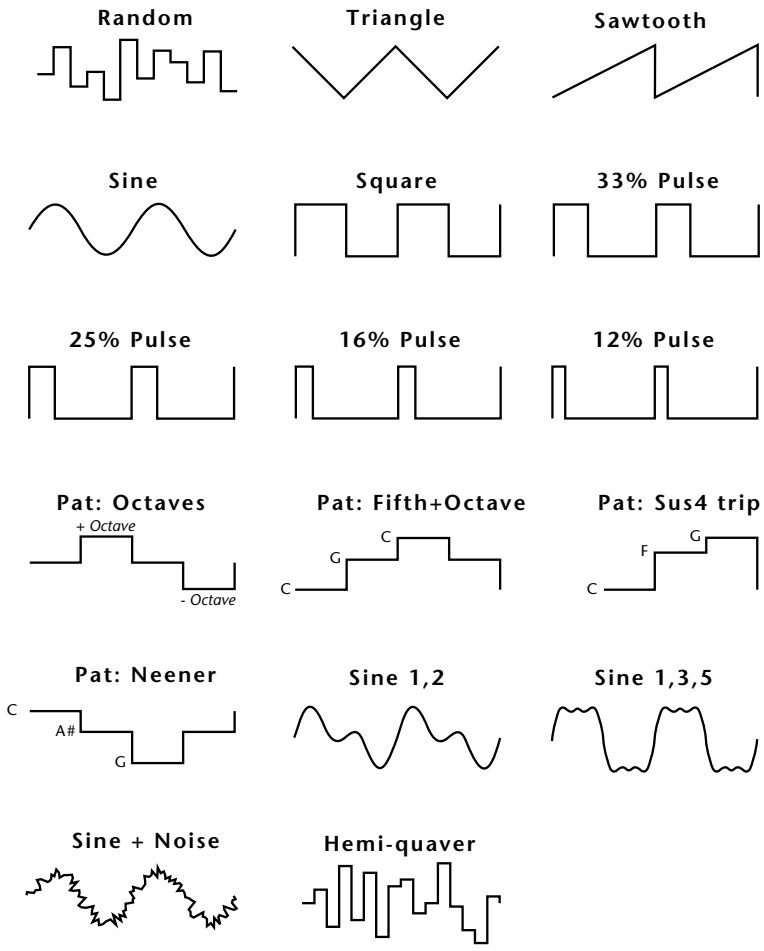
Only the Filter and Auxiliary Envelopes have the repeating feature.



The diagram above show how the looping envelopes work. When the key is pressed the envelope goes through its regular Attack 1, Attack 2, Decay 1 and Decay 2 stages. In non-looping mode, the envelope would hold at the end of the Decay 2 stage until the key was released. In looping mode however, it jumps back to the Attack 1 stage and repeats the first four stages. It continues to loop through these four stages until the key is released where it immediately jumps to the Release 1 stage.

Low Frequency Oscillators (LFOs)

A Low Frequency Oscillator or LFO is simply a wave which repeats at a slow rate. The Orbit-3 has two multi-wave LFOs for each channel. The LFO waveforms are shown in the following illustration.



By examining the diagram of the LFO waveforms, you can see how an LFO affects a modulation destination. The shape of the waveform determines the result. Suppose we are modulating the pitch of an instrument. The sine wave looks smooth, and changes the pitch smoothly. The square wave changes abruptly and abruptly changes from one pitch to another. The sawtooth wave increases smoothly, then changes back abruptly. The sound's pitch follows the same course. Controlling the pitch of an instrument is an easy way to hear the effects of the LFO waves.

Like the Auxiliary Envelope, LFOs can be routed to control any real-time function such as Pitch, Filter, Panning, or Volume. A common use for the LFO is to control the pitch of the sound (LFO -> Pitch). This effect is called vibrato and is an important performance effect. Many presets use this routing with the modulation wheel controlling "how much" LFO modulation is applied. Another common effect, Tremolo, is created by controlling the volume of a sound with the LFO (LFO -> Volume).

LFO Tricks & Tips*:*

- *The Random LFO wave is truly random and is different for each voice and layer.*
- *The Pattern (Pat) waveforms will sound the same on different layers and voices.*
- *Sine + Noise is very useful for simulating trumpet and flute vibrato.*

★ ***When routing Hemi-quaver to Pitch:***

+38 = major scale
-38 = phrygian scale
+76 = whole tone scale
(+38) + (+76) = diminished (two cords)

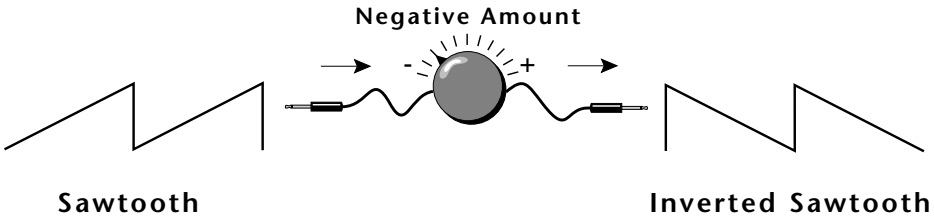
odd amount = S+H sound

Note: *References to musical intervals in the pattern LFO shapes are with the LFO routed to pitch and a PatchCord amount of +38.*

Try combining the Pattern LFOs, or controlling the amount of one with another, or combining them with the clock divisors.

You might use the LFOs to add a slight bit of animation to the sound by routing the LFO to control the filter. For this effect, set the LFO "amount" low for a subtle effect.

When a PatchCord amount is a negative value, the LFO shape is inverted. For example, inverting the sawtooth wave produces a wave that increases abruptly, then smoothly glides down.



Clock Modulation

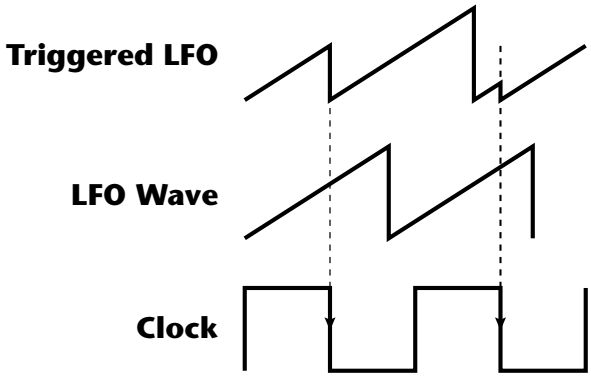
You can use the Master Clock as a modulation source, to trigger the Filter or Auxiliary Envelope generators, trigger Sample Start, synchronize the LFOs, or directly as a square wave modulation source. The Clock source is available in eight divisions (octal whole note, quad whole note, double whole note, whole note, half note, quarter note, eighth note, sixteenth note). You can use the different rates separately or in conjunction to create complex "synchro-sonic" rhythm patterns. You can also use a MIDI Clock as the Master Clock to synchronize to an external MIDI device such as a drum machine or sequencer. *(See "Base Tempo (Master Clock)" on page 38.)*

Envelopes are triggered on the positive going edge of the clock. LFOs are triggered on the negative going edge of the clock.

Clocks are routed exactly like the other modulations sources using the PatchCords. The PatchCord Amount MUST be positive (+) for the clock to pass. By modulating the PatchCord Amount, you can route the divided clocks using real-time controllers or other modulation sources.

When an LFO is triggered by a clock, the LFO wave resets to zero every time the clock wave goes low. If the LFO rate is close to the clock rate, the LFO virtually synchronizes with the clock. If the two rates are far apart, the waveform of the LFO will be mildly or radically altered.

The tempo of the master clock is set in the Arp/Beats menu.



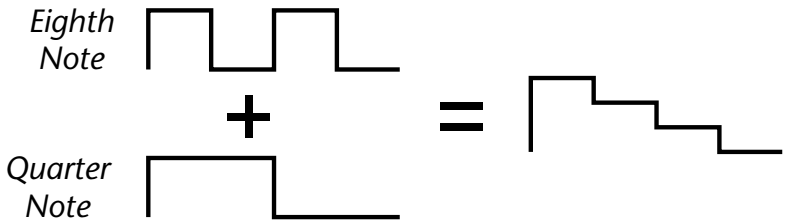
LFO Trigger causes the LFO to reset each time the clock waveform goes low.

LFO Synced to 1/4 Note Clock

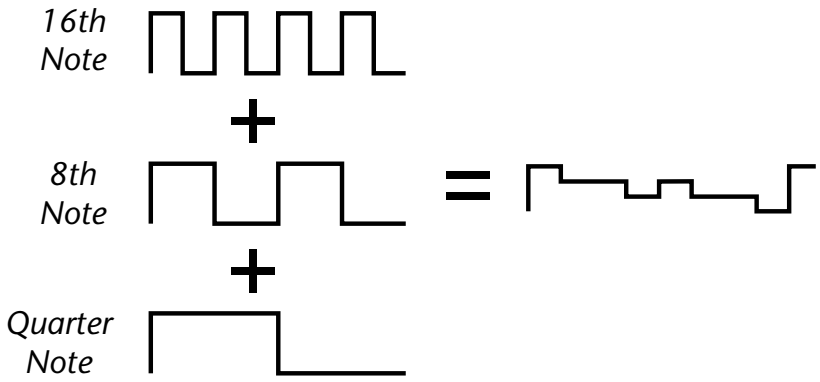
LFOs can also be perfectly synchronized with the clock at any of 25 note divisions. This allows you to create very cool “synchro-sonic” effects that work perfectly at any tempo. Choosing one of the note divisors in the LFO rate screen selects the synced LFO function.

There are many possibilities for clock modulation and retrigger. For example, you can create a repeating six segment curve of any shape by triggering the Filter or Auxiliary Envelope generators with the clock. A few other possibilities are listed below.

- Turn different voice layers on and off using different clock divisors.
- Switch between Auxiliary and Filter Envelope retriggering using a slider or footswitch.
- Retrigger LFOs or Envelopes using noise or other LFOs to create random or semi random effects.
- Alter the LFO waveform by modulating the rate of a triggered LFO.
- Route multiple clocks with different divisors to the same destination (such as pitch) to create complex patterns. *(Hint: Adjust the PatchCord Amounts.)*



Adding these two clocks together in equal amounts produces a stairstep waveform.



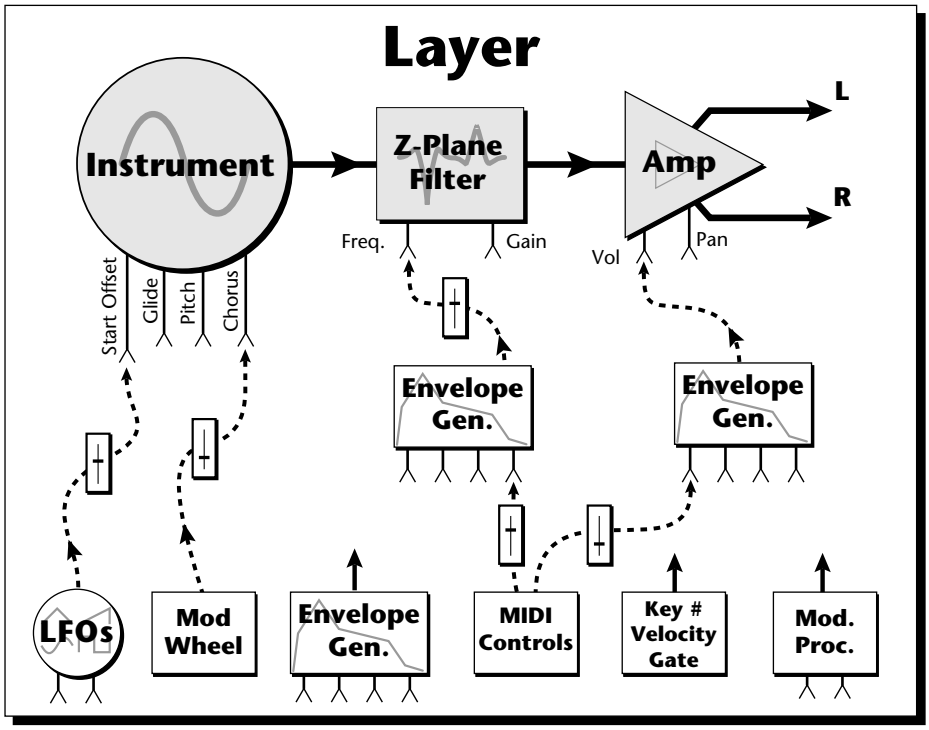
Adding multiple clocks with unequal amounts produces complex repeating patterns.

Modulation Destinations

The PatchCords section of the Edit menu is where you connect sources to destinations. Each PatchCord has an amount associated with it which controls how much modulation is applied.

The PatchCords screen above and the diagram below show how modulation sources are connected to destinations. The modulation sources can control any of the destinations in the layer.

All the modulation destinations are summing nodes. This means that you can connect as many modulation sources as you want to a destination. Modulation sources are simply added algebraically — connecting two sources, one with a value of -100 and the other with a value of +100 yields a net value of zero.



- Note-on modulation sources, such as key, velocity and gate output a single value at note-on time. Realtime modulation sources such as LFOs, envelope generators and modulation wheels output continuously changing values.

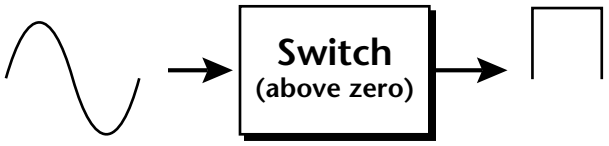
The possible modulation routings are completely flexible as shown in the diagram above. Multiple sources can control the same destination, or a single source can control multiple destinations.

Modulation Processors

Modulation processors are devices which can modify modulation sources such as LFOs and envelope generators before they are applied to a destination. Modulation processors let you create patches and do tricks which would not be possible otherwise. These modulation processors are independently programmable on each of the four layers.

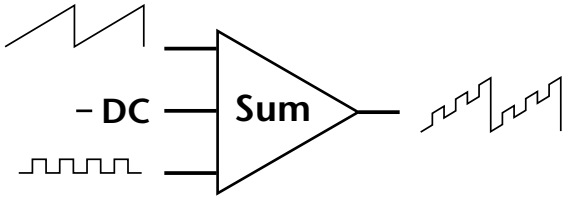
Switch

Outputs a digital "1" when the input is greater than "0".



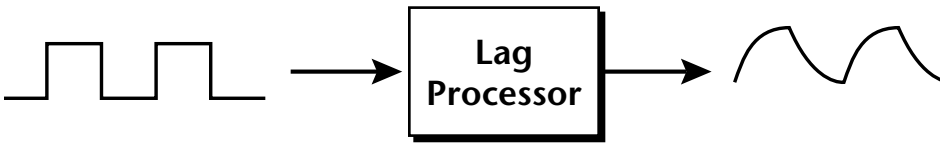
Summing Amp

Lets you add several modulation signals together before applying them to a destination. This processor can save PatchCords when routing the output to multiple destinations.



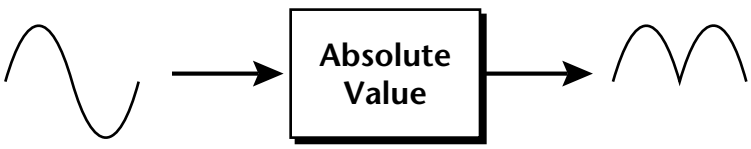
Lag Processors

Slows down rapid changes in the input signal. The output "lags" behind the input at a pre-programmed rate. There are two lag processors, Lag 0 and Lag 1. Lag 1 has a longer lag time than Lag 0.



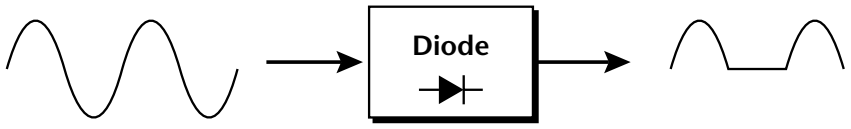
Absolute Value

This function inverts negative input values and outputs only positive values. This device is also called a full wave rectifier.



Diode

The diode blocks negative input values, passing only positive values.



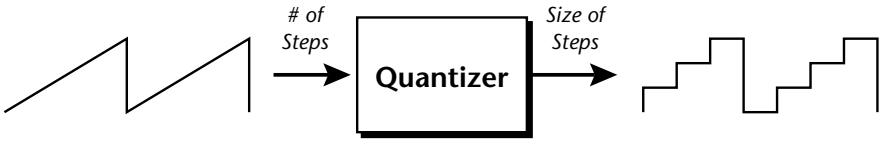
Flip-Flop

The output of this processor alternates between a digital "1" and digital "0" each time the input goes positive from zero or a negative value. With an LFO input, the output will be a square wave of half the input frequency.

The value of a digital "1" is equal to the PatchCord amount.

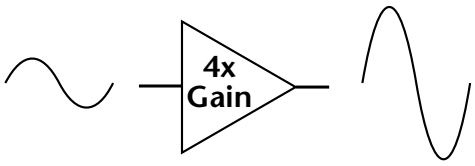
Quantizer

With the input PatchCord set to 100%, the output value is limited to 16 discrete values. The value of the input PatchCord controls the number of steps. The value of the output PatchCord controls the size of the steps.



4x Gain

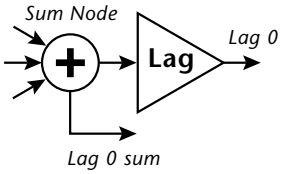
This processor amplifies the modulation source by a factor of 4.



Lag Inputs

Summing Amps can be useful in complicated patches where you want to control a combination of modulation signals with a single patchcord.

The Lag processors can be used as 2 additional summing amps. Lag0sum and Lag1sum are modulation sources which equal the sum of PatchCords connected to the Lag in destination. The summing amp is located before the lag processor as shown in the following illustration.



Preset Modulation Processors

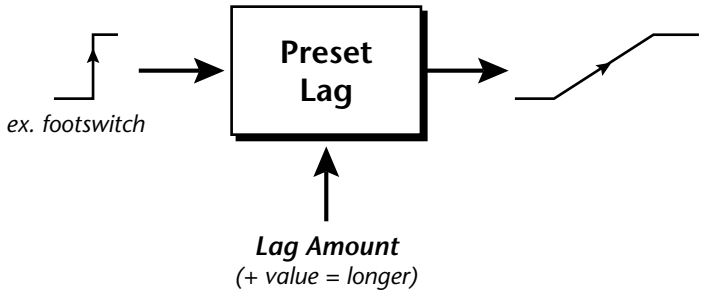
Preset Modulation Processors start working as soon as the preset is selected. The Layer Modulation Processors take effect only when a key is pressed.

There are also two "Preset Level" modulation processors located in the "Preset Patchcords" screen of the Edit menu. It is important to understand that although the preset processors *originate* at the *Preset Level PatchCords*, their output is used in the *Layer PatchCords*.

Preset Lag

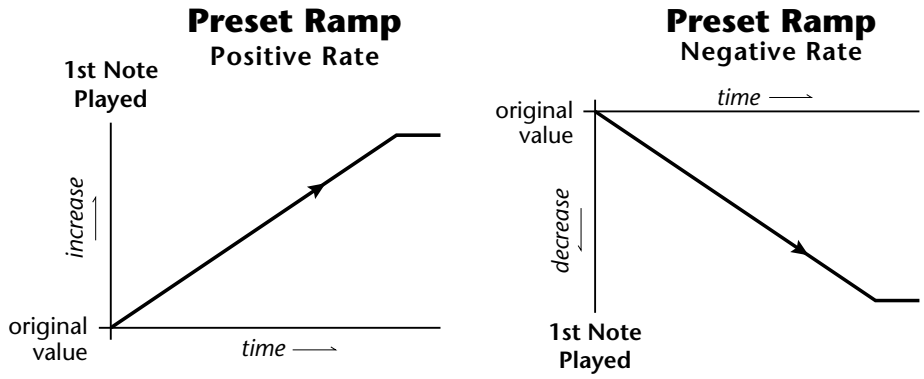
Like the Layer Lag processors *(described on page 97)* the Preset Lag slows down rapid changes in the input signal. The output "lags" behind the input at a pre-programmed rate. Unlike the layer level lag processors, the *preset lag* takes effect as soon as the preset is selected. In contrast, the layer level lag processors begin acting only after a keyboard key has been depressed. The Preset Lag also has a *Lag Amount* input which controls the lag time. Positive lag amounts increase the lag time. A MIDI controller *(front panel knob)* is commonly used to control lag amount.

The preset lag can be used to "spin-up" and "spin-down" an LFO which controls some other effect, perhaps left/right panning, pitch, or the filter. A MIDI footswitch could be used as the input to the lag which acts to slow down the instantaneous change of the switch. The slowly changing output value is then routed using a layer patchcord to crossfade between layers or change the speed of an LFO.



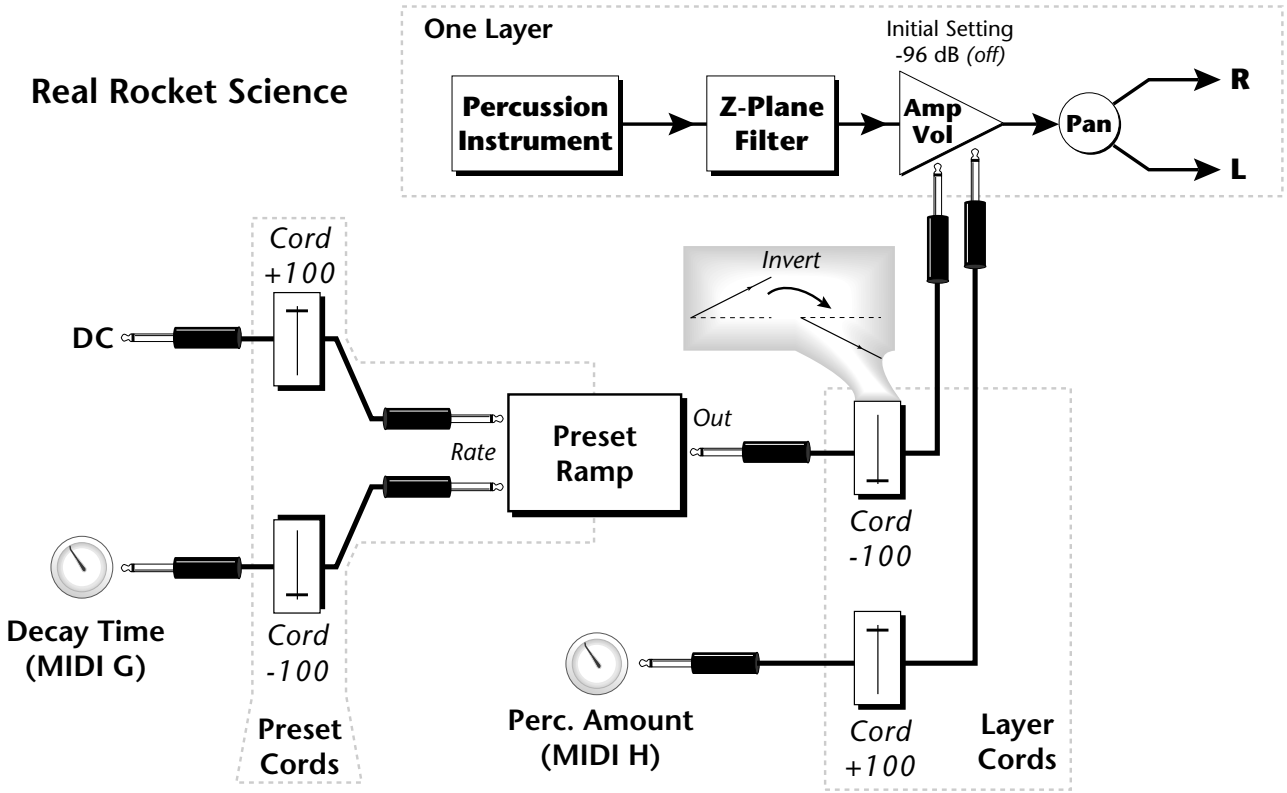
Preset Ramp

This processor generates a positive or negative going slope whenever the **first** key is depressed on the MIDI channel.



The preset ramp instantly resets when all notes have been released and the next *first key* on the MIDI channel is pressed. The Ramp Rate polarity *(+ or -)* determines if the ramp will be positive or negative going. The value of the ramp rate sets the increment. Large values produce fast ramps and small values produce slow ramps. Multiple inputs can be connected to the ramp rate (just like all the other destinations in Orbit-3).

The patch below shows an application for the Preset Ramp which generates an adjustable decay envelope ONLY on the first note played to bring in the sound from another layer. Instead of routing the output to the Amp Volume you could just as easily route it to control Pitch, LFO Speed or any other destination you can think of. Study this patch if you want to learn a few new tricks using the patchcords.



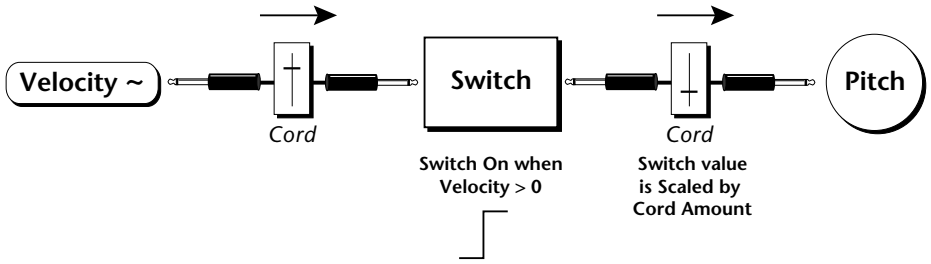
The combination of the DC & Perc. Decay Time Cords has the effect of reversing the Percussion Decay Time knob. The decay time increases as the knob is turned up.

1. **DC** - Sets initial ramp Fast-Positive (+100)
2. **Decay Knob** - Inverted value slows ramp as the knob value is increased.
3. **Ramp Out Cord** - Inverts Ramp slope (downward).
4. **Amp Vol** - Initial setting is Off (-96dB). Ramp cannot overcome this negative bias.
5. **Perc. Amt** - When this knob is turned up, the positive bias on the Amp is restored so that so that the Ramp can now affect Amp Volume.
6. **Volume Envelope** - Fast Attack, Full Sustain, No Release

Using the Modulation Processors

Modulation processors are inserted into a modulation routing as shown in the following diagram.

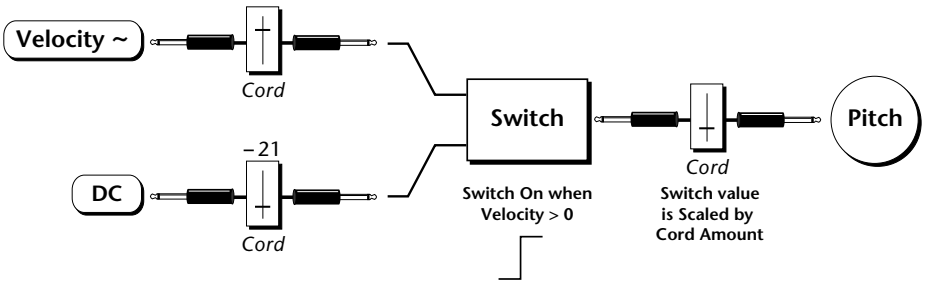
The modular analog synthesizers of yesteryear were incredibly flexible, partly because processing devices could be connected in any order. Modulation processors are designed according to this modular concept. They can be linked and used in a wide variety of ways limited only by your imagination. Consider the following example:



The patch illustrated above is programmed by setting the PatchCord screens as shown below.

This particular modulation shifts the overall pitch up a fifth when the key velocity exceeds 64. Velocities below 64 play at normal pitch. Notes with velocities of 64 and above are raised a perfect fifth. The Velocity "~" source scales the played velocity around zero. In other words, low velocities (below 64) will have negative values and high velocities (64 and above) will be positive. A velocity of 64 would be zero. The Switch module only outputs a "1" if the input value is greater than zero. This digital "1" value can be scaled through the attenuator on the PatchCord to raise or lower the pitch by any amount. In this case, a scaling value of +22 raises the pitch by a perfect fifth. The amount of the PatchCord on the input to the switch is unimportant because ANY velocity value equal or greater than 64 will flip the switch. If the input PatchCord amount were a negative value however, the action of the velocity would be reversed and velocities less than 64 would raise the pitch and velocities equal or greater than 64 would play the original pitch.

But what if you want the velocity switch point to be something other than 64? Thanks to modulation processors, it can be done. Here's how.

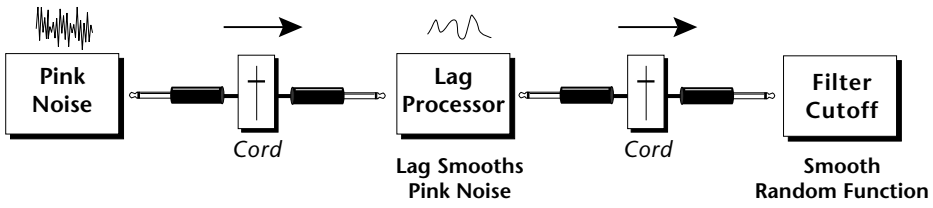


Connect the DC level to the input of the switch along with the velocity value. Note that more than one modulation source can be applied to the input of a processor.

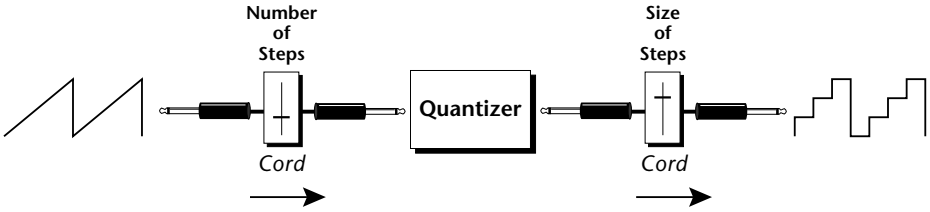
DC offset adds a fixed value based on the PatchCord Amount setting. If applied to the switch along with the velocity, it changes the velocity value required to trip the switch. By setting the DC amount to a negative amount, higher velocity values are required to trip the switch. Setting the DC value to a positive value would bring the velocity switch point down. The PatchCord screens for this patch are shown below.

More Examples

To derive a smooth random function you could route the Pink Noise generator through one of the Lag Processors. A smooth random wave is useful in small amounts to add a degree of natural variation to timbre when routed to filter cutoff. Normal pink noise is low pass filtered audio frequency noise with a 3 dB/octave slope to give equal energy per octave. Orbit-3 pink noise is actually more like very low frequency filtered noise, but it is perfect for use as a random control source.

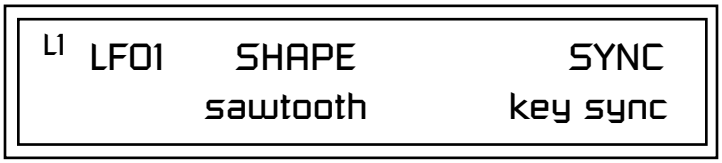


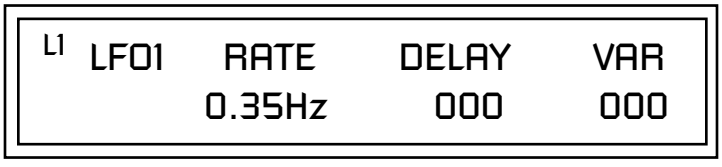
The **Quantizer** can generate interesting whole-tone scales when envelope generators or LFOs are routed to the input. The quantizer turns a smoothly changing input signal into a series of steps. By routing the output of the quantizer to Pitch and adjusting the PatchCord amounts, you can control both the number of steps and the pitch interval of each step.



The input PatchCord amount controls how many steps will be generated. With a sawtooth wave (LFO+) feeding the input and the PatchCord amount set to 100%, sixteen steps are generated. The output PatchCord amount controls the size (or interval) of the steps.

Try setting up the following patch exactly as shown below using your favorite preset as a starting point.





The 4x Amp can be used to get more steps or increase the interval of the Quantizer.

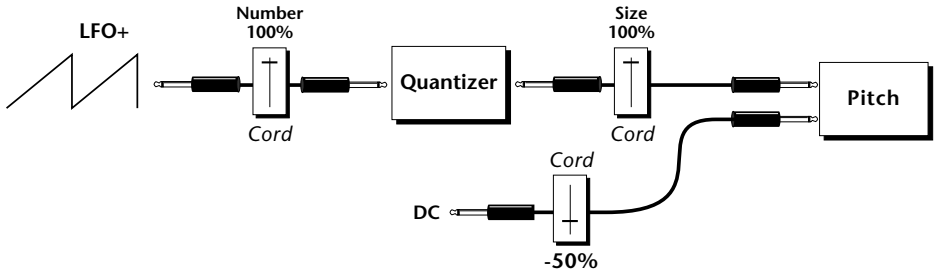
Experiment with this patch by connecting other sources and destinations to the Quantizer.

```
L1 PATCHCORD                #01
LFO1+  ->  Quantize         +030
```

```
L1 PATCHCORD                #02
Quantize  ->  Pitch         +100
```

```
L1 PATCHCORD                #03
DC  ->  Pitch               -050
```

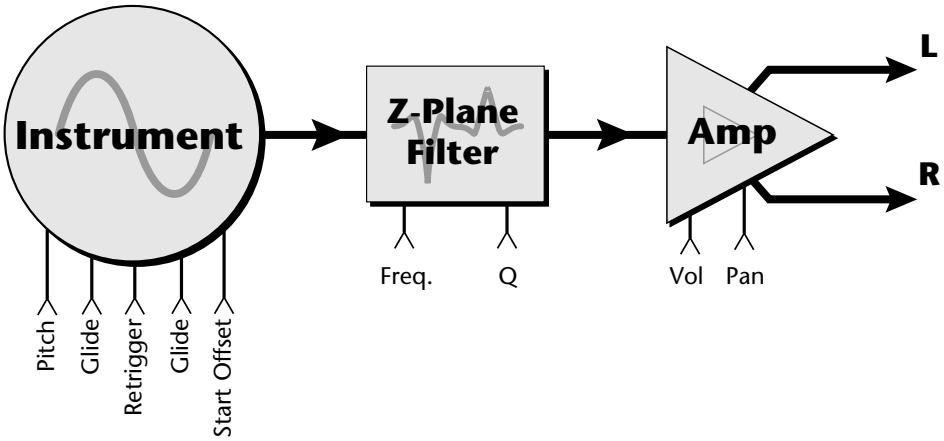
This patch generates an ascending arpeggio every time a key is pressed. A diagram of the patch is shown below. The patch is very straightforward except for the DC offset which was added to bring the pitch down into tune. (Sometimes you have to fix a problem, but using the mod processors there's usually a way around it to achieve the desired result.)



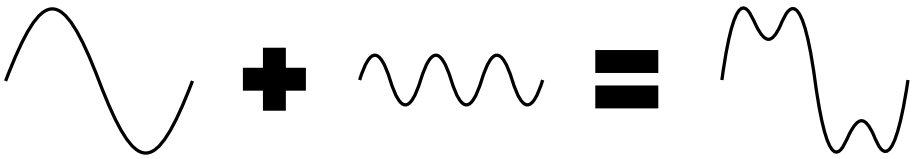
You can start to see some of the possibilities (and there are many). Whenever you find yourself wishing for some esoteric type of control, take a minute to think and see if there is a way to achieve the desired result using the modulation processors.

Dynamic Filters

The block diagram of the Orbit-3's signal path is shown below.

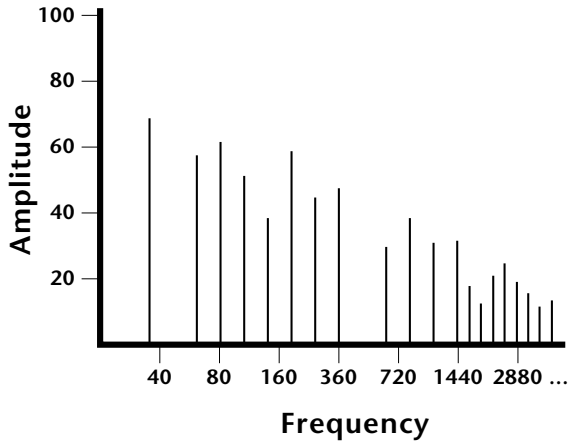


To understand how a filter works, we need to understand what makes up a sound wave. A sine wave is the simplest form of sound wave. Any waveform, except a sine wave, can be analyzed as a mix of sine waves at specific frequencies and amplitudes.



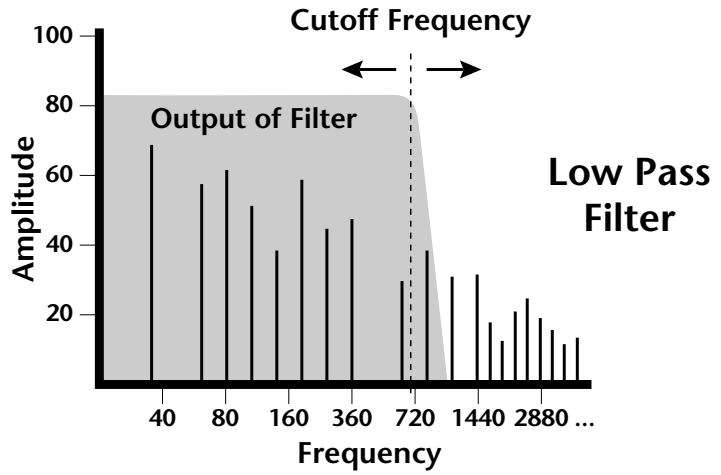
Any waveform can be analyzed as a mixture of sine waves.

One way to represent complex waveforms is to use a chart with frequency on one axis and amplitude on the other. Each vertical line of the chart represents one sine wave at a specific amplitude and frequency.

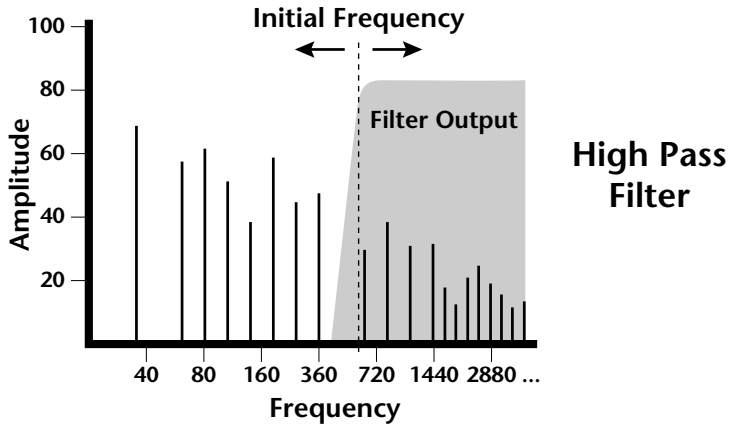


What is a Filter?

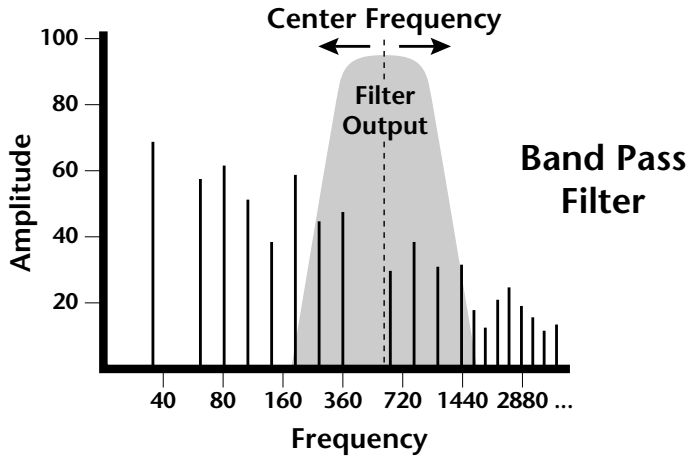
Most sounds are complex waves containing many sine waves of various amplitudes and frequencies. **A filter is a device which allows us to remove certain components of a sound depending on its frequency.** For example, a *low-pass filter* lets the low frequencies pass and removes only the high frequencies as illustrated in the following diagram.



A filter that lets only the high frequencies pass is called a *high-pass filter* as illustrated in the following diagram.

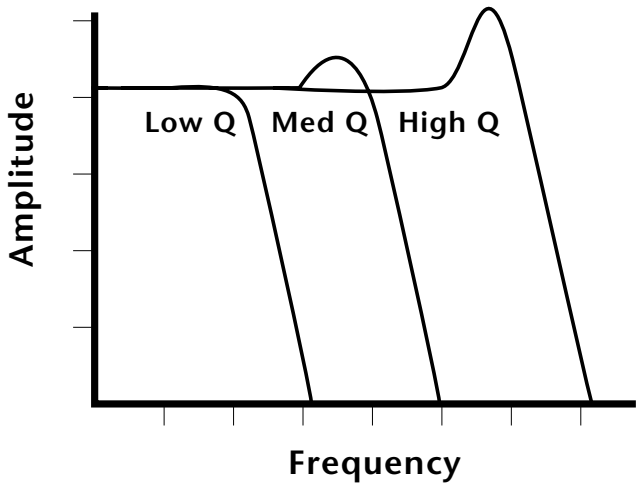


A filter which only lets a certain band of frequencies pass is called a *band-pass filter.*



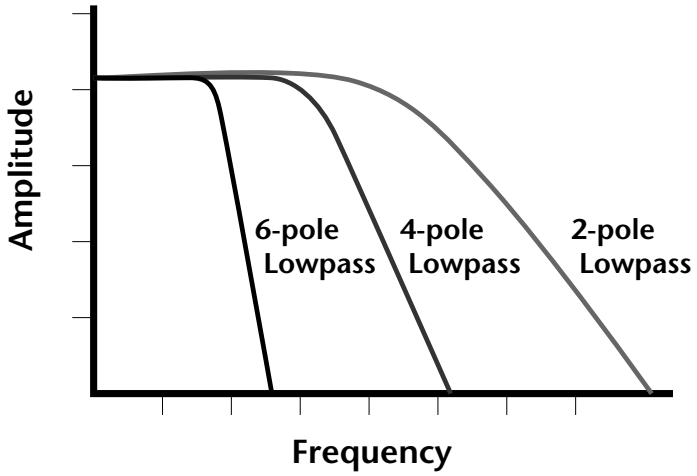
A *notch filter* is just the opposite of a band-pass filter and is used to eliminate a narrow band of frequencies.

Another control found on traditional filters is called Q or resonance. A lowpass filter with a high Q emphasizes the frequencies around the cutoff frequency. The following chart shows how different amounts of Q affect the low-pass filter response. In terms of sound, frequencies around the cutoff tend to "ring" with high Q settings. If a filter with high Q is slowly swept back and forth, various overtones are "picked out" of the sound and amplified as the resonant peak sweeps over them. Bells and gongs are real world examples of sounds which have a high Q.



Another characteristic of a filter is the number of poles it contains. Traditional synthesizer filters were usually either 2-pole or 4-pole filters. The Orbit-3 has selectable 2, 4, and 6-pole low-pass filters. The number of poles in a filter describes the steepness of its slope. The more poles, the steeper the filter's slope and the stronger the filtering action. The tone controls on your home stereo are probably one-pole or two-pole filters. Parametric equalizers are usually either two-pole or three-pole filters.

In terms of vintage synthesizers, Moog and ARP synthesizers used 4-pole filters, Oberheim and E-MU synthesizers were famous for their 2-pole filter sound.



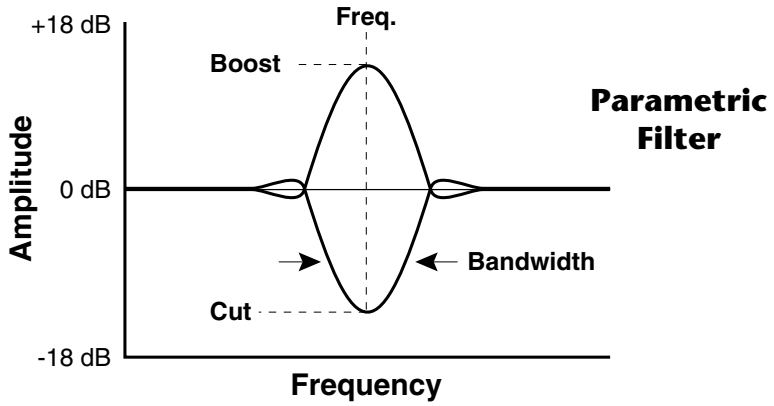
Using a filter, we have a way to control the harmonic content of a sound. As it turns out, even a simple low-pass filter can simulate the response of many natural sounds.

For example, when a piano string is struck by its hammer, there are initially a lot of high frequencies present. If the same note is played softer, there are fewer high frequencies generated by the string. We can simulate this effect by routing keyboard velocity to control the low-pass filter. The result is expressive, natural control over the sound.

If you use an envelope generator to control the cutoff frequency of a filter, the frequency content can be varied dynamically over the course of the note. This adds animation to the sound as well as simulates the response of many natural instruments.

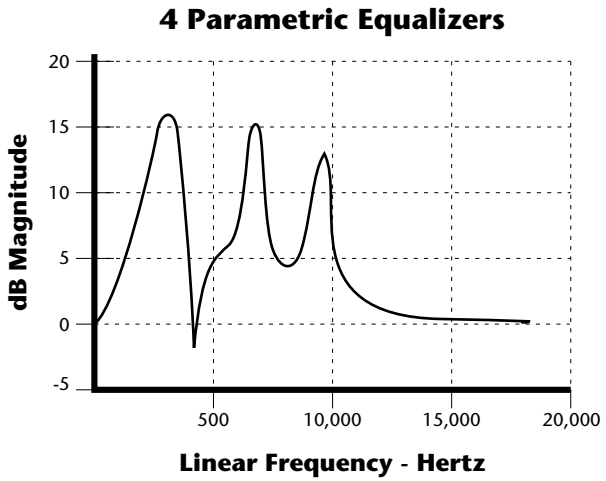
Parametric Filters

A more complex type of filter is called a parametric filter or *Swept EQ*. A parametric filter allows control over three basic parameters of the filter. The three parameters are: *Bandwidth, Frequency* and *Gain*. The Bandwidth allows you to select the width of the range of frequencies to be boosted or cut, the Frequency defines the center frequency of the bandwidth, and the Gain parameter either boosts or cuts the frequencies within the selected band by a specified amount. Frequencies not included in the selected band are left unaltered. This is different from a band-pass filter which attenuates (reduces) frequencies outside the selected band.



The parametric filter is quite flexible. Any range of frequencies can be either amplified or attenuated. Several parametric sections are often cascaded in order to create complex filter response curves.

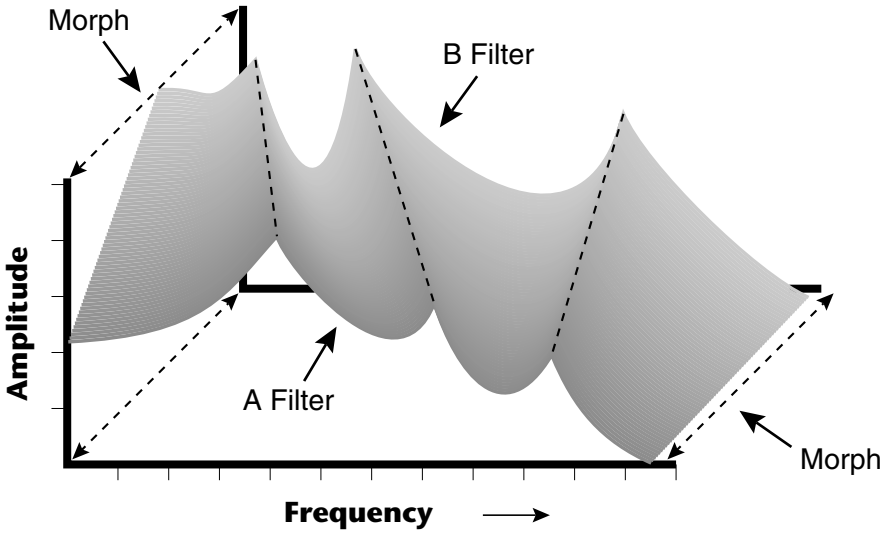
If four parametric filter sections were cascaded, it would be possible to create the following complex filter response.



Many natural instruments have complex resonances which are based on their soundboard or tube size. The resonance shown above would be impossible to create using a normal synthesizer filter.

The Z-Plane Filter

A Z-plane filter is a filter which can change its function over time. In a Z-plane filter, we start with two complex filter types and interpolate between them using a single parameter. See the following diagram.



The Z-plane filter has the unique ability to change its function over time.

Filters A and B represent two different complex filters or “frames.” Changing a single parameter, the Morph, changes many complex filter parameters simultaneously. Following along the Morph axis you can see that the filter response smoothly interpolates between the two filters. This is the essence of the Z-plane filter. Through the use of interpolation, many complex parameters are condensed into one manageable entity.

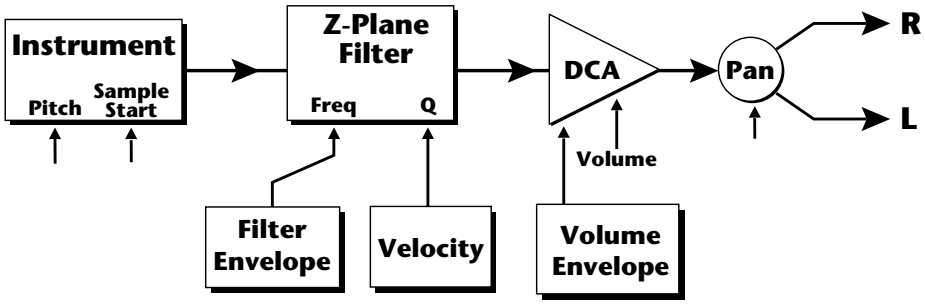
Consider, as an example, the human vocal tract, which is a type of complex filter or resonator. There are dozens of different muscles controlling the shape of the vocal tract. When speaking, however, we don't think of the muscles, we just remember how it feels to form the vowels. A vowel is really a configuration of many muscles, but we consider it a single object. In changing from one vowel to another, we don't need to consider the frequencies of the resonant peaks. You remember the shape of your mouth for each sound and interpolate between them.

This Z-plane filter sweep can be controlled by an envelope generator, an LFO, modulation wheels or pedals, keyboard velocity, key pressure, and so on. In fact, any of the modulation sources can control the Z-plane filter.

Because creating the complex filtering is difficult and very time consuming, we have created 50 different filters and installed them permanently in ROM for your use. You simply select and use the filters in a manner similar to choosing an instrument. Because there are so many types of instruments and filters to choose from, the number of possible permutations is staggering.

Signal Flow

Going back to the Signal Path diagram for a single channel we can reexamine the complete signal path.



Instrument

This is the sampled sound wave. The pitch of the instrument can be modulated by any modulation source. The sample start point can be changed only at the time the note is played.

Z-Plane Filter

The Z-Plane Filter is used to shape the harmonic content of an instrument. The filter envelope is commonly used to shape the harmonic content dynamically over time but the filter frequency can be modulated by any source. The Q parameter can be modulated only at note-on time. There are 50 types of filters available. See “Orbit-3 Filter Types” on page 137 for a complete list of the filters.

Digitally Controlled Amplifier (DCA)

Together with the Volume Envelope, the DCA is used to shape the volume contour of a sound. The DCA can be controlled by any modulation source. Velocity is often used as a modulation source for the DCA so that the harder you play, the louder the sound becomes.

Pan

Adjusts the balance of sound to the left and right channels. Pan can be modulated by any modulation source.

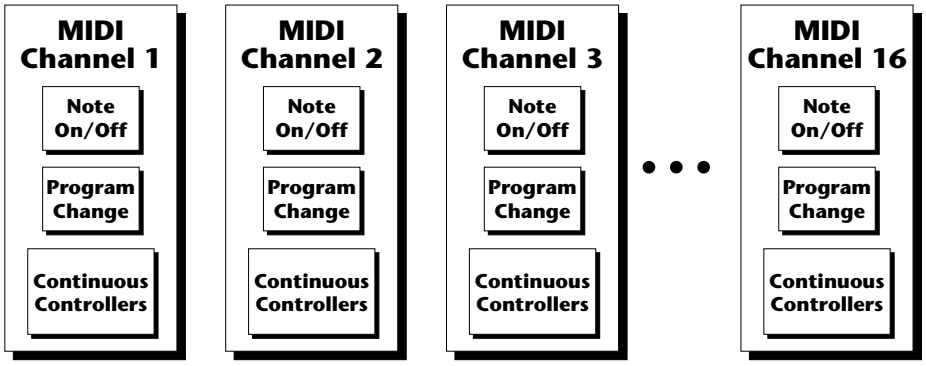
MIDI Channels & Real-time Controls

The MIDI real-time controllers may seem confusing at first, but they are really very simple once you understand them. You already know that there are 16 MIDI channels per MIDI cable. Each MIDI channel uses three basic types of messages; note on/off, preset changes, and continuous controller messages. Your MIDI keyboard, in addition to telling Orbit-3 which note was played, can also send real-time control information, which simply means control occurring in real-time or "live." (You may be using a MIDI device other than a keyboard, but for simplicity's sake we'll presume that you are using a keyboard.) Real-time control sources include such things as pitch wheels or levers, modulation wheels or levers, control pedals and aftertouch and are used to add more expression or control.

Your MIDI keyboard sends out real-time controller information on separate continuous controller numbers. There is a set of 32 continuous controller numbers for each MIDI channel. Some of the controllers, such as the modulation wheel, volume, and pan have standardized numbers. For example, volume is usually sent on continuous controller #7. Your keyboard may have other real-time controls such as a control pedal or data sliders which can also be programmed to control Orbit-3.

The following MIDI controls are automatically routed in Orbit-3:

Pitch Wheel	*pwh*
Modulation Wheel	*01*
Aftertouch	*03*
Pedal	*04*
Volume	*07*
Pan	*10*
Expression	*11*

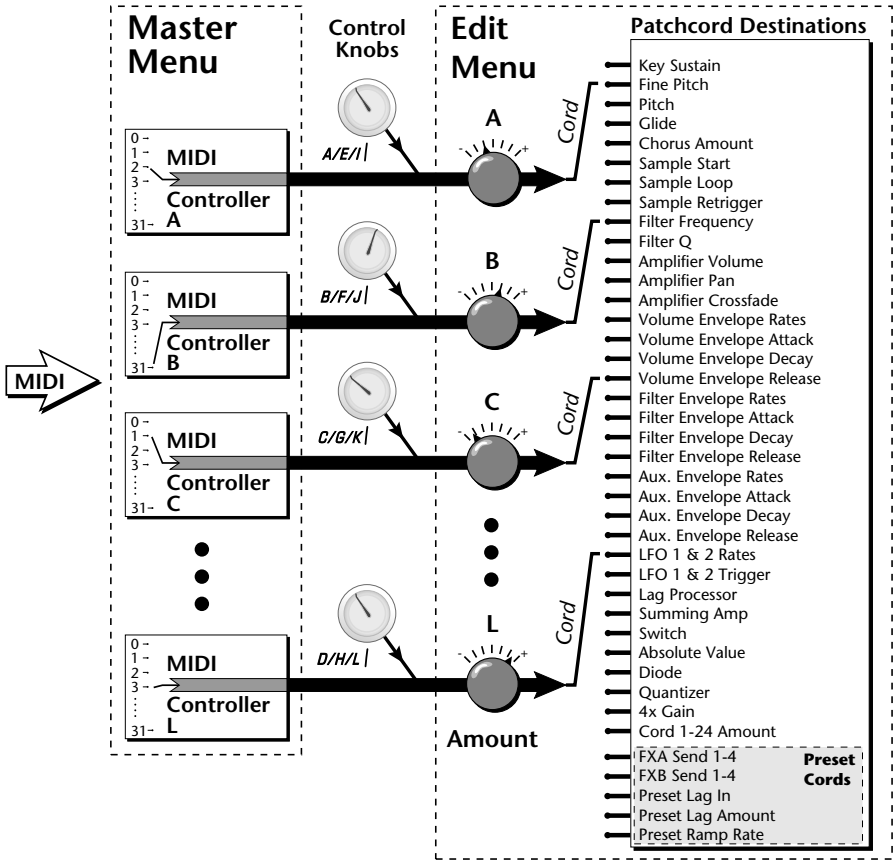


Any MIDI controller can be routed to any modulation destination. First, you have to know which controller numbers your keyboard transmits. Most modern MIDI keyboards let you select a controller number for each control on the keyboard. For example, it may let you select a number from 0-31 for the data slider. The realtime controller numbers that the keyboard transmits must match the numbers Orbit-3 is receiving, otherwise nothing will happen when you move the controls.

Suppose you wanted to send the four data sliders on your master keyboard. Orbit-3 can handle 12 MIDI controllers (A-L) of your choosing. "MIDI A-L" are simply names for the internal connections that link external MIDI continuous controllers to the PatchCord section of Orbit-3. There are two parts to the connection. First, MIDI controller numbers are assigned to the letters A-L in the Master menu. Next, the letters A-L are connected to synthesizer control parameters in the PatchCord section of the Edit menu. The PatchCord Amount scales the amount of each controller by a positive or negative value.

The factory presets have the MIDI A-L controls connected to standard synthesizer functions (marked on the front panel). By choosing any four of the 12 standard functions, the four sliders on your keyboard will work the same on every preset. The chart below shows how this might work if your keyboard transmitted the slider settings on the MIDI controllers shown.

Control	MIDI Controller #	Routing	Standard Function
Slider 1	74	A	Controls Filter Frequency
Slider 2	71	B	Controls Filter Resonance
Slider 3	80	C	Controls Filter Env. Amt.
Slider 4	81	D	Controls Chorus Amount



MIDI A-L are internal connections which simultaneously carry front panel controller knob data and MIDI continuous controller data.

Set the Realtime Controller (A-L) numbers in the Master menu to match the controller numbers transmitted by your MIDI controller.

The four controller knobs on the Orbit-3 front panel work just like MIDI real-time controllers. The four controller knobs are permanently assigned to controllers A-L. Pressing the control button adjacent to the row of knobs selects A-D, E-H or I-L functions for the knobs. The front panel knob (A-L) and incoming MIDI controller messages assigned to that letter, both control the same parameter that you select in the PatchCord screen.

Bank Select Commands

When the original MIDI specification was developed, synthesizers had only 8 to 40 preset locations. At that time being able to select up to 128 presets didn't seem like much of a limitation. So it was that the original MIDI specification provided for the selection of up to 128 presets.

Musicians wanted *MORE* and so the MIDI specification was later amended to include ***Bank Select Commands***. It was decided that Bank Select Commands would use Continuous Controllers 0 and 32 to allow the selection of up to 16,384 banks of 128 presets (over two million presets).

Because Bank Selects are implemented using Continuous Controllers, the Bank Selections can be made *per channel*. (This is getting better and better.) For each MIDI channel, you can select any of 16,384 banks and then one of the 128 presets in the bank. Of course no synthesizer has 16,384 banks (yet), but hey, it's nice to know it's possible (for that really BIG project).

Continuous Controller (CC) 0 is the MSB (most significant byte) and CC 32 is the LSB (least significant byte). Normally you send both the MSB and LSB controllers to implement a bank change.

When you press the Audition button, the Bank Select MSB and LSB are displayed on the top line of the display.

Orbit-3 remembers the MSB and the LSB that were last sent (or last changed from the front panel). For example, if you have already set the Bank MSB to 04, you need only send the LSB to change banks within the Orbit-3 sound set. See the MIDI Bank Select chart below.

The selected bank remains selected until you change it (either via MIDI or by changing the bank from the front panel). Standard MIDI Program Change commands select from 128 presets within the selected bank.

MIDI BANK SELECT

	MSB cc00	LSB cc32	
USER	00	00	Bank 0
USER	00	01	Bank 1
USER	00	02	Bank 2
USER	00	03	Bank 3
TeCnO	65	00	Bank 0
TeCnO	65	01	Bank 1
TeCnO	65	02	Bank 2
TeCnO	65	03	Bank 3

MIDI BANK SELECT

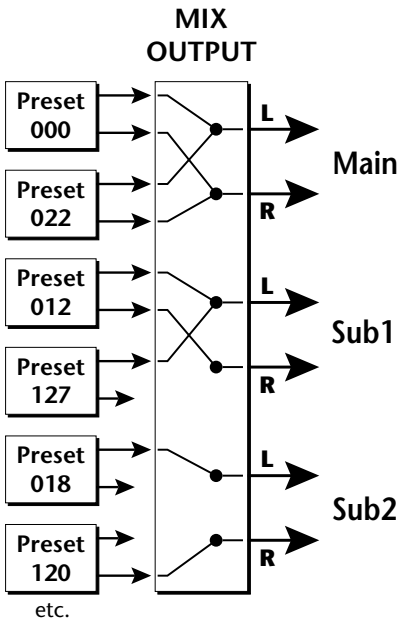
	MSB cc00	LSB cc32	
BEAT	67	00	Bank 0
BEAT	67	01	Bank 1
BEAT	67	02	Bank 2
BEAT	67	03	Bank 3

The order of the MSB and LSB numbers may be reversed on your sequencer (i.e. the LSB may be the first number when reading left to right).

Stereo Mix Outputs

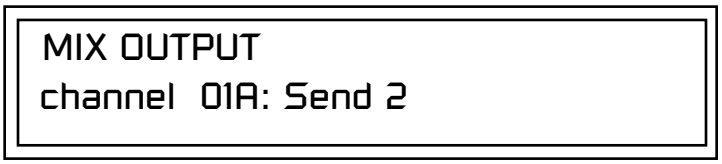
Orbit-3 has three sets of polyphonic stereo outputs (Main, Sub 1 and Sub 2). The channels used by a particular preset (or a particular MIDI channel) can be directed to appear at any one of these three stereo outputs. This feature is useful for adding signal processing (EQ, reverb, etc.) of individual sounds prior to final mixdown. By panning a preset completely left or right, it can be routed to a single output jack.

All presets are automatically routed to the Main outputs unless plugs are inserted into the Sub 1 or Sub 2 outputs.



Each preset can be routed to one (and only one) set of stereo outputs. A preset can be routed to a single output using the pan control.

The routing can be performed according to MIDI channel from the Mix Output screen in the Master menu. Simply assign each channel to the desired output.

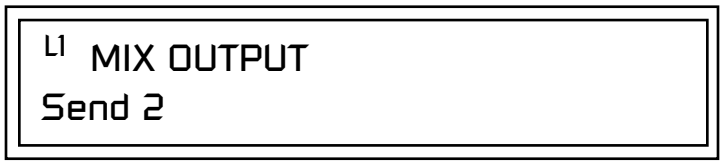


Sends DO NOT correspond to the same numbered Submix output numbers.

SEND ROUTINGS
Send 1 - Main Outputs
Send 2 - Submix 1 *(or Main Outs if no plug is inserted into Submix jack)*
Send 3 - Submix 2 *(or Main Outs if no plug is inserted into Submix jack)*
Send 4 - Main Outputs

To route a particular preset to a Submix output, first go to the Mix Output screen in the Master menu and set the MIDI channel to “Preset”.

Next set the Mix Output routing in the preset to the desired output (for each layer). Yes, you can send each layer to a different output if you want.



Why have a Send 4 routing at all if it only goes to the Main output? The answer lies in the dual function of the Sends. Sends can be used either as *Effect Sends* or as *External Output* routing busses. Send 4 is only used as an effect send, while Sends 2 and 3 can be used as effect sends **or** external routing busses.

By sending different amounts of presets to the effects, subtle or striking effects can be achieved using the two effect processors. This feature allows you to get the most out of two effects since you can have eight different mixes.

For more information, *See “Mix Output” on page 70*.

Edit Menu

The Edit Menu contains four layers of preset parameters that you can modify and then save as preset information in one of the user preset locations.

There are four instrument layers in the Edit menu. See the illustration on page 119 for a description of the Preset Layer model.

While the Edit menu is activated, all incoming MIDI preset changes on the selected channel are ignored.

▶ To Access the Edit Menu

Press the Edit button, lighting the LED. The Edit Menu screen displays the menu page most recently selected since powering up Orbit-3. The cursor appears below the first character of the screen heading on line one.

▶ To Scroll through Layers

Place the cursor below the layer field. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select a layer (1-4).

If there is no "A" option in the Layer field, you must enable the "Edit All Layers" function in the Master Menu.

You can also select **All Layers** by choosing "A" in the layer field. When All Layers is selected, the existing parameter value for any field will be displayed if the values of all four layers are equal. If the values of all four layers are NOT equal, the value of layer 1 will be displayed with flashing characters. If you change the parameter value, all layers will assume the new value and the display will stop flashing.

▶ To Scroll through Pages

Place the cursor below the page title field. This will automatically be done when you press the Home/Enter button. Rotate the Data Entry Control to scroll through the pages.

▶ To Change a Parameter

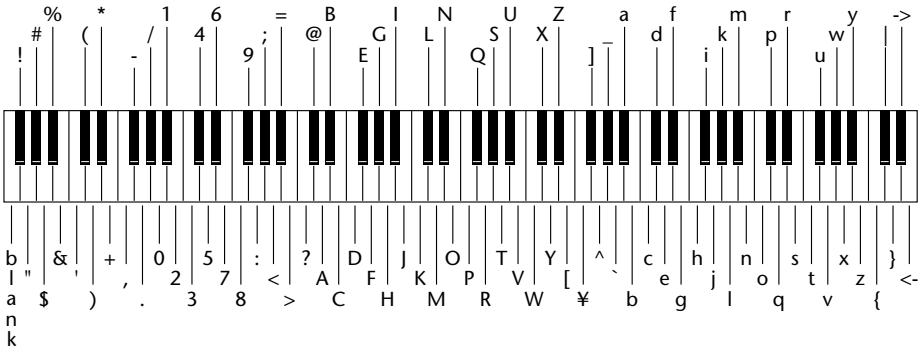
Place the cursor below the parameter field. Rotate the Data Entry Control to change the parameter value.

Preset Name

The Preset names consists of two parts: a 3 letter preset category and a 12 letter preset name. Position the cursor under the character location and use the data entry control to change the character.

The preset category is used in conjunction with the Sound Navigator feature. Using the Sound Navigator, a category is selected and the presets in that category are listed in alphabetical order. Creating categories makes it easier to find specific sounds when you need them. For more information on Sound Navigator, see Sound Navigator in Chapter 2: Operations.

The keyboard can also be used to select character. The charts below show the keyboard character assignments.



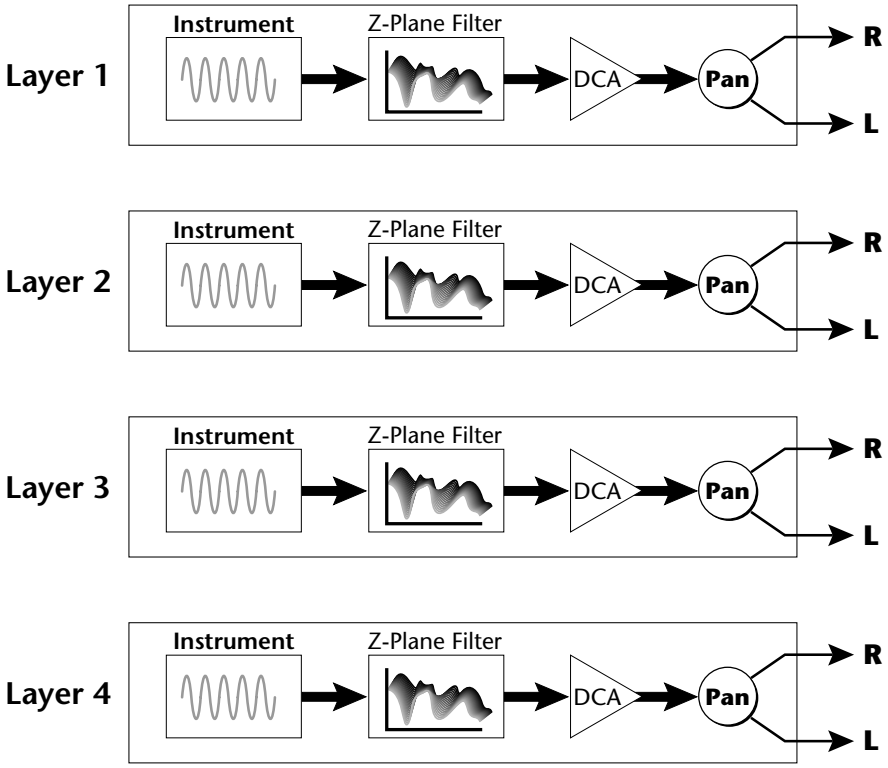
	C	C#	D	D#	E	F	F#	G	G#	A	A#	B
-2						blank	!	"	#	$	%	&
-1	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/	0	1	2
0	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>
1	?	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
3	W	X	Y	Z	[	¥	]	^	_	`	a	b
4	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n
5	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z
6	{	|	}	→	←							

Pitch

Octave

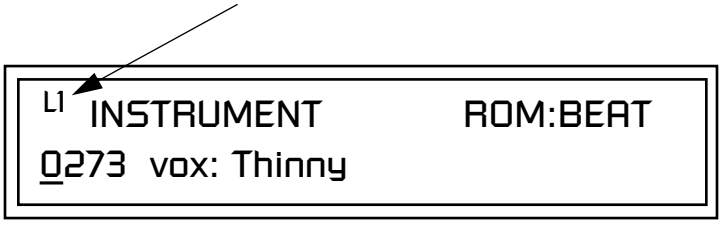
Four Layer Architecture

Orbit-3 provides a 4 layer instrument structure. Each layer is a complete synthesizer voice with 50 filter types, over 64 modulation sources, more than 64 modulation destinations and 24 PatchCords to connect everything together. In addition, the four layers can be crossfaded or switched by key position, velocity or any real-time modulation source.



Selecting Layers

In most of the Edit screens, the selected layer is shown in the upper left corner of the display. Layers 1-4 or All can be selected by positioning the cursor on this field and using the Data Entry Control to change the layer. In the screen shown below, Layer 1 is selected.



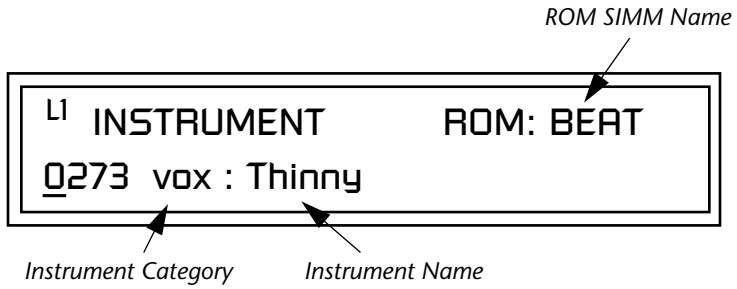
When "All Layers" (A) is selected, the existing parameter value for any field will be displayed if all layers are equal. If the layer parameter values are NOT equal, the value of Layer 1 will be displayed with flashing characters. If you move the Data Entry Control all values will be equal to this new value and the parameter value will no longer flash.

Defining Layer Parameters

Selecting an Instrument

The Edit menu parameters define the four layers and include the instrument assigned to the layer, the ranges of the layer, tuning, envelopes, filters, and patch cords. These parameters are defined for each layer on an individual basis (based on the currently selected layer). See "Common Preset Parameters" on page 150 for global preset settings.

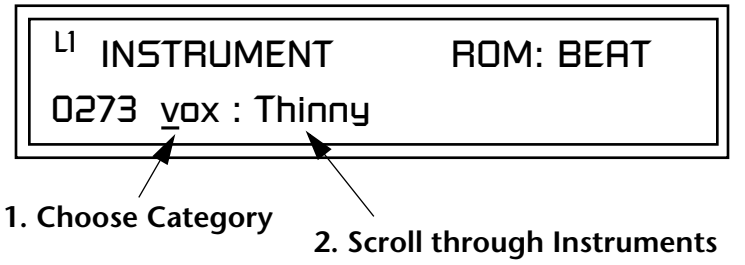
The Instrument parameter defines which of the available instrument sounds is played by the current layer.



To select an instrument for the selected layer(s), move the cursor to the bottom line of the display and change the instrument using the Data Entry Control.

Sound Navigator

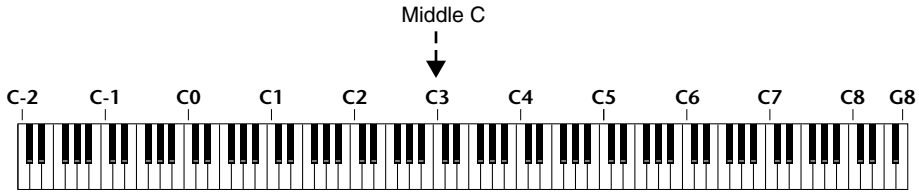
Sound Navigator also works to help select Instruments although the category names are predefined. When the cursor is on the Instrument Category field, turning the Data Entry Control selects different instrument categories. The Name Field will change to show the first instrument in each category. Move the cursor to the instrument name to select instruments in the selected category.



Selecting Categories of Instruments using Sound Navigator.

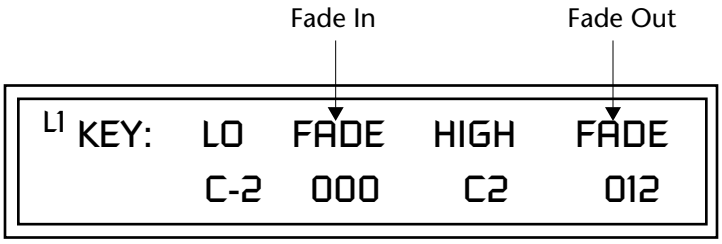
Defining Key Range

The Key parameter defines the range on the keyboard used by the current layer. The Key range is from C-2 through G8.

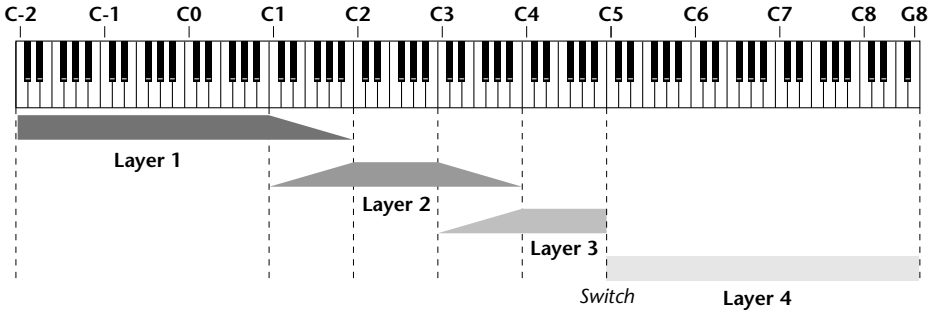


To define the range, set the low key value and the high key value.

You can select key numbers by simply pressing the desired keyboard key when the cursor is positioned on the low or high key field in the display.



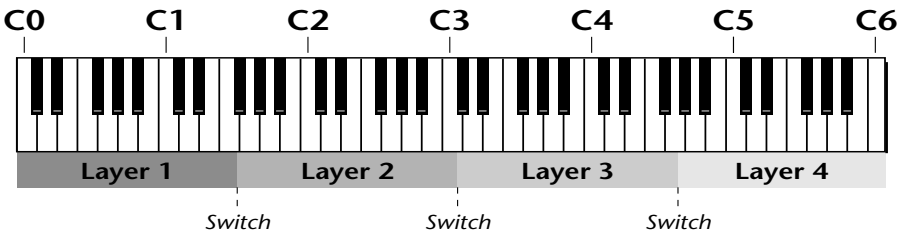
Layers can be crossfaded according to key position by adjusting the Low and High Fade parameters. The first Fade field determines how many semitones it takes the layer to Fade In from the low key. The second Fade field determines how many semitones it takes the layer to Fade Out to the high key. The screen shot above and the diagram below show Layer 1 being faded out over a one octave range.



With a High Fade value of zero (as in layer 3 of the diagram), the layer simply switches off at the high key.

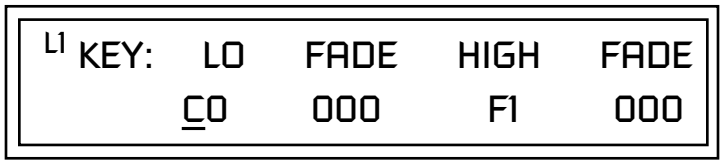
▶ To Switch Layers According to Key Position

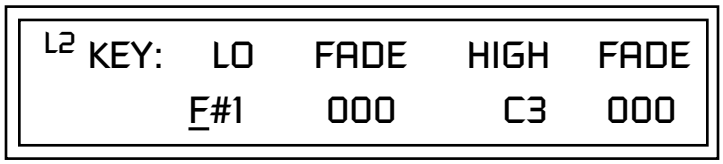
The Key Range parameter allows you to create a "split" keyboard with up to four sounds adjacent to each other on the keyboard. This is shown in the diagram below.

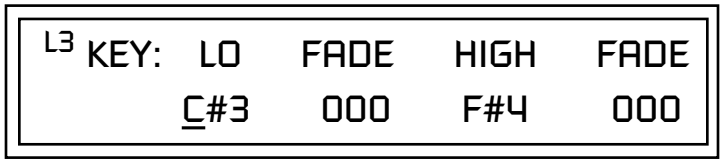


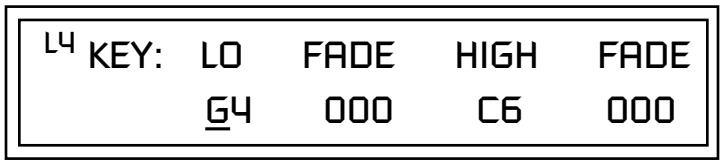
Just assign the low and high key range for each of the four layers with Fade set to zero. Set the Low and High Keys so they don't overlap other layers.

You can select key numbers by simply pressing the desired keyboard key when the cursor is positioned on the low or high key field n the display.





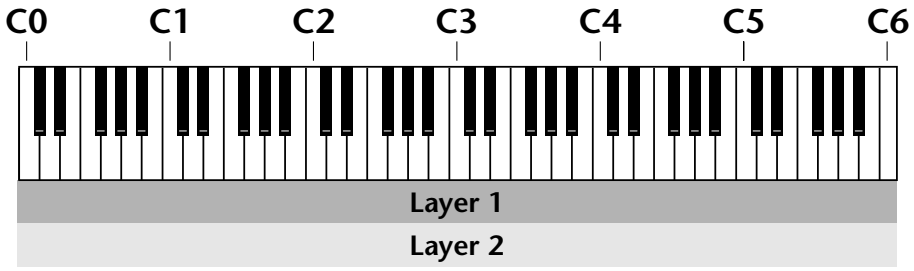


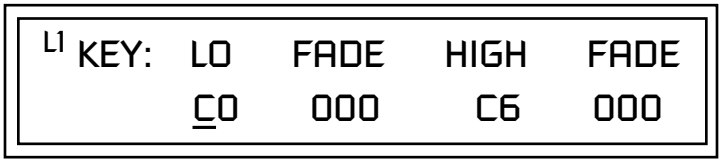


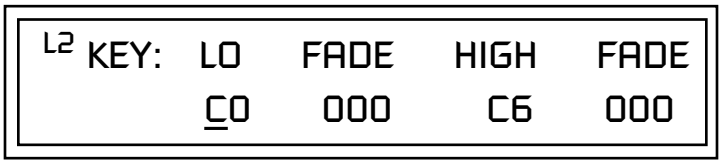
If two layers do overlap, both will play as shown in the next example.

▶ To Stack Layers

If the ranges of two or more Layers overlap it is called *stacking layers*. All Layers assigned to a key sound when the key is played. This is shown in the following diagram. It's very easy to stack layers. Simply duplicate the key ranges for any layers you want to stack.



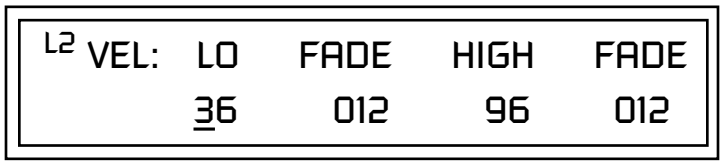




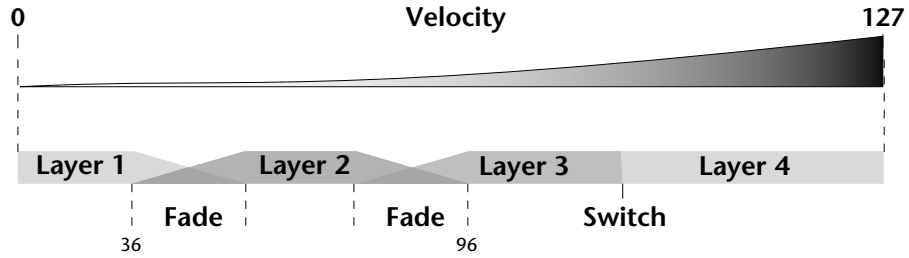
Defining the Velocity Crossfade Range

Velocity is a measure of how hard the key is pressed. Velocity Range lets you control the volume of the layers using velocity. Using this function you can crossfade or cross-switch between layers according to how hard you play the keyboard.

Set the velocity range of the layer by defining the high and low velocity values. Values range from 0 (off) to 127 (hardest).



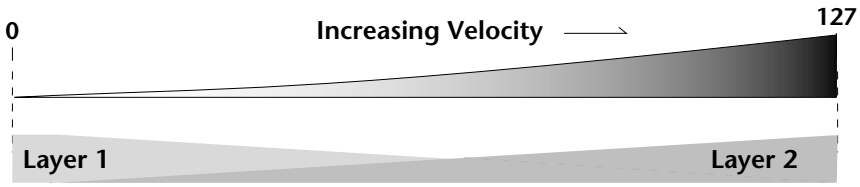
The Fade fields define the velocity crossfade range for the currently selected layer. The first Fade field defines the Fade In range for the low velocity value. The second defines the Fade Out range for the high velocity value.



With soft playing, Layer 1 sounds. As you gradually play harder, Layer 1 gradually fades out and Layer 2 fades in, then Layer 2 fades out as Layer 3 fades in. When the keyboard is played hard, Layer 4 plays.

▶ To Set Up a Velocity Crossfade Between Layers

Set the velocity fades so that layer 1 fades out with higher key velocity, while layer 2 fades in. At a velocity of 64, the two sounds are equal volume. You may want to adjust the fade in and fade out points to achieve a natural sounding crossfade. These parameters vary depending on the sounds.



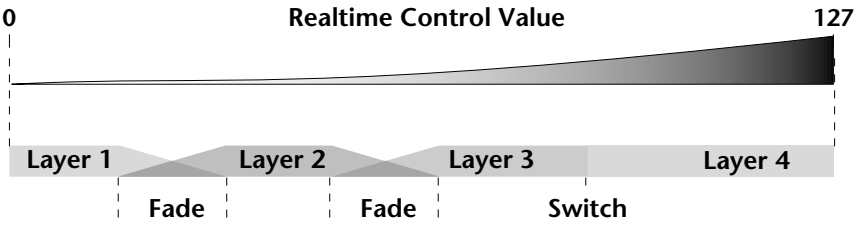
L1 VEL:	LO	FADE	HIGH	FADE
	000	000	127	127

L2 VEL:	LO	FADE	HIGH	FADE
	000	127	127	000

Defining the Real-time Crossfade Range

The Real-time Crossfade window lets you control the volume of the four layers using a real-time controller such as a front panel knob, a pedal or an LFO or Envelope generator. The controller is defined by the PatchCord parameter (see "PatchCords" on page 146).

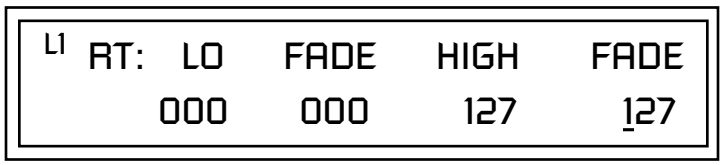
The Fade fields define the crossfade range in velocity for the currently selected layer. The first Fade field defines the Fade In amount for the low Real-time Control value. The second defines the Fade Out amount for the high Real-time Control value. The Fade value range is from 0 to 127.

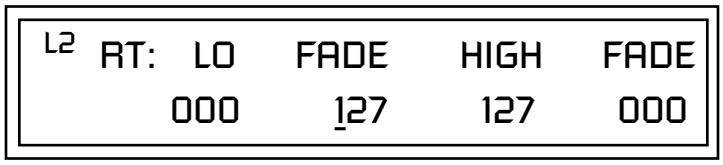


After the Ranges and Fades have been adjusted for each layer in the Real-time Crossfade screen, you must assign a real-time controller to RTXfade (Real-time Crossfade) **on each Layer** in the PatchCord screen. Set the PatchCord Amounts to +100.

▶ To Set Up a Real-time Crossfade Between Two Layers

As the real-time control (knob, pedal, LFO, etc.) is increased, Layer 1 fades out as Layer 2 fades in. This example only uses two of the possible four layers. Refer to the screen diagrams below.





1. Select a preset.
2. Press the Edit button to access the Edit menu.
3. Go to the Instrument page and select instruments for Layers 1 and 2.

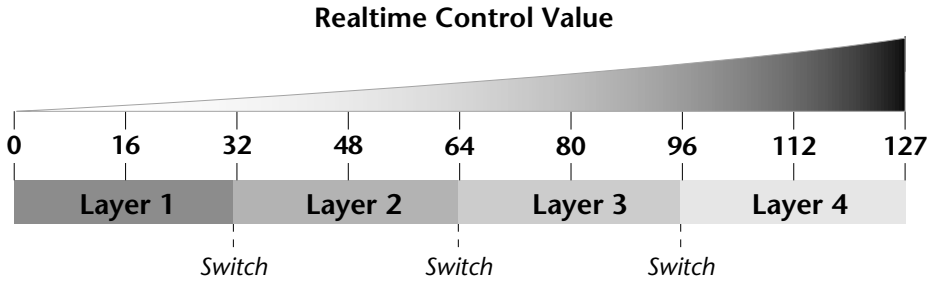
4. Press Enter, then use the Data Entry Control to advance to the Real-time Crossfade page.
5. Define the High and Low range of each Layer. In this example the entire range of 0-127 is used.
6. Define the Fades for each Layer. This is just an initial setting. The Range and Fade parameters may have to be adjusted later to get a smooth crossfade.
7. Press Home/Enter and use the Data Entry Control to advance to the PatchCord page. Select Layer 1.
8. Select the modulation source for the crossfade (knob, pedal, LFO, Envelope) and set the destination to RTXfade. Set the Cord Amount to +100.
9. Select Layer 2. Select the same source and destination for the crossfade and set the Cord Amount to +127.

10. Play the keyboard while adjusting the real-time controller. Go back to the Real-time Crossfade screens to fine tune the crossfade if necessary. Decreasing the fade size will narrow the region where both layers are sounding.

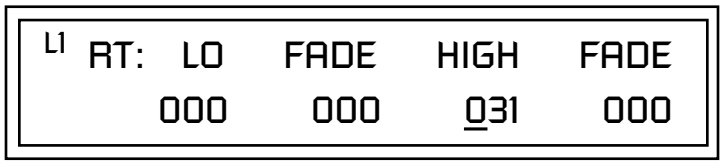
▶ To Randomly Cross-Switch Between Four Layers

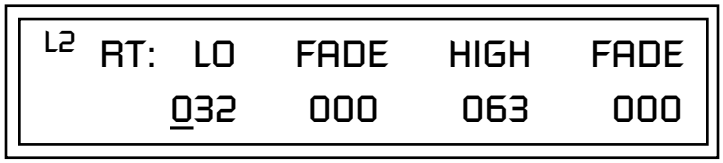
In certain situations, you may want to switch between several layers randomly. **Crossfade Random** is a modulation source specifically designed to handle this situation. Unlike the other random sources, Crossfade Random generates one random number for all layers each time a key is pressed.

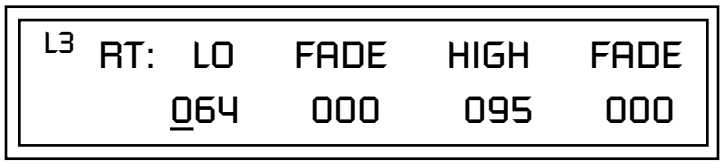
To set up a four layer Cross-Switch, simply assign each of the four layers to a different Real-time Crossfade range, then assign XfdRnd to RTXfade in the PatchCords for each layer.

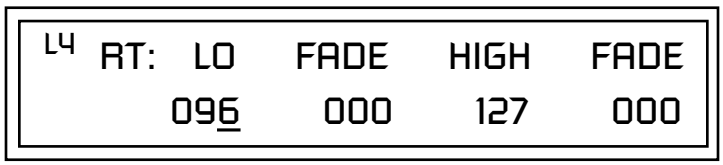


1. Press the Edit button to access the Edit menu.
2. Go to the Instrument screen and select Instruments for Layers 1 through 4.
3. Press Enter, then use the Data Entry Control to advance to the Real-time Crossfade page.

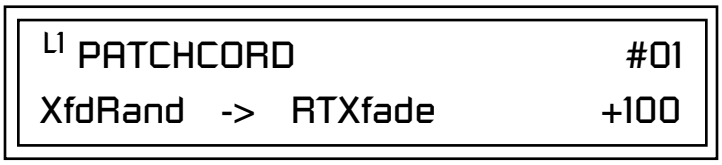








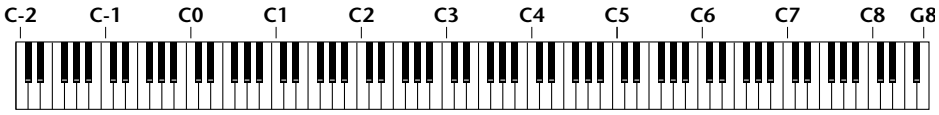
4. Define the High and Low range of each Layer as shown above.
5. Press Home/Enter and use the Data Entry Control to advance to the PatchCord page. Select Layer 1.
6. Select XfdRnd as the modulation source and RTXfade as the destination. Set the Cord Amount to +100.
7. Repeat step 6 for the remaining three layers.



8. That's it! Now set each Layer up the way you want. Try radically different instruments, filter settings, or tunings. Or you can make each layer just slightly different for a more natural effect. Try adjusting the Fades or overlapping the ranges if you want more than one layer to play at once.

Transposing the Instrument

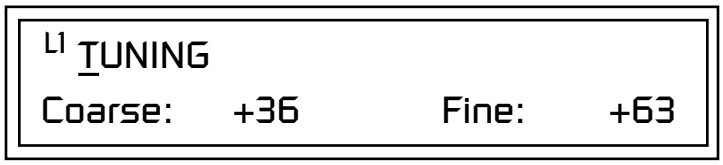
The Transpose parameter lets you transpose the key of the current layer's Instrument. Transpose works by shifting the keyboard position in semitone intervals relative to middle C. Use this parameter to transpose different layers apart by semitone intervals. For example, by transposing one layer by +7 semitones, it will track other layers at a perfect fifth interval.



The range of transposition is -36 to +36 semitones.

Tuning

The Tuning parameter changes the pitch of the key in semitone and 1/64 semitone intervals.



Use the Coarse field to shift the tuning by semitone intervals. Use the Fine field to shift tuning by 1/64 semitones (or 1.56 cents) intervals.

Background: Transpose vs. Coarse Tuning
Transpose works by shifting the keyboard assignment of the Instrument (as if you were sliding the keyboard up and down with the Instrument remaining in the same position). Coarse Tuning keeps the instrument placement on the keyboard and actually tunes the samples up using a digital process called interpolation. Use Course Tuning on drum instruments to change the pitch while keeping sample placement constant. Coarse Tuning can also be useful to slightly change the timbre of the instrument.

Amplifier

This parameter sets the initial volume and pan position of the current layer. These values can be changed using any Real-time Controller set up in the PatchCords. The value range for the volume is from -96 dB to +10 dB. 0 dB is the default setting. Routinely turning the volume up to +10 dB is not recommended because it doesn't allow other modulation sources to increase the volume further.

This field determines the initial Pan value for the current layer. The value range for Pan is from 64L to 0 (left) and 0 to 63R (right). Pan adjusts the volume into the left and right output channels relative to the Pan setting in the main Preset Select screen (see "Channel Pan" on page 34). So, if you, for example, set the Pan value in the Preset Select screen to 64L and set this Pan value to 63R, the actual pan amount would be 0 as these two pan parameters are relative to each other.

Volume Envelope

An envelope can be described as a "contour" which is used to shape the sound over time. The *Volume Envelope* controls the volume of the sound in the current layer over time. The way the volume of a sound evolves has a profound effect on how we perceive the sound.

Each instrument has its own Factory preset Volume Envelope setting. The Volume Envelope allows you to program your own envelope settings.

Selecting the Mode

The Mode field determines whether the layer will use the instrument's default envelope (Factory) or use the user-programmed Volume Envelope. There are three mode options and repeat.

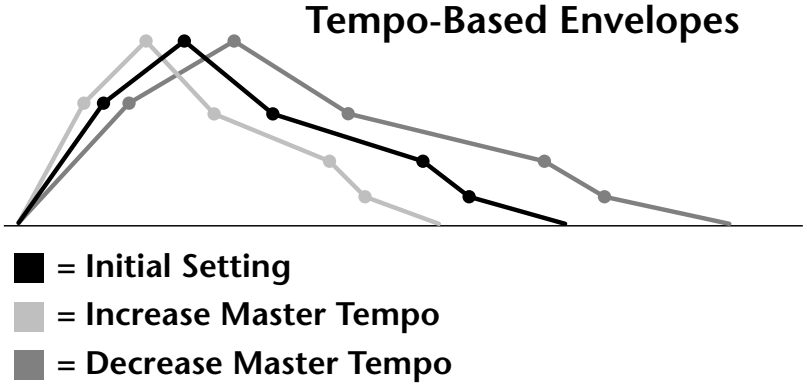
Factory Mode is useful for Instruments containing multiple drums, since each drum can have its own envelope settings.

- **Factory**: Uses the factory preset envelope contained in each instrument. If you select the "Factory" mode, the Volume Envelope parameters are disabled and the factory defined settings are used instead.

If two adjacent segments have the same level in a "time-based" envelope, the segment will be skipped. Adjacent segments must have different levels for the rate control to work.

- **Time-based**: Defines the Volume Envelope rates from 0 to 127 (approximately 1 ms to 160 seconds). The Master clock has no affect on time-based rates.
- **Tempo-based**: The Volume Envelope times vary based on the master tempo setting. Note values are displayed instead of a number when the time corresponds to an exact note value. Tempo-based envelopes are useful when using external sequencers and arpeggiators because the envelope rates compress and expand according to the Master Clock setting, keeping the envelopes in sync with the sequence or arpeggio.

See "Base Tempo (Master Clock)" on page 38.

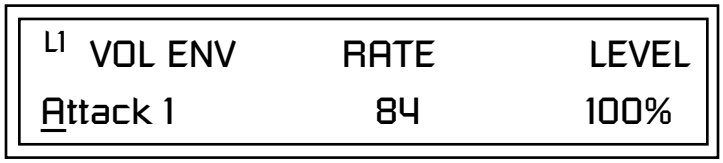


Tempo-based envelope rates change according to the Master Clock rate.

See the Programming Basics section of this manual for detailed information about how the Envelopes work.

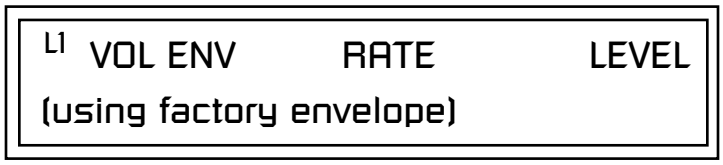
Defining the Volume Envelope

The Volume Envelope controls the volume of the layer over time. The Volume Envelope has six stages to the contour: Attack 1, Attack 2, Decay 1, Decay 2, Release 1 and Release 2. When a key is pressed, the Envelope goes through the first four stages. If you continue to hold down the key, the envelope holds at the Decay 2 level. When the key is released, the envelope continues through the Release stages ending at the Release 2 level.

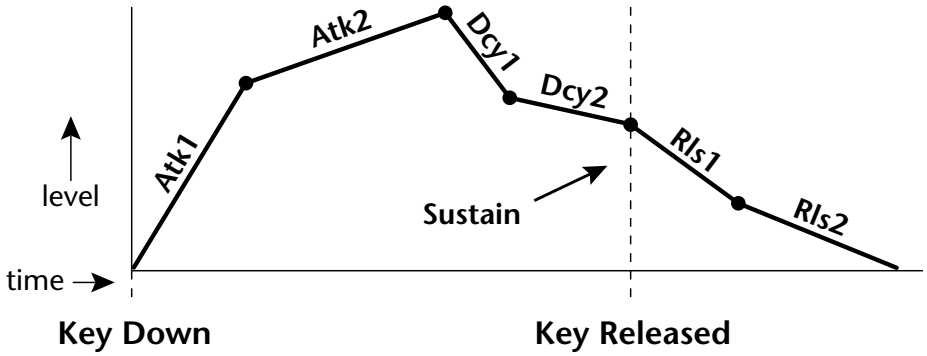


As soon as the Attack 1 level is reached, the Attack 2 phase begins. When the Attack 2 Level is reached, the Decay 1 phase begins. When the key is released, the envelope immediately jumps to the Release 1 stage, then the Release 2 stage finally ending at the Release 2 level.

If you have selected the factory mode, the Volume Envelope parameter screen looks like the following illustration.



If the Release 2 level is set at a value other than zero, the note will continue to sound after the key is released. This might be useful for drone effects, but the channel won't stop sounding until all channels are used up.

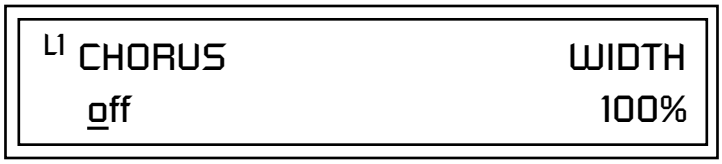


On the Volume Envelope, levels can only be set to positive values. The value range is from 0 to +100.

Chorusing the Layer

***WARNING**: Because it works by doubling instruments, Chorusing halves the number of notes you can play.*

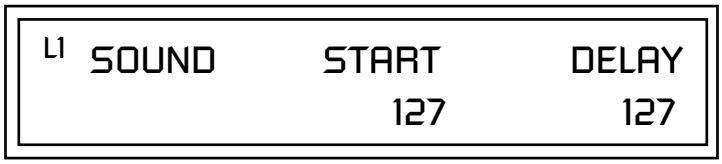
Chorusing "thickens" the sound by doubling the sound in stereo and then detuning it. Every layer with chorus turned on uses twice the polyphony for that layer.

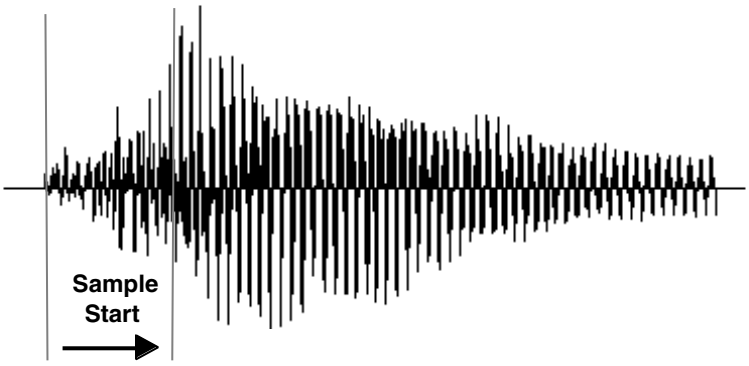


The first field in this screen turns Chorus On or Off and allows you to adjust the amount of detuning (1 to 100%). The *Width* parameter controls the stereo spread. 0% reduces the chorus to mono and 100% provides the most stereo separation.

Sound Start Offset and Delay

Sound Start sets where the instrument begins playing when you hit a key. Setting the Start Offset amount to "0" plays the sample from the beginning. Higher values move the Sample Start Point further into the sample toward the end. There is also a PatchCord source which can be used to change the Sound Start point at note-on time.





Controlling the Sound Start using Key Velocity (< Amt -) brings in the attack of the wave only when you play hard. This is especially effective with percussion instruments.

Delay defines the time between when you hit a key (note-on) and the onset of the current layer's note and the start of the envelopes (if applicable). Delay values below zero are *Tempo-based* values, meaning the time is based on the Base Tempo *(Master Clock)* setting. Note values are displayed by adjusting the Delay Time value below zero. The sound will be delayed by the selected note value based on the master clock.

Non-Transpose Mode

This function turns keyboard transposition On or Off for the current layer. With Nontranspose "on," the keyboard will not control the pitch of the instrument. This is a useful function for drones, attack "chiffs," or other sound effects which you may not want to track the keyboard.

Solo Mode

Provides the playing action of a monophonic instrument such as a lead synthesizer by preventing more than one note from sounding at once. There are eight different solo modes provided. Try setting up different layers with different solo mode and glide rates or combine solo mode with polyphonic playing modes.

In order to define a monophonic glide (see the Portamento parameter), you must be in Solo mode.

The Solo modes are:

Multiple Trigger: Last note priority. No key-up action. Retriggers envelopes and samples when a key is pressed.

Melody (last): Last note priority. No key-up action.

First solo note: Envelopes start at Attack segment from zero. Samples start at the beginning.

If previous note is releasing: Envelopes start at Attack segment, but from current level. Samples start at the beginning.

When playing "Legato": Envelopes continue from current segment and level. Samples start at the loop or the beginning if unlooped.

Melody (low): Same as Melody (last), but with low note priority. Newly played keys which are higher than the lowest solo key held do not sound.

Melody (high): Same as Melody (last), but with high note priority. Newly played keys which are lower than the highest solo key held do not sound.

Synth (last): Similar to Melody (last) but this mode has key-up action. When you release the currently sounding solo key while holding other keys down, the highest held solo key sounds in a Legato fashion.

Synth (low): Same as Synth (last) but with low note priority. When you release the currently sounding solo key while holding other keys down, the lowest held solo key sounds in a Legato fashion (MiniMoog).

Synth (high): Same as Synth (last) but with high note priority. When you release the currently sounding solo key while holding other keys down, the highest held solo key sounds in a Legato fashion.

Fingered Glide: Same as Synth (last), except that Glide is disabled when playing Staccato, enabled when playing Legato.

Assign Group

Use the Assign Group parameter to assign a certain number of channels to each layer. By assigning all voices in the preset to assign groups, important parts are protected from being "stolen" by more recently played keys. Or you can assign a voice, such as an open high hat, to a mono channel so it is cancelled by a closed high hat on the same mono channel. Layers rotate within their assigned "bin" of channels, not interfering with other bins.

The modes are:

Poly All: Notes are played polyphonically with dynamic channel assignment using all 64 channels.

Poly 16 A-B: Two bins of 16 channels each. Notes are played polyphonically with dynamic channel assignment using no more than 16 channels.

Poly 8 A-D: Four bins of 8 channels each. Notes are played polyphonically with dynamic channel assignment using no more than 8 channels each.

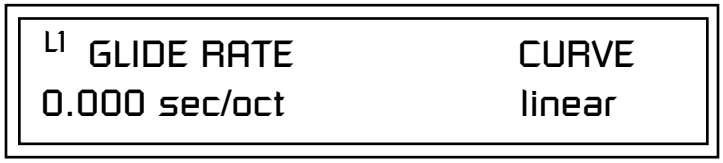
Poly 4 A-D: Four bins of 4 channels each. Notes are played polyphonically with dynamic channel assignment using no more than 4 channels each.

Poly 2 A-D: Four bins of 2 channels each. Notes are played polyphonically with dynamic channel assignment using no more than 2 channels each.

Mono A-I: Nine monophonic channels, Any layers assigned to the same letter interrupt each other without affecting other layers.

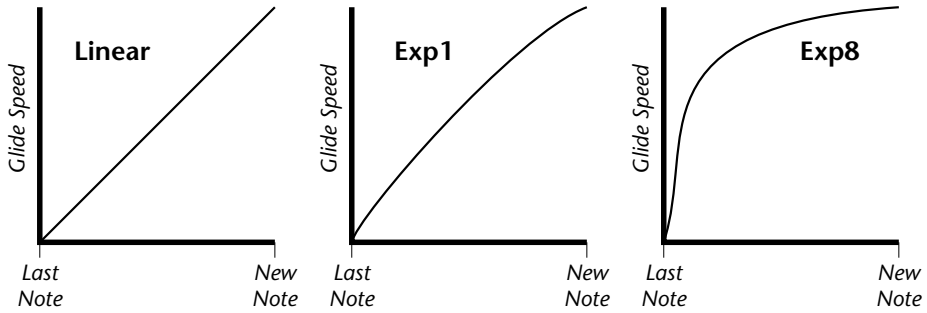
Glide

Glide creates a smooth transition from one note to the next instead of the normal instantaneous change in pitch when a new key is pressed. This effect is commonly heard on slide guitars, synthesizers and violins.



The **Glide Rate** parameter defines the time it takes to glide to the new pitch (the larger the value, the slower the glide rate) The glide rate value range is from 0 through 32.738 seconds (zero means off).

The **Glide Curve** describes how the glide accelerates as it slides between notes. Because of the ear's non-linear response to pitch, a linear glide sounds slow at the beginning and speeds up toward the end. Exponential curves actually sound smoother and more linear. Eight exponential curves are provided. Choose one that suits your style.



Glide can be either polyphonic or monophonic depending of the state of *Solo Mode*.

Z-Plane Filters

A filter is a device which changes the output of a signal (sound) by removing certain elements of the signal based on the frequency and amplitude. The "Order" of a filter defines the number of filter elements it contains. The more elements, the more complex the filter.

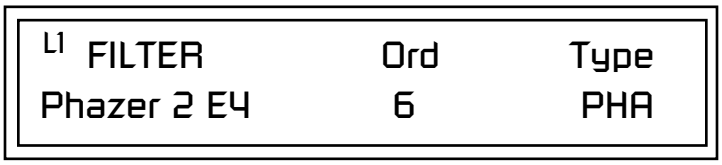
Orbit-3 contains 50 different types of E-MU's celebrated Z-plane filters. In addition to the standard Low pass, High pass and Band pass filters, Orbit-3 contains Swept Octave Equalizers, Phasers, Flangers, Vocal Formant Filters, and digital models of classic synthesizer filters.

In the filter chart below you will notice that the "Order" of the filters varies from 2 to 12 order. Higher order filters have more sections and can produce more complex formants. Orbit-3 can produce 64 filters of up to 6th order or 32 filters of 12th order complexity. Therefore, if you decided to use all 12th

order filters, Orbit-3 would be limited to 32 voices. *See page 105 for more information about filters.*

Orbit-3 Filter Types

This screen allows you to choose the type of filter for the current layer.



Filter Types

LPF Low-pass filter

PHA Phaser

HPF High-pass filter

FLG Flanger

BPF Band-pass filter

VOW Vowel/ formant

EQ+ EQ boost

EQ- EQ cut

SFX Special Effect

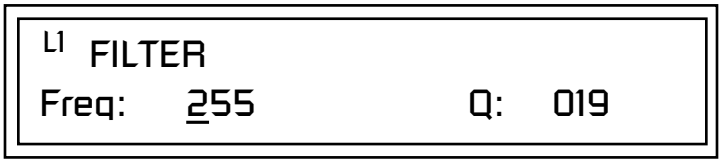
Filter Name	Order	Type	Description
Smooth	02	LPF	Typical OB type low-pass filter with a shallow 12 dB/octave slope.
Classic	04	LPF	4-pole low-pass filter, the standard filter on classic analog synths. 24 dB/octave rolloff.
Steeper	06	LPF	6-pole low-pass filter which has a steeper slope than a 4-pole low-pass filter. 36 dB/octave rolloff!
MegaSweepz	12	LPF	"Loud" LPF with a hard Q. Tweeters beware!
EarlyRizer	12	LPF	Classic analog sweeping with hot Q and Lo-end.
Millennium	12	LPF	Aggressive low-pass filter. Q gives you a variety of spiky tonal peaks.
KlubKlassik	12	LPF	Responsive low-pass filter sweep with a wide spectrum of Q sounds
BassBox-303	12	LPF	Pumped up lows with TB-like squelchy Q factor.
Shallow	02	HPF	2-pole high-pass filter. 12 dB/octave slope.
Deeper	04	HPF	Classic 4-pole high-pass filter. Cutoff sweep progressively cuts 4th Order High-pass.
Band-pass1	02	BPF	Band-pass filter with 6 dB/octave rolloff on either side of the passband and Q control.
Band-pass2	04	BPF	Band-pass filter with 12 dB/octave rolloff on either side of the passband and Q control.
ContraBand	06	BPF	A novel band-pass filter where the frequency peaks and dips midway in the frequency range.
Swept1>1oct	06	EQ+	Parametric filter with 24 dB of boost or cut and a one octave bandwidth.
Swept2>1oct	06	EQ+	Parametric filter with 24 dB of boost or cut. The bandwidth of the filter is two octaves wide at the low end of the audio spectrum, gradually changing to one octave wide at the upper end of the spectrum.

Filter Name	Order	Type	Description
Swept3>1oct	06	EQ+	Parametric filter with 24 dB of boost or cut. The bandwidth of the filter is three octaves wide at the low end of the audio spectrum, gradually changing to one octave wide at the upper end of the spectrum.
DJAlkaline	12	EQ+	Band accentuating filter, Q shifts "ring" frequency.
AceOfBass	12	EQ+	Bass-boost to bass-cut morph
TB-OrNot-TB	12	EQ+	Great Bassline "Processor."
BolandBass	12	EQ+	Constant bass boost with mid-tone Q control.
BassTracer	12	EQ+	Low Q boosts bass. Try sawtooth or square waveform with Q set to 115.
RogueHertz	12	EQ+	Bass with mid-range boost and smooth Q. Sweep cutoff with Q at 127.
RazorBlades	12	EQ-	Cuts a series of frequency bands. Q selects different bands.
RadioCraze	12	EQ-	Band limited for a cheap radio-like EQ
AahAyEeh	06	VOW	Vowel formant filter which sweeps from "Ah" sound, through "Ay" sound to "Ee" sound at maximum frequency setting. Q varies the apparent size of the mouth cavity.
Ooh-To-Aah	06	VOW	Vowel formant filter which sweeps from "Oo" sound, through "Oh" sound to "Ah" sound at maximum frequency setting. Q varies the apparent size of mouth cavity.
MultiQVox	12	VOW	Multi-Formant, Map Q To velocity.
Ooh-To-Eee	12	VOW	Oooh to Eeee formant morph.
TalkingHedz	12	VOW	"Oui" morphing filter. Q adds peaks.
Eeh-To-Aah	12	VOW	"E" to "Ah" formant movement. Q accentuates "peakiness."
UbuOrator	12	VOW	Aah-Uuh vowel with no Q. Raise Q for throaty vocals.
DeepBouche	12	VOW	French vowels! "Ou-Est" vowel at low Q.
PhazeShift1	06	PHA	Recreates a comb filter effect typical of phase shifters. Frequency moves position of notches. Q varies the depth of the notches.
PhazeShift2	06	PHA	Comb filter with slightly different notch frequency moving the frequency of notches. Q varies the depth of the notches.
FreakShifta	12	PHA	Phasey movement. Try major 6 interval and maximum Q.
CruzPusher	12	PHA	Accentuates harmonics at high Q. Try with a sawtooth LFO.

Filter Name	Order	Type	Description
FlangerLite	06	FLG	Contains three notches. Frequency moves frequency and spacing of notches. Q increases flanging depth.
AngelzHairz	12	FLG	Smooth sweep flanger. Good with vox waves. eg. I094, Q =60
DreamWeava	12	FLG	Directional Flanger. Poles shift down at low Q and up at high Q.
MeatyGizmo	12	REZ	Filter inverts at mid-Q.
DeadRinger	12	REZ	Permanent "Ringy" Q response. Many Q variations.
ZoomPeaks	12	REZ	High resonance nasal filter.
AcidRavage	12	REZ	Great analog Q response. Wide tonal range. Try with a sawtooth LFO.
BassOMatic	12	REZ	Low boost for basslines. Q goes to distortion at the maximum level.
LucifersQ	12	REZ	Violent mid Q filter! Take care with Q values 40-90.
ToothComb	12	REZ	Highly resonant harmonic peaks shift in unison. Try mid Q.
EarBender	12	WAH	Midway between wah & vowel. Strong mid-boost. Nasty at high Q settings.
FuzziFace	12	DST	Nasty clipped distortion. Q functions as mid-frequency tone control.
BlissBatz	06	SFX	Bat phaser from the Emulator 4.
KlangKling	12	SFX	Ringing Flange filter. Q "tunes" the ring frequency.

Filter Parameters

The Freq and Q parameters control various elements of the filter depending on the type of filter used. See the table in the *Filter Types* section for details about what the Freq and Q fields control in each filter.

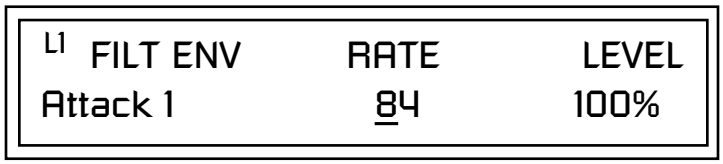


Filter Envelope

The Filter Envelope is normally used to control the filter frequency and has six stages. Unlike the Volume Envelope, the Filter Envelope must be patched to the Filter Frequency using a PatchCord. In this respect, it can be thought of as a general purpose envelope generator which is normally patched to control the filter. The Filter Envelope Levels can be negative as well as positive.

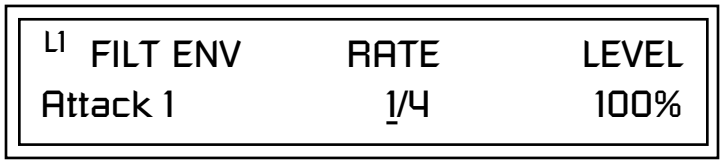
There are three mode options:

- **Time-based**: Defines the Filter Envelope rates from 0 to 127 (approximately 1 ms to 160 seconds). The Master clock has no affect on time-based rates.



See "Base Tempo (Master Clock)" on page 38.

- **Tempo-based:** The Filter Envelope times vary based on the Base Tempo setting and are displayed in values such as 1, 2, 3, etc. Note values are displayed instead of a number when the time corresponds to an exact note value. Tempo-based envelopes are useful when using arpeggiators and sequencers because the envelope rates compress and expand according to the Master Clock, keeping the envelopes in sync with the music. See the illustration on page 92.

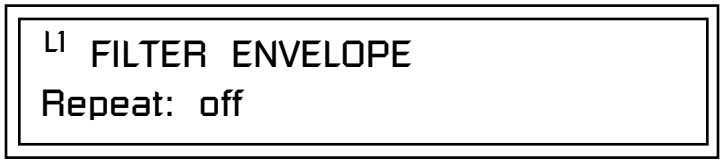


- **Envelope Repeat:** The Envelope Generators can also be made to repeat. When the envelope repeat function is On, the Attack (1&2) and Decay (1&2) stages will continue to repeat as long as the key is held. As soon as the key is released, the envelope continues through its normal Release stages (1 & 2). For more information, see "Envelope Repeat" on page 92.

▶ To Turn on Envelope Repeat:

1. Move the cursor until it is underneath the Mode field as shown below.

2. Turn the data entry control clockwise. The lower line changes to:



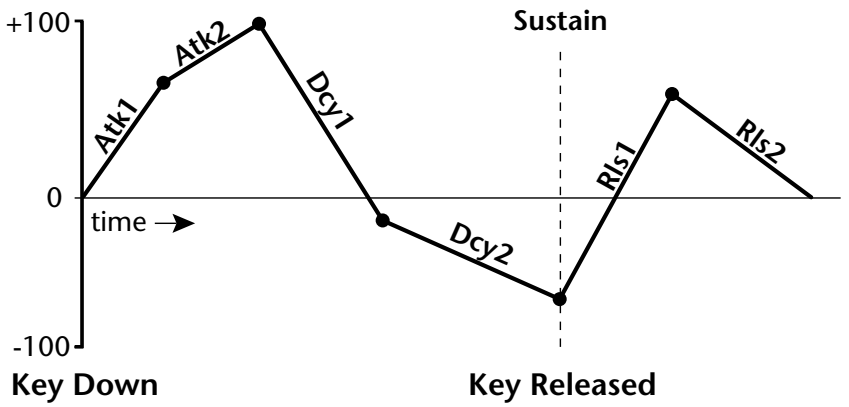
3. Move the cursor underneath the on/off field, then turn the data entry control clockwise so that Repeat is On.

See the Programming Basics section of this manual for detailed information about how the Envelopes work.

Defining the Filter Envelope

The Filter Envelope controls the filter frequency of the layer over time. The Envelope has six stages to the contour: Attack 1, Attack 2, Decay 1, Decay 2, Release 1 and Release 2. When a key is pressed, the Envelope goes through the first four stages. If the key continues to be held, the envelope holds at the Decay 2 level. When the key is released, the envelope immediately jumps to the Release 1 stage, then the Release 2 stage finally ending at the Release 2 level.

The default PatchCord settings connect the Filter Envelope to Filter Frequency but the envelope can be routed to any real-time control destination using a PatchCord.



Auxiliary Envelope

The Auxiliary Envelope is a supplementary general purpose envelope that can be routed to any real-time control destination in the PatchCords. It is identical to the filter envelope generator. See “Filter Envelope” on page 139 for full details.

Low Frequency Oscillators (LFOs)

A Low Frequency Oscillator or LFO, is simply a wave that repeats at a slow speed. Orbit-3 has two LFOs per layer identified on the display as LFO1 and LFO2.

An LFO can be routed to any real-time control destination using a PatchCord. LFOs have a myriad of uses, some of which probably haven’t been thought of yet. The following examples show a few common uses.

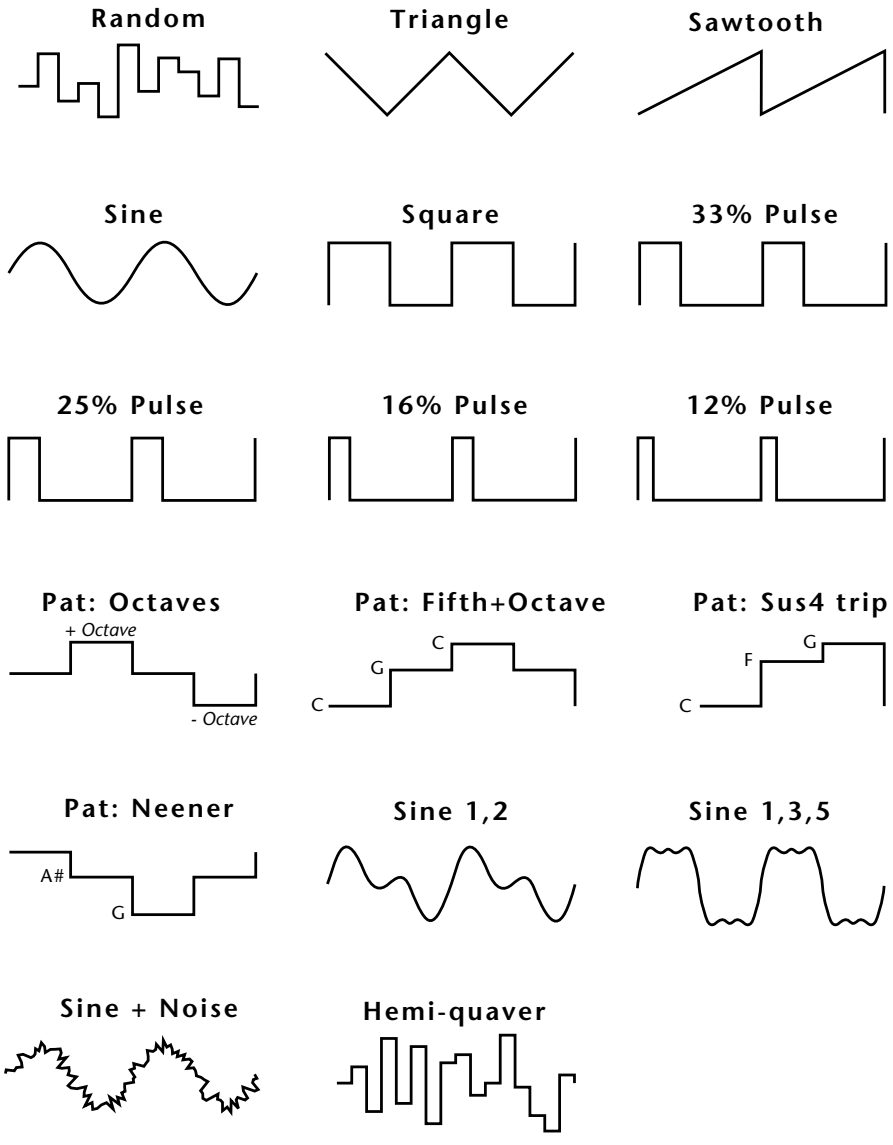
- Control the pitch of the sound (LFO -> Pitch). This effect is called “vibrato” and is an important performance tool. Many presets use this routing with the modulation wheel controlling “how much” modulation is applied.
- Create a “tremolo” effect by routing the LFO to control the volume (LFO -> AmpVolume).
- Add a bit of animation to the sound by routing the LFO to control the filter. Set the PatchCord amount low for a subtle effect.

The LFOs have five parameters: Shape, Sync, Rate, Delay and Variation.

Shape

LFO waveforms have different shapes. The shape of the waveform determines the effect of the LFO. LFOs have traditionally been used to add vibrato or repeating movement to a sound. These new shapes offer a lot of new programming possibilities.

If you modulate the pitch of an instrument, it's easy to visualize the shape of the waveform. For example, the sine wave has a smooth, rolling shape that changes the pitch smoothly. The square waveform changes between two pitches abruptly. A sawtooth waveform increases the pitch smoothly, then abruptly changes back down. The available waveforms are shown below.



LFO Tricks & Tips*:*

- *The Random LFO wave is truly random and is different for each voice and layer.*
- *The Pattern (Pat) waveforms will sound the same on different layers and voices.*
- *Sine + Noise is very useful for simulating trumpet and flute vibrato.*

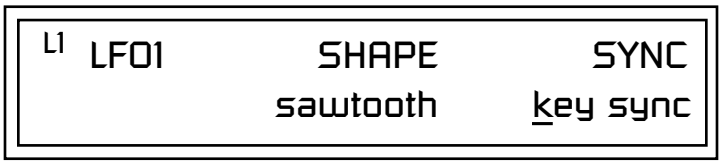
★ When routing Hemi-quaver to Pitch:

+38 = major scale
-38 = phrygian scale
+76 = whole tone scale
(+38) + (+76) = diminished (two cords)

odd amount = S+H sound

Note: *References to musical intervals in the pattern LFO shapes are with the LFO routed to pitch and a PatchCord amount of +38.*

LFO Synced to 1/4 Note Clock



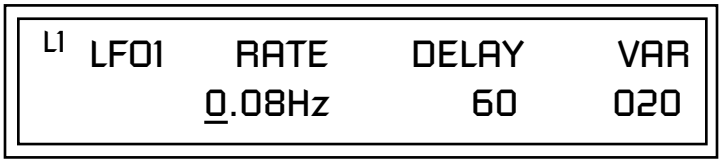
Sync

The Sync field specifies whether the LFO is synchronized to a key stroke or is Free Running. Key Sync starts the LFO wave at the beginning of its cycle each time you press a key on the controller. In Free Run mode, the LFO wave begins at a random point in its cycle each time you press a key on the controller.

Rate

The Rate field determines the LFO speed in absolute frequency rate values or tempo-based note values. All values equal to or greater than zero specify absolute frequency values from 0.08 Hz to 18.14 Hz.

Values less than zero specify tempo-based rates. If you modulate the rate of a tempo-based LFO, the rates will jump between the tempo-based note values with each PatchCord increment of "1". As an example: if the LFO rate was set to 8/1 and you patched the Mod Wheel to control rate with a PatchCord amount of +1, turning the Mod Wheel to maximum would change the LFO rate to 4/1d. Refer to the chart below.

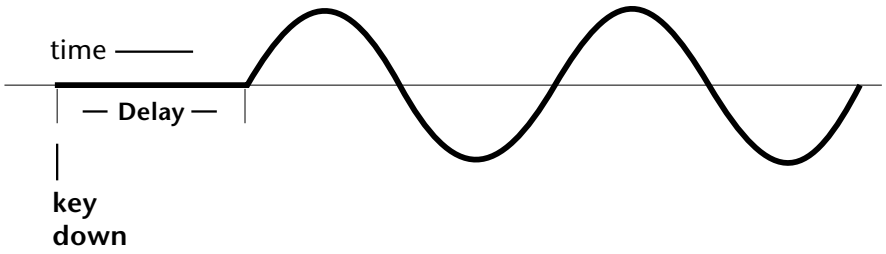


Tempo-based Rates (based on Master Clock Tempo)	**Display**
octal whole note	8/1
dotted quad whole note	4/1d
octal whole note triplet	8/1t
quad whole note	4/1
dotted double whole note	2/1d
quad whole note triplet	4/1t
double whole note	2/1
dotted whole note	1/1d

Tempo-based Rates (based on Master Clock Tempo)	Display
double note triplet	2/1t
whole note	1/1
dotted half note	1/2d
whole note triplet	1/1t
half note	1/2
dotted quarter note	1/4d
half note triplet	1/2t
quarter note	1/4
dotted 8th note	1/8d
quarter note triplet	1/4t
8th note	1/8
dotted 16th note	1/16d
8th note triplet	1/8t
16th note	1/16
dotted 32nd note	1/32d
16th note triplet	1/16t
32nd Note	1/32

Delay

The Delay parameter defines the amount of time between hitting a key on the controller and the onset of the LFO modulation. Delay can be used to simulate an effect often used by acoustic instrument players where the vibrato is brought in only after the initial note pitch is established. The following illustration demonstrates how delay works.



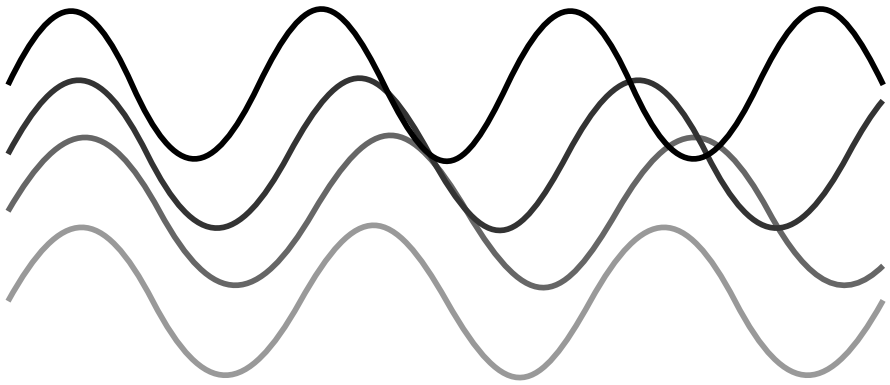
All Delay values equal to or greater than zero specify absolute time rates from 0 to 127. Values less than zero specify Tempo-based mode. Refer to the previous table for times and tempo-based rates.

Variation

LFO Variation sets the amount of random variation of the LFO each time you press a key on the controller. This creates a chorus or ensemble effect since each note played has a slightly different modulation rate. The higher the value entered, the greater the note to note variation in the LFO.

The Variation value range is from 0 through 100.

Variation is disabled when a Tempo-Based LFO is selected.

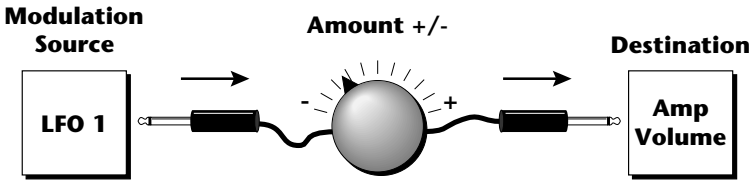


LFO variation changes the rate of each note to create an “ensemble” effect.

PatchCords

PatchCords tie everything together by connecting modulation sources to destinations. Each PatchCord has its own *Amount* control which can be positive or negative (negative amounts invert the signal). In addition, the PatchCord amounts themselves can be controlled by any modulation source. Orbit-3 provides 24 patches for each layer.

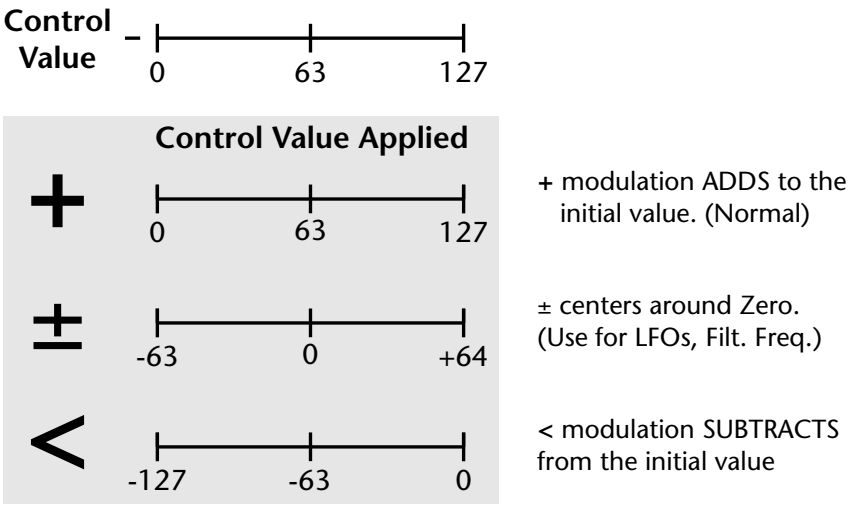
There are three permanently connected control routings: volume envelope to amplifier, pitch wheel to pitch and key to pitch. All other connections must be made using the PatchCords.



Each patch has an amount field which determines how much modulation is applied to the destination. The modulation amount can be positive or negative. Negative values invert the input. The amount value range is from -100 to +100.

Modulator Polarity

You will notice that some of the modulation sources have symbols following their names. For example, there are three Velocity modulation sources, Vel +, Vel ±, and Vel <.



Note: *Flip-Flop Footswitches 1 & 2 remain in their last condition when a new preset is selected.*
Flip-Flop Footswitch 3 resets to the Off condition whenever a new preset is selected.

"+" Modulation: Uses only the positive half of the range, adding to the current value. For example, if the filter frequency were set to 100 and you patched Vel+ to the filter, the filter frequency would increase from 100 as velocity was applied.

"±" Modulation: Uses both sides (full) range and both adding and subtracting from the current value. For example, if the filter frequency were set to 100 and you patched Vel ± to the filter, the filter frequency would decrease from 100 with key velocities of 63 or less and increase from 100 with key velocities of 64 and above. Therefore with medium velocity, the Filter frequency is approximately where you set it at 100.

An LFO ± works the same way; on the positive half of the cycle it increases the initial amount and on the negative half of the cycle it decreases the initial amount. With a ± modulation source, a value of 64 equals 0.

"<" Modulation: Uses only the negative half of the range, subtracting from the current value. For example, if the Amplifier Volume were set to +3 dB and you patched Vel < to AmpVol, the volume would be at +3 dB only when maximum key velocity were applied. Lower key velocities would scale back the volume. In general, < modulation is the proper choice when modulating Volume.

Refer to the following table for a list of modulation sources and destinations available in the Orbit-3.

Modulation Sources:	**Modulation Destinations**
Off	Off
Key (+, ±)	KeySust (Key Sustain)
Velocity (+, ±, <)	FinePtch (Fine Pitch)
RlsVel (Release Velocity)	Pitch
Gate	Glide
PitchWhl (Pitch Wheel)	ChrsAmt (Chorus Amount)
Pressure	‘SStart (Sample Start) -note-on)
ModWhl (Modulation Wheel)	SLoop (Sample Loop)
Pedal	SRetrig (Sample Retrigger)
MIDI Volume (Controller 7)	FiltFreq (Filter Frequency)
MIDI Pan (Controller 10)	‘FiltRes (Filter Resonance -note-on)
MIDI Expression (Controller 11)	AmpVol (Amplifier Volume)
MIDI A-P	AmpPan (Amplifier Pan)
PLagOut (Preset Lag Out)	RTXfade (Real-time Crossfade)
PRampOut (Preset Ramp Out)	VEnvRts (Volume Envelope Rates -all)
FootSw1 - 3 (Foot Switch 1-3)	VEnvAtk (Volume Envelope Attack)
FootFF (Flip-Flop Foot Switch 1 -3)	VEnvDcy (Volume Envelope Decay)
KeyGlide	VEnvRls (Volume Envelope Release)
VolEnv +, ±, < (Volume Envelope)	FEnvRts (Filter Envelope Rates -all)
FilEnv +, ±, < (Filter Envelope)	FEnvAtk (Filter Envelope Attack)
AuxEnv +, ±, < (Auxiliary Envelope)	FEnvDcy (Filter Envelope Decay)
LFO 1 & 2 (+, ±)	FEnvRls (Filter Envelope Release)
White (White Noise)	FEnvTrig (Filter Envelope Trigger)
Pink (Pink Noise)	AEnvRts (Auxiliary Envelope Rates -all)
XfdRand (Crossfade Random)	AEnvAtk (Auxiliary Envelope Attack)
KeyRand 1 & 2 (Key Random)	AEnvDcy (Auxiliary Envelope Decay)
Lag 0 sum (summing amp out)	AEnvRls (Auxiliary Envelope Release)
Lag 1 sum (summing amp out)	AEnvTrig (Auxiliary Envelope Trigger)
Lag 0 & 1 (Lag Processor)	LFO 1 & 2 Rate
Clk Divisors (Octal, Quad, Double Whole, Whole, Half, Qtr, 8th,16th)	LFO 1 & 2 Trigger
DC (DC Offset)	Lag Processor In 0 & 1
Summing Amp	Sum (Summing Amp)
Sum	Switch
Switch	Abs (Absolute Value)
Absolute Value	Diode
Diode	Quantize
Flip-Flop	Flip-Flop
Quantizer	Gain 4x
4x Gain	Cord 1-24 Amount

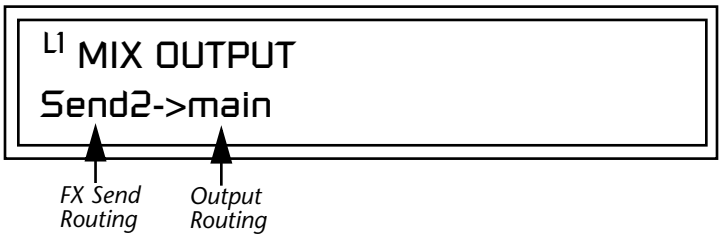
Pitch Bend Range

Specifies the Pitch Wheel range in semitones for the current layer. Pitch Wheel is a standard synthesizer control which is transmitted as a MIDI continuous controller message used (norm) to bend the pitch up and down.

The PitchBend range is from 0 to ±12 semitones or "Master." A setting of "0" turns the pitch wheel Off for the current layer. The Master setting uses the Pitch Bend range defined in the *Master menu*.

Mix Output

This feature allows you to program the Effect Send as a part of the preset. Note that for this feature to work, the Mix Output setting in the Master menu MUST be set to "Preset" on the selected MIDI channel. If you want to define output routing by MIDI channel, set it up using the Mix Output page in the Master menu. *See "Mix Output" on page 70 for more information.*



The entire Send is disconnected from the Effects Processors even if only one plug is inserted into the Submix jack.

The Sends function as effect processor inputs (effect sends). Send 2 and Send 3 are also used to route sounds to the Sub 2 and 3 outputs on the back panel. When a plug is inserted into the associated Submix jack on the back panel, the dry portion of the Send is routed directly to the output jack, bypassing the effects processor.

The Output Routing field shows the true routing of the Sends either to Main (through the effects processor) or directly to a Submix output. If a plug was inserted into a Sub 1 jack, the screen above would change to show, "Send2 -> sub1". This indicates that the preset is routed to the Sub 1 output jacks.

▶ To Control the Mix Output from the Preset:

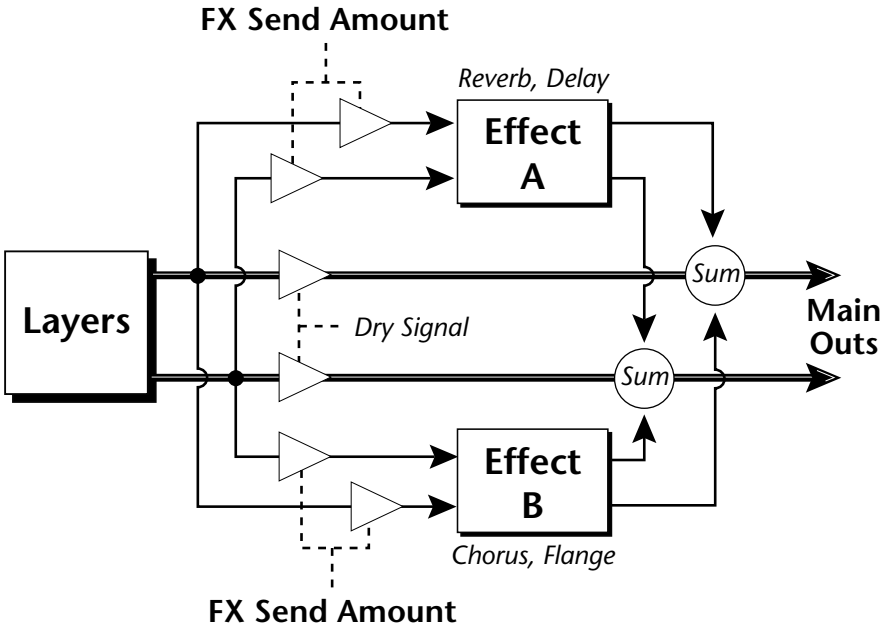
1. Move the cursor until it is underneath the Layer field and change the Layer using the Data Entry Control.
2. Move the cursor until it is underneath the FX Send Routing field and change the Send (1-4) using the Data Entry Control.
3. Locate the MIX OUTPUT screen in the Master menu.
4. Set the MIDI channel you are using to "use preset".

Common Preset Parameters

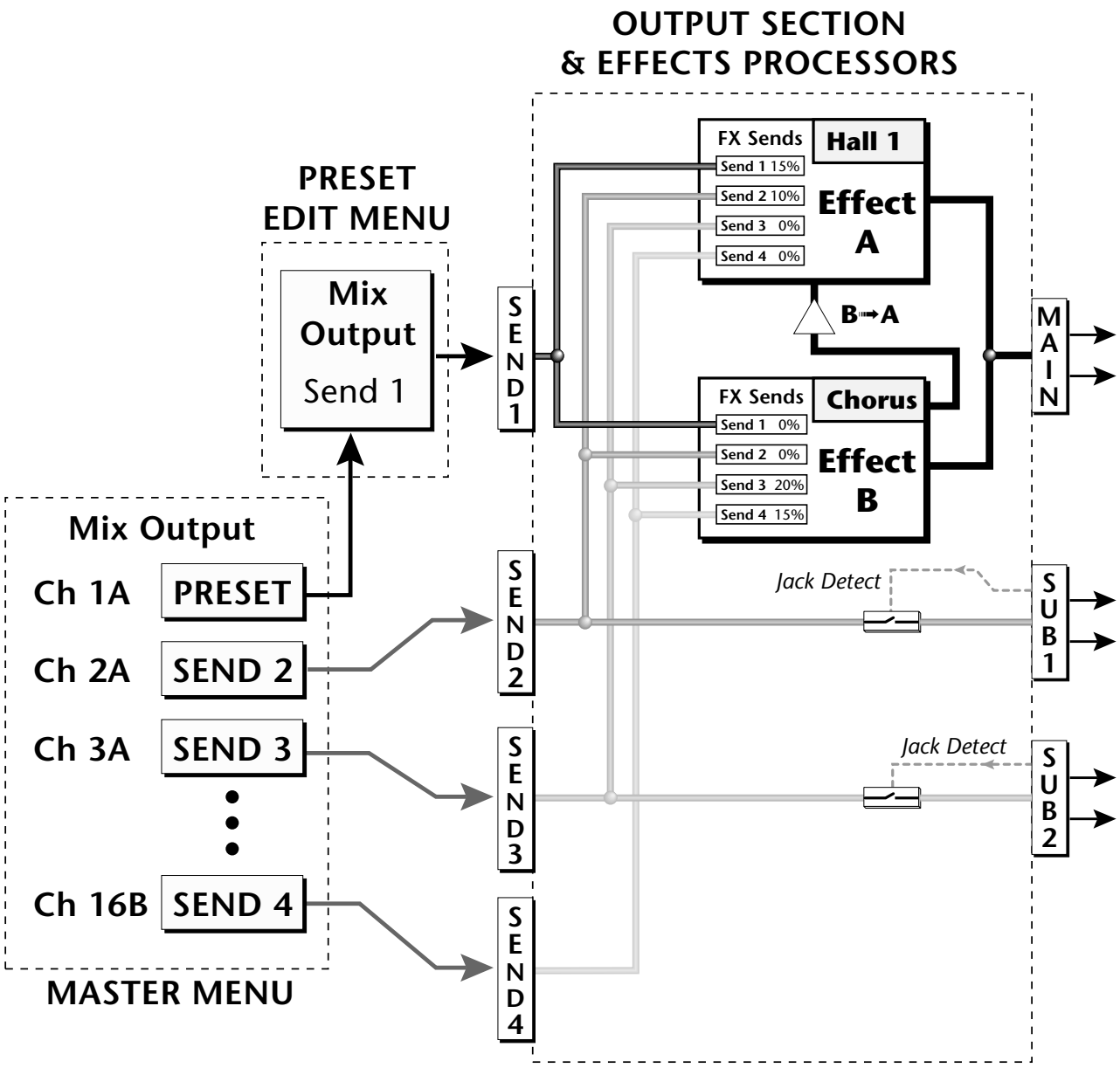
This section of the Edit menu chapter describes parameters that affect all layers in the preset.

Preset Effects

Orbit-3 has two stereo effects processors. When playing presets one at a time, the two processors can be programmed as part of the preset. The diagram below shows how the effects are integrated into the signal path using a parallel effects send/return model, similar to a mixing console.



Refer to the Effects chapter for additional information and instructions for setting up both the Preset Effects and the Master Effects.



The Mix Output setting in the Master Menu determines if the Preset's Mix Output routing will be used. This allows the Sends to be programmed by either **MIDI Channel** or by **Preset**, whichever you prefer.

FXA Algorithm

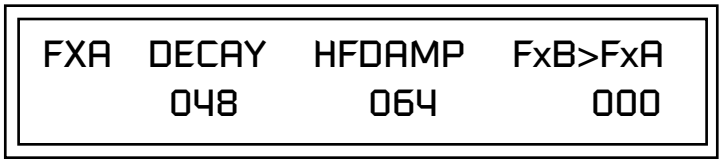
This screen selects the effect type for Effect Processor A. The "A" effects consist of different reverb types and digital delays. Move the cursor to the lower line of the display and select the effect you want.

A Effect Types

1. Room 1
2. Room 2
3. Room 3
4. Hall 1
5. Hall 2
6. Plate
7. Delay
8. Panning Delay
9. Multitap 1
10. Multitap Pan
11. 3 Tap
12. 3 Tap Pan
13. Soft Room
14. Warm Room
15. Perfect Room
16. Tiled Room
17. Hard Plate
18. Warm Hall
19. Spacious Hall
20. Bright Hall
21. Bright Hall Pan
22. Bright Plate
23. BBall Court
24. Gymnasium
25. Cavern
26. Concert 9
27. Concert 10 Pan
28. Reverse Gate
29. Gate 2
30. Gate Pan
31. Concert 11
32. Medium Concert
33. Large Concert
34. Large Concert Pan
35. Canyon
36. DelayVerb 1
37. DelayVerb 2
38. DelayVerb 3
39. DelayVerb 4 Pan
40. DelayVerb 5 Pan
41. DelayVerb 6
42. DelayVerb 7
43. DelayVerb 8
44. DelayVerb 9

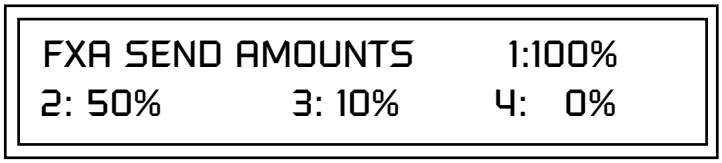
FXA Parameters

The FXA parameters are Decay, High Frequency Damping, and the FxB to FxA send. **Decay** sets the length of time it takes an effect to fade out. **HF Damping** causes the high frequency energy to fade away more quickly during the reverb decay. **FxB to FxA** controls the amount of the "B" effect sent through effect "A". This allows you to place the two effects in series and create setups such as "distortion through reverb" among others. Please refer to the Effects chapter for more information about the effects.



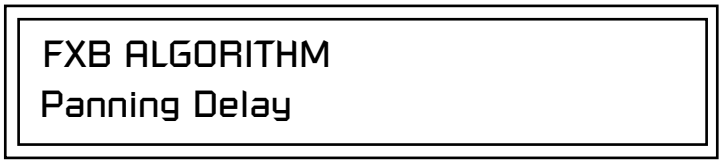
FXA Send Amounts

These parameters set the effects amounts for each of the four stereo effects busses.



FXB Algorithm

This screen selects the effect type for Effect Processor A. Move the cursor to the lower line of the display and select the effect you want.

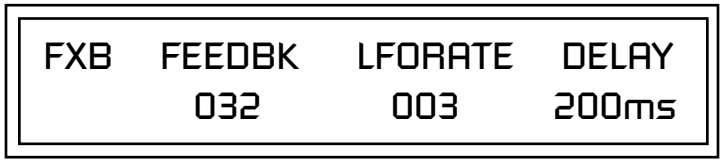


B Effect Types

1. Chorus 1
2. Chorus 2
3. Chorus 3
4. Chorus 4
5. Chorus 5
6. Doubling
7. Slapback
8. Flange 1
9. Flange 2
10. Flange 3
11. Flange 4
12. Flange 5
13. Flange 6
14. Flange 7
15. Big Chorus
16. Symphonic
17. Ensemble
18. Delay
19. Delay Stereo
20. Delay Stereo 2
21. Panning Delay
22. Delay Chorus
23. PanDelay Chorus 1
24. PanDelay Chorus 2
25. Dual Tap 1/3
26. Dual Tap 1/4
27. Vibrato
28. Distortion 1
29. Distortion 2
30. Distorted Flange
31. Distorted Chorus
32. Distorted Double

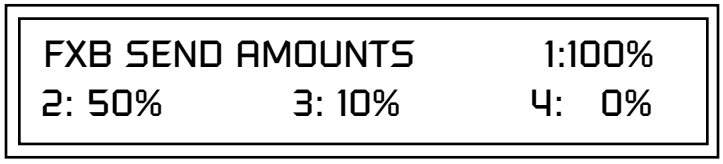
FXB Parameters

The FXB parameters are Feedback, LFO Rate and Delay. **Feedback** sends the output of the effect back into the input. This creates multiple echoes on a delay effect and intensifies a chorus or flange effect. **LFO Rate** allows you to change the speed of the modulation oscillator for flange and chorus effects. **Delay** sets the length of the delay line. This affects the time between echoes, or the tone of flange effects.



FXB Send Amounts

These parameters set the effects amounts for the four stereo effects busses.



Preset Patchcords

Preset PatchCords give you real-time control of global parameters. The effect processors are a powerful synthesis tool and this feature lets you control and use them in exciting new ways. For example, you can dynamically adjust the effects mix during a sequence or live performance.

There are many exciting performance possibilities using Preset PatchCords to control BEATs and Arpeggiator parameters. The front panel knobs "Wild 1-4" are usually connected to Arp and BEATs parameters in factory presets marked "arp:" or "bts:". Likewise, Pitch and Mod wheels are often routed to "Beats Busy" and "Beats Variation" in factory presets marked "bts:". Be sure to try out these controls

There are 12 Preset PatchCords per preset with a source, a destination and an amount control. The amount can be set from -100 to +100. The Preset PatchCord controls are ***added*** to the FX Send Amounts set in the Master or Edit menus. In other words, multiple sources connected to destinations are ***summed***.

To crossfade between effects.

1) Set FXA Send 1 to 100%.
2) Set FXB Send 1 to 0%.
3) Set FX Cord #1 to FXA Send 1 at -100.
4) Set FX Cord #2 to FXB Send 1 at +100.

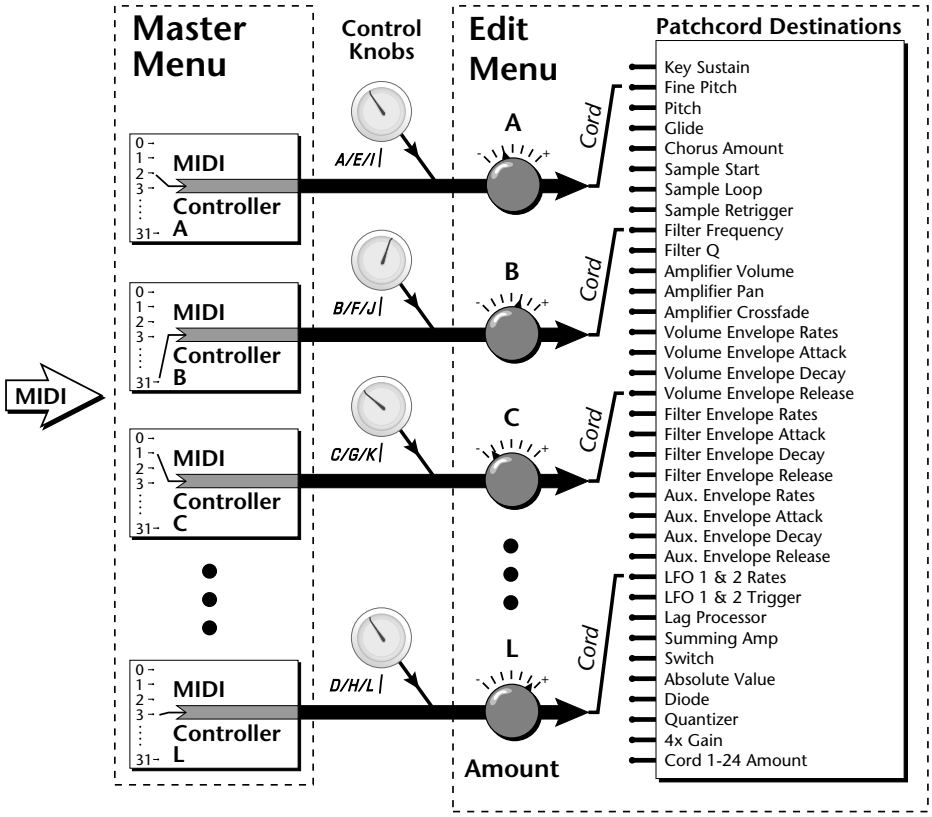
Increasing the controller amount will crossfade from FXA to FXB.

Modulation Sources:
Off
PitchWhl (Pitch Wheel)
ModWhl (Modulation Wheel)
Pedal
MIDI Volume (Controller 7)
MIDI Pan (Controller 10)
MIDI Expression (Controller 11)
MIDI A-L
Footswitch 1
Flip-Flop Footswitch 1
Footswitch 2
Flip-Flop Footswitch 2
Footswitch 3
Flip-Flop Footswitch 3
DC

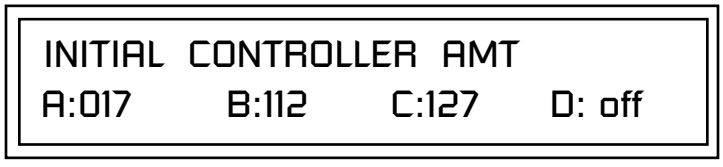
Modulation Destinations
Off
Effect A Send 1
Effect A Send 2
Effect A Send 3
Effect A Send 4
Effect B Send 1
Effect B Send 2
Effect B Send 3
Effect B Send 4
Preset Lag In
Preset Lag Amount
Preset Lag Rate
Preset Ramp Rate
Arp Resolution
Arp Extension
Arp Velocity
Arp Gate
Arp Interval
Beats Velocity Group 1-4
Beats Transpose (Xpose) Group 1-4
Beats Busy
Beats Variation

Initial Controller Amount

This parameter sets the initial value of MIDI controllers A-L when the preset is first selected. The front panel Control Knobs can be thought of as front panel MIDI controllers because in the Orbit-3, they are treated just as if they originated from an external MIDI device. Refer to the following diagram. There are three Initial Controller Amount screens (A-D, E-H, I-L).



External MIDI controller numbers are assigned to the Letters A-L in the Master menu. The Initial Controller Amount value is sent to the PatchCord destination when the Preset is first selected. If you move the Control Knob, then that value replaces the initial value. If MIDI controller data is received it will similarly replace the knob or initial setting.



The Initial controller amounts can be set from 000-127 or they can be turned Off. If set to Off, the current controller value is used when the preset is first selected. Setting the Initial Amount to “off” uses the values from the previously selected preset.

Keyboard Tuning

In addition to the standard equally divided octave tuning, Orbit-3 contains twelve factory programmed tunings and 12 user-definable tunings. The Keyboard Tuning parameter selects which tuning is used by the current preset. The User Tuning tables are defined in the Master menu.

The factory Keyboard Tuning tables are described in the following table.

Tuning Tables	Description
Equal Temperament	Standard Western tuning (12 equally spaced notes per octave)
Just C	Just intonation. (Based on small interval ratios. Sweet and pure, non-beating intervals.)
Vallotti	Valotti & Young non-equal temperament. (Similar to 12 tone equal temperament. Each key has a different character for a given scale.)
19-Tone	19 tone equal temperament. (19 notes per octave. Difficult to play, but works well with a sequencer.)
Gamelan	5 tone Slendro and 7 tone Pelog. (Javanese. Pelog are white keys, Slendro are black keys. Exotic tunings of Gamelan flavor.
Just C2	Allows you to play the following chords in the key of C: C, E, F, G, A, B, C#m, D#m, Em, F#m, G#m, Am, Bm
Just C-minor	Allows you to play the following chords in the key of C: C, E, F, G, A, B, Em, Am, Bm, C#m, D#m, G#m
Just C3	Allows you to play the following chords in the key of C: C, D, F, Bb, C#m, Dm, Em, F#m, G#m, Am
Werkmeister III	A “well” temperament developed in the 17th century. Although you can play in all keys, each key sounds slightly different.
Kirnberger	Another well temperament developed by Johann Philipp Kirnberger where no pitch is more than 12 cents off from equal temperament.
Scarlatti	A variant of Meantone tuning which was used from the 15th to 18th centuries.
Repeating Octave	Middle C octave is repeated up and down the keyboard. Link with a preset in equal temperament to form unusual inversion up and down the keyboard.
User 1-12	Define your own tuning tables *(Master menu)*.

Refer to “User Key Tuning” on page 85 in the Master Menu chapter for instructions on how to define your own Keyboard Tunings.

The Just C Tuning Tables

Well Tempered and Just were standard keyboard tunings up until the 20th-century when the current "equal tempered" scale became prevalent. In an equal tempered scale, the octave is equally divided into 12 parts. In Just or Well Tempered scales, the 12 notes are separately tuned to produce pure chords. However, in Just tunings you are limited to playing certain chords and if you play the wrong chord it may sound very BAD!

Orbit-3 implements the MIDI Tuning Dump protocol which allows you to create tuning tables on your personal computer and download them via MIDI. There are several computer applications available on the internet which let you create and download tuning tables via MIDI.

Orbit-3 allows you to modulate between keys by providing you 12 user tuning tables. Tuning tables can be changed as you play using a program change (create several presets with the same sound and different tuning tables), by MIDI SysEx command (using a programmable MIDI footswitch or other device), or using a continuous controller (link 2 presets and crossfade between them using a controller). The Just C2, Just C min, Just C3 Tuning Tables

These new tuning tables take the concept of just intonation a step beyond previous E-mu products. Fully explaining the mysteries of just intonation is beyond the scope of this manual, but the subject is covered exhaustively in Hermann Helmholtz's On the Sensations of Tone, available at most libraries and bookstores.

The new tables are called Just C2, Just C3, and Just C Minor. Try playing in the key of C/Cm using each table. You'll quickly discover both the wonders and the frustrations of just intonation! In Just C, for example, you'll find that the chords C, Em, F, G, and Am sound beautiful. If you hold one of these chords, you'll hear no "beating". After playing for a few minutes, switch back to Equal Temperament for a rude awakening!

At this point you might wonder why anyone would use Equal Temperament to begin with. For the answer to that question, play a D, Dmi, or Bb chord!.The intervallic ratios that make the C & G chords sound so pure make the D chord sound horribly out of tune. That's why we had to include Just C3. In this tuning, D, Dmi and Bb sound in tune, but the G chord will sound wrong.

Each of the 4 tables allows you to play a different group of common chords in just intonation. Sadly, there is no single 12 note tuning that will allow all of the common chords to be in tune, and of course that's why they invented the equal temperament tuning system that we use today.

Just C

Play these chords: **C, E, F, G, A, Cm, C#m, Em, F#m, Gm, Am**

Just C2

Play these chords: **C, E, F, G, A, B, C#m, D#m, Em, G#m, Am, Bm**

Just C2 minor

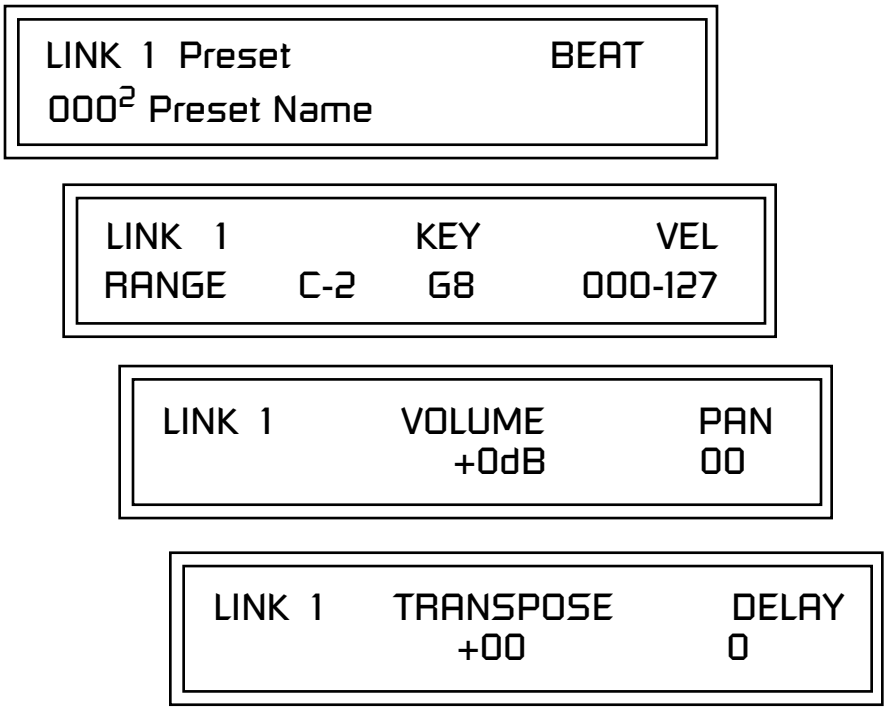
Play these chords: **C, D^b, D, E^b, G, A^b, Cm, Em, Fm, Gm**

Just C3

Play these chords: **C, D, F, B^b, C#m, Dm, Em, F#m, G#m, Am**

Preset Links

You can link presets to other presets to create layering or keyboard splits. The current preset can be linked with up to two other presets (Links 1 & 2). Each linked preset can be assigned to a specific range in order to create keyboard splits or can be assigned a velocity range to switch links according to key velocity. In addition, you can specify Volume, Pan, Transpose and Delay settings for each Link. The modulation parameters specified in each preset remain in effect for each preset in the link.



Links provide an easy way to create new sounds by combining the existing presets. Or, you can create your own custom stacked presets with up to 12 layers! We're talking LARGE sounds here. Of course Links can also be used when you just want to stack up two sounds.

As an example, let's stack two presets to create a big sound. Start with a preset you like, then go into the Links screen and start scrolling through the preset list while you play to hear both presets together. When you find a winner, simply Save the preset and you're finished!

- You can "Split" the keyboard up to 12 ways by using combinations of the Layers and Links.
- By adjusting the Velocity for the link, you can bring in the link by playing hard.
- Transposing the Link can radically change the sound.
- The delay parameter lets you create surprise effects, echoes or cascades of sound as you continue to hold the keys.

Preset Tempo Offset

This function allows you to double or halve the Base Tempo as it applies to this preset. When playing or sequencing several presets in Multimode, the Base Tempo may be too fast or slow for one preset. Using this feature, you can adjust the tempo for the misbehaving preset. The Tempo Offset can use the **current tempo** or be set to **half** or **twice** the current tempo.

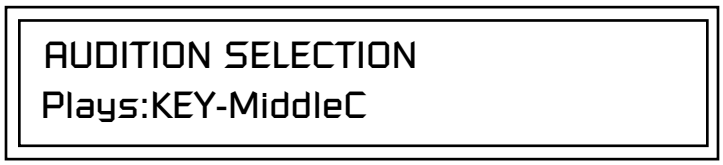
For more information, see "Base Tempo (Master Clock)" on page 38.

Audition Riff Selection

A Riff is a short pre-recorded musical phrase which can be anything from a single note to a full 16-track sequence as in the BEATS (bts) Riffs. This function allows you to assign a Riff to a Preset. The Preset Riff will be used when the front panel Audition button is pressed or when BEATS mode is set either to "On" or "Omni" in the main preset selection screen.

The Riffs themselves cannot be modified.

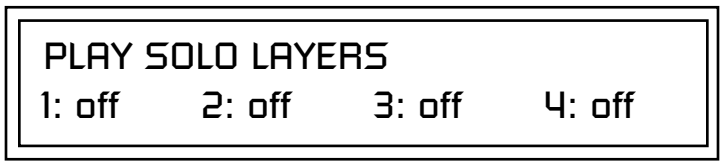
Listening to the Riffs is a quick way to learn the sounds in Orbit-3. If a preset has hidden tricks or controllers, these will be shown off in the Riff.



Play Solo Layers

When constructing multilayer sounds it is often useful to turn off one or more of the layers so you can hear what you're doing! This feature allows you to temporarily solo individual layers or listen to them in any combination. This screen differs from the other Edit screens in that it is NOT saved with the preset. The values reset each time you exit the Edit menu.

Solo is activated by setting any layer to On (On = the layer is being Soloed). Any layers set to **On will play** and any layers set to **Off will be muted**. If all layers are set to Off, then Solo mode ends and all layers play normally. When you exit the Edit menu, all layers play normally.



Programming Tutorial

There is so much you can do with the Orbit-3 it's impossible to describe it all. This chapter is will give you some ideas for programming your own custom sounds and contains step-by-step instructions to help you get started. In order to get the most from this chapter, we recommend you actually try each example. Have fun!

Editing Presets

One of the easiest ways to make a new preset is to edit an existing preset. This is also an excellent way of becoming familiar with Orbit-3. If you don't like what you hear, simply select a new preset, then Orbit-3 reverts to the original sound. Changes are not permanent until you Save them (see "Saving a Preset" on page 187).

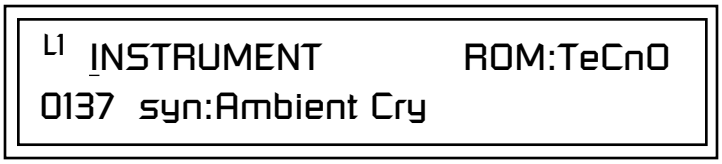
Let's experiment and modify a few parameters of an existing preset. We'll start with functions that have an obvious effect on the sound: Instrument Select, Tuning, and Chorus.

Changing the Instrument

Changing the instrument is the easiest and most dramatic way to modify an existing preset.

▶ To Change the Instrument for the Current Layer

1. Choose any cool preset, then press the Edit button.
2. Scroll through the Edit menu until you come to the Instrument page.



3. Move the cursor down to the bottom line (using a Cursor button).
4. Use the Data Entry Control to change the instrument. This changes the instrument for the current layer (in this case it's L1).
5. Play the keyboard as you scroll through the various instruments.

The last preset in each ROM bank (127[3]) is a blank preset. Use this preset as a starting point for your experiments.

▶ To Change the Instrument for any Layer in the Preset

1. Move the cursor back up to the first field in the first line (the layer).
2. Use the Data Entry Control to select the layer you want.

3. Repeat steps 3 and 4 for each selected layer. You might want to turn some layers off by selecting "None". Reducing the number of layers might make it easier to hear what you're doing. Find an instrument that sounds good when combined with the previous instruments selected.

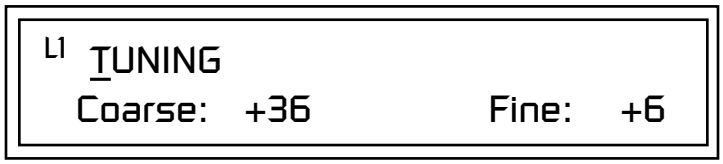
With all these great instruments to work with, you really can't go wrong. Now let's play with the tuning.

Changing the Tuning of an Instrument

Tuning the selected layer of the preset changes the pitch of the key on the controller. If the numbers are "00," it means that the instruments are tuned to concert pitch (A=440 Hz). The Coarse tuning value represents whole semitone intervals. The Fine tuning value shifts the pitch in 1/64 semitones (or 1.56 cents).

▶ To Tune the Instrument of the Current Layer

1. Scroll through the Edit menu until you come to the Tuning page.



2. Move the cursor to the Coarse field (using the cursor button).
3. Set the value to +12 to shift the pitch up a whole octave. To shift the pitch in smaller units than a semitone, use the Fine field.

Try tuning one of the instruments to a perfect fifth above the other by setting the Coarse value to +7.

Tuning an instrument far out of its normal range completely changes the character of the sound. For example, if you tune a bass guitar up 2 octaves, it's going to sound rather petite. On the other hand, if you tune it down 2 octaves, you can probably rattle plaster off the walls! Experiment with radical pitch shifting. You'll be surprised at the results.

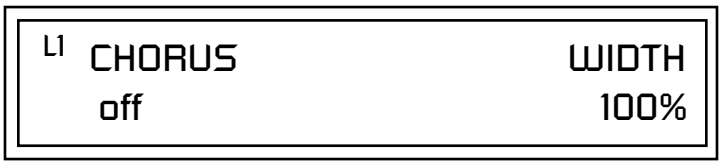
Chorus

This is an easy one. Chorus works by doubling the instruments and detuning them slightly. The larger the chorus value, the more detuning occurs. The Width parameter controls the stereo spread. A Width value of 0% reduces the chorus to mono, a value of 100% provides the most stereo separation. Chorus is useful when you want to "fatten up" a part quickly and easily.

***WARNING**: Since it works by doubling the instruments, Chorusing halves the number of notes you can play on Orbit-3.*

▶ To Chorus a Layer

1. With the cursor on the top line of the display, turn the Data Entry Control until you find the Chorus page.
2. Use the cursor buttons to advance the cursor to the Chorus field (the first field in the bottom line of the display). Use the Data Entry Control to turn on chorus.



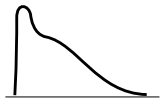
3. Select a Width value based on the amount of detuning you want. Smaller numbers mean less detuning, larger ones more.

You can select various amounts of chorusing for each of the instruments, just play around with the Chorus and Width parameter until you like what you hear.

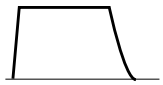
Volume Envelope

Every sound you hear, whether it's a piano note, a drum, or a bell, has a characteristic volume curve or envelope. This Volume Envelope shapes the volume of the sound which grows louder or softer in various ways during the course of the sound. The volume envelope of a sound is one of the clues our brain uses to determine what type of sound is being produced.

An envelope shapes the sound or volume of the sound over time. The envelope generators in Orbit-3 all have six stages to the contour: Attack 1, Attack 2, Decay 1, Decay 2, Release 1 and Release 2. When you press a key on the keyboard, the envelope goes through each of the first four stages, advancing to the next stage when the defined Level for each is reached. As long as you continue to hold the key down, the envelope continues through the first four stages holding at the end of the Decay 2 level until the key is released. When you release the key, the envelope jumps to the Release stages (no matter where the envelope is when you release the key) ending at the Release 2 level.

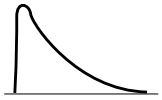


Piano

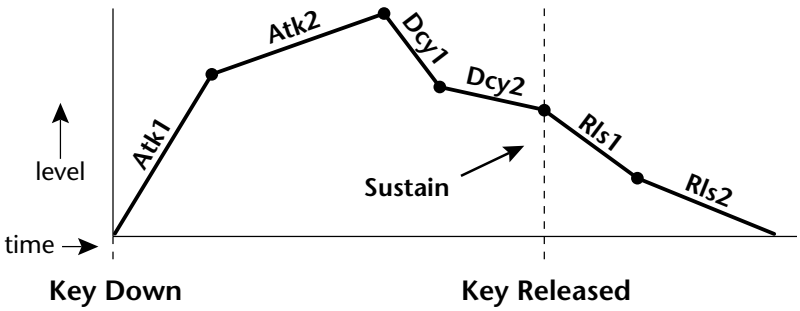


Organ

Strings



Percussion



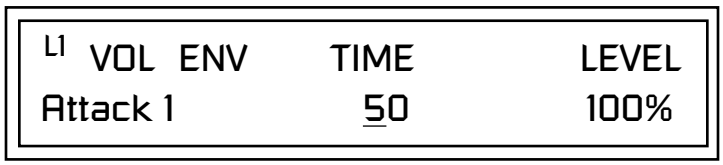
Every instrument in Orbit-3 has it's own predetermined volume envelope which is used when the Volume Envelope parameter is set to “factory.” By setting the Volume Envelope to “time-based” or “tempo-based,” we can reshape the instrument's natural volume envelope any way we want. By reshaping the volume envelope of a instrument, you can dramatically change the way the sound is perceived. For example, you can make “bowed” pianos or backward gongs. The diagrams to the left show the characteristic volume envelopes of a few common sounds.

In preparation for this experiment choose almost any of the standard organ presets which continues to sustain when the key is held down. Go to the Instrument page and set it to “None” on all layers except Layer 1. Now you’re ready to play with the Volume Envelope.

▶ To Setup the Volume Envelope

1. Go to the Volume Envelope mode screen and set the Volume Envelope mode to “time-based.”

2. Now move on to the next screen to set the Volume Envelope parameters.



3. Increase the Attack 1 time value and play a note. The attack controls the time it takes for the sound to reach the Attack level when a key is pressed and held.

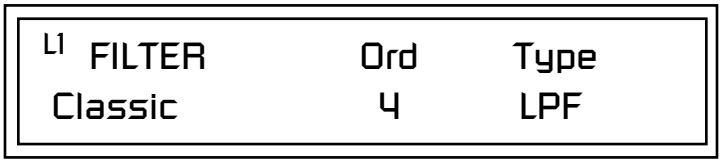
4. Move the cursor to the first field in the bottom line and use the cursor buttons to advance to the Release pages.
5. Increase the Release 1 and 2 times. Note the effect as you release the key on the controller. The Release stages controls the time it takes for the sound to die away when a note is released.

Working with Filters

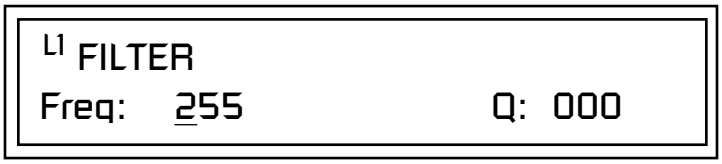
The filters make it possible to remove certain components of the sound. A low pass filter removes the high frequency components or put another way, it "lets the low frequencies pass." A high-pass filter removes the low frequency components from the sound letting only the high frequencies pass. See "Orbit-3 Filter Types" on page 137 for a complete list of Orbit-3's filters and their descriptions.

The last preset in each ROM bank (127^3) is a blank preset. Use this preset as a starting point for your experiments.

1. Go to the Instrument screen (Edit menu) and scroll through the instruments until you find one with a harmonically rich sound. Since filters work by removing or accentuating certain frequencies, we want to make sure that we have a lot of frequencies to start with.
1. Advance to the Filter Type screen using the Data Entry Control. Select the Classic 4th order filter.

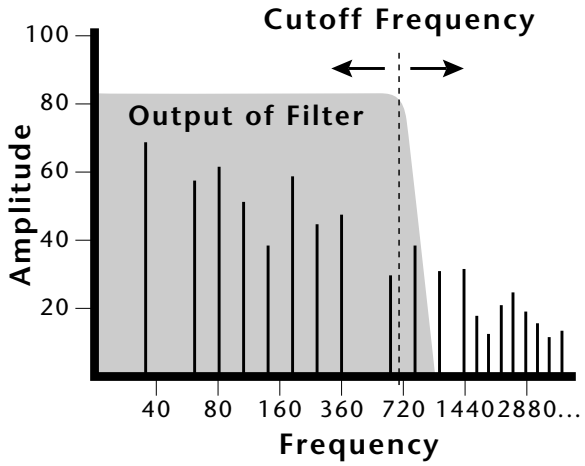


2. Go to the Filter Frequency and Q screen. Position the cursor in the Freq: field as shown in the following illustration.



The Frequency parameter determines the filter cutoff frequency or the frequency the filter uses as the highest frequency allowed to pass.

If you play the keyboard now, you should hear the raw sound. Slowly decrease the filter cutoff frequency value as you play the keyboard. The sound gets more and more dull as you remove more and more high frequencies from the sound. At some point, the sound completely disappears. (You have filtered out everything.) The chart on the following page illustrates what you just did.



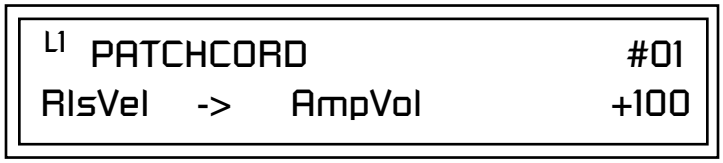
3. Open the filter back up to 255, then move the cursor to the Q field.
4. Set the Q to 10, then move the cursor back under the Freq value. As you change the frequency, notice that the sound now has a sharp, nasal quality. A high Q boosts or amplifies the frequencies at the cutoff frequency (Fc).
5. Reset the cutoff frequency to the lowest setting (0.08Hz) and the Q to 00.

Adding the Filter Envelope

Now let's modulate the Filter Frequency with the Filter Envelope. The Filter Envelope is a device that can automatically change the filter frequency during the course of the note. Before we define the Filter Envelope, we need to patch the Filter Envelope to the Filter Frequency.

▶ To Setup the Filter Envelope

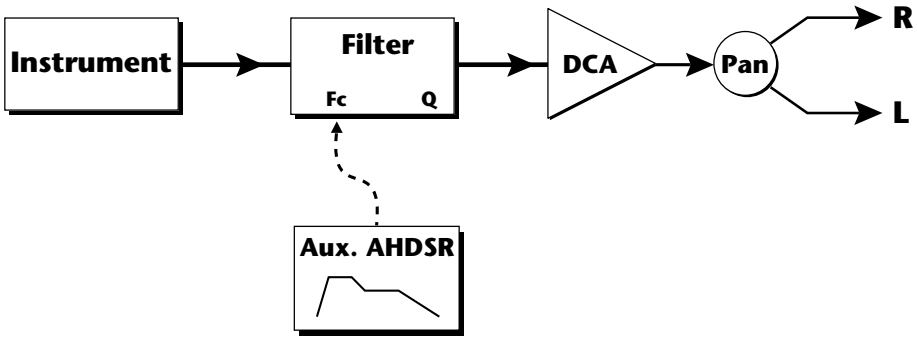
1. Go to the PatchCord screen.



2. Move the cursor below the first field in the bottom line of the display. This is the Source field. Use the Data Entry Control to change the Source to “FiltEnv” as shown in the following illustration.
3. Advance the cursor to the next field. This is the Destination field. Use the Data Entry Control to change the destination to “FiltFreq.”

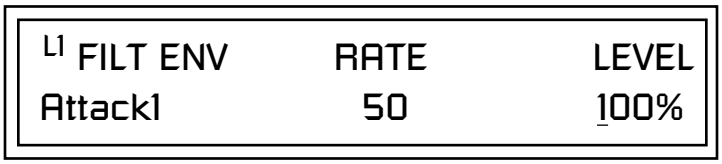
4. Move the cursor to the last field in the line. This is the Amount field. The Amount field determines the amount of modulation applied. Set this value to "+100."

This setup connects the Filter Envelope Generator to the Filter Cutoff as shown in the following diagram.

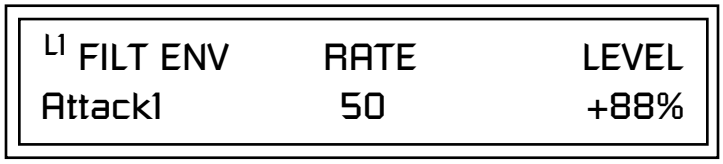


5. Now, return to the Filter Envelope Mode screen. Set the Mode to "time-based."

6. Advance to the Filter Envelope parameter page.



7. Move the cursor underneath the time field and change the value to about +50. Now when you press a key the filter slowly sweeps up.



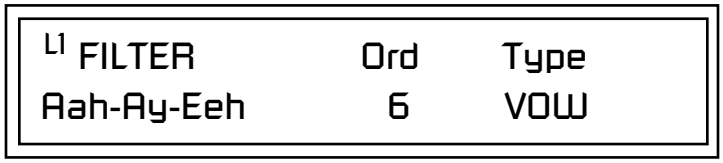
8. Change the attack rate and note the change in the sound.
9. Set the envelope parameters as shown in the following table.

Envelope Phase	Time	Level %
Attack 1	40	65
Attack 2	65	100
Decay 1	80	85
Decay 2	25	50
Release 1	97	20
Release 2	73	0

With the above setup, the filter sweeps up, then Decays back down to the Decay 2 Level until you release the key. Then it sweeps down at the Release rates. Play with the envelope parameters for awhile to get a feel for their function. (If you're having trouble understanding the Envelope Generators, please refer to the Programming Basics section in this manual.)

Changing Filter Types

Go back to the Filter Type screen shown below and move the cursor down the lower line of the display. Change the filter type while playing the keyboard. There are 50 different filter types.



These filters are extremely powerful and have been carefully crafted to offer maximum flexibility and musical control. You may want to change the Envelope (PatchCord) Amount, Q and/or the Filter Frequency to get the right sound for each filter and instrument. These three controls, coupled with the Filter Envelope, are perhaps the most important controls on any synthesizer. Take the time to learn how they interact with each other and you will be able to create sounds beyond imagination.

Envelope Repeat

The Envelope Generator can also be made to repeat. When the envelope repeat function is On, the Attack (1&2) and Decay (1&2) stages will continue to repeat as long as the key is held.

▶ To Make the Filter Envelope Repeat:

1. Go to the Filter Envelope **Mode** screen shown below.
2. Move the cursor to the Mode field.

3. Turn the data entry control clockwise. The Mode field will change to Repeat as shown below.

4. Move the cursor to the on/off field and turn Envelope Repeat On.
5. Play a key on the keyboard. You should now hear the envelope repeating.
6. Go back to the envelope parameter page and adjust the Attack 1&2, and Decay 1&2 parameters. The repeating envelope cycles through these four stages as long as the key is held.

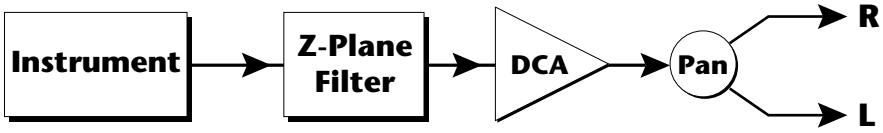
Practice Modulating

- Try modulating the pitch with the Filter Envelope generator
- Use Velocity to modulate the Filter Envelope PatchCord or the Filter Frequency. This brightens the sound as you play harder.
- Program the LFO to modulate Filter Frequency and Volume (PatchCord screen).
- Modulate the LFO with the other LFO, with Velocity, and with the Modulation Wheel.
- Examine the Factory presets to learn how they're constructed. There are lots of cool synthesis tricks you can use in your own presets.
- Think of ten of your own modulation routings, then try them out. The key to learning Orbit-3 is to experiment.

Troubleshooting

A common source of confusion when working with the filter envelope is that the Attack or Release parameters might not seem to be working correctly. If you are not getting the expected result, try to analyze the situation. There will be many times when you will have to stop for a minute and think, “What am I trying to do and why isn't it working?” When this happens (and it will), don't panic. Troubleshooting is a normal part of the synthesis process. Simply examine the various parameters and try to be as analytical as possible as you solve the problem. The solution is usually simple (the filter is already wide open and can't open any more). Learning to play any instrument takes a little patience and practice.

Referring to the diagram below which shows the Orbit-3 signal flow, notice that the DCA comes after the Filter. The DCA controls the final volume of the sound, so if the filter's release is longer than the release for the DCA, you won't hear it, because the DCA has already shut off the sound.



You’re getting the general idea by now. Remember not to select a new preset before saving the current one or all your changes will be lost (the preset reverts to the last saved version). If you want to save your creation, select the Save/Copy menu and select a destination preset location for your masterpiece, then press Enter.

Because you can save your work, it’s worth spending time to get the sound just right. When designing sounds you become an instrument builder as well as a musician. With Orbit-3 you can design the custom radical instruments you’ve always wanted!

Linking Presets

See "Preset Links" on page 159 for more information.

Using the Link pages in the Edit menu is a quick and easy way to create new sounds. Use the Links to "layer" presets and to "split" a keyboard into sections containing different sounds.

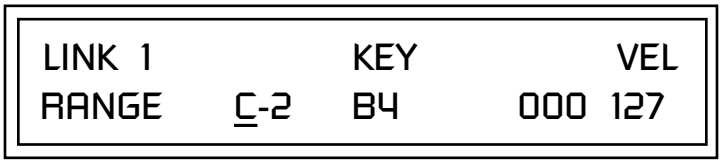
▶ To Layer Two Presets

1. Select the first preset you want to layer.
2. Press the Edit button. Use the Data Entry Control to move through the screens until you find either the "LINK 1" or "LINK 2" screen shown below.

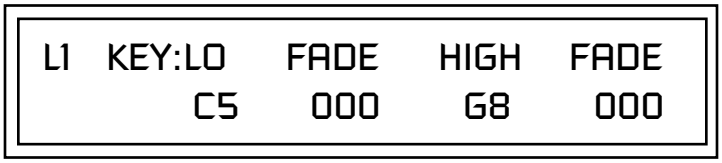
3. Move the cursor to the second line of the display. Select the preset you want to link with the preset you selected in step 1. Play the keyboard as you scroll through the various presets to hear the results.
4. If you want the link to be a permanent part of the preset, be sure to save the preset. Otherwise, simply change the preset to erase your work.

▶ To Create a Split Keyboard Using Links

1. Follow steps 1 through 4 above.
2. Press Enter and use the Data Entry Control to advance to the next page.



3. Set the keyboard range of the linked preset as desired.
4. Press Enter and use the Data Entry Control to go to the Key Range page (It's one of the first Edit menu pages).

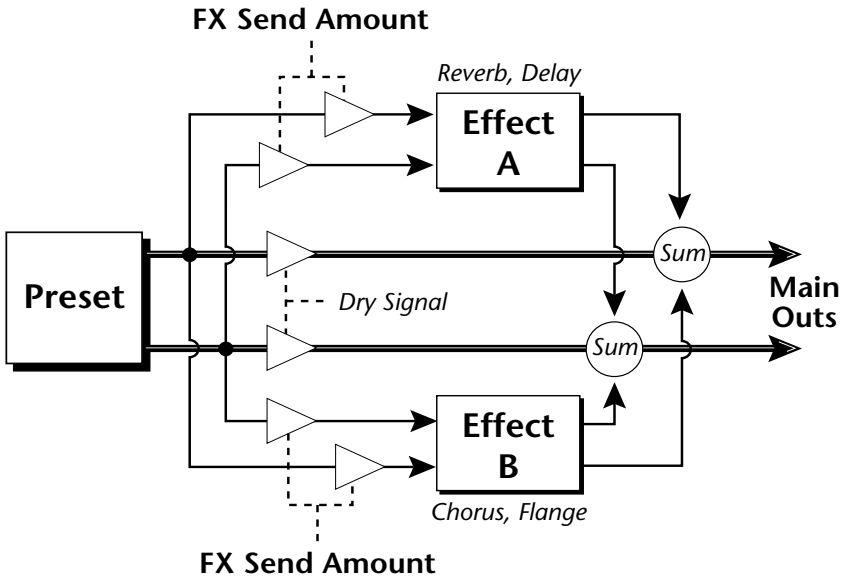


5. Set the range of the original preset so it fills the remaining keyboard area. Save the preset.

Effects

Effects Overview

Orbit-3 has two stereo effects processors. When playing presets one at a time, the two processors can be programmed as part of the preset. When the MIDI Mode is set to "multi," Orbit-3 uses a global effects assignment (Master Effects). The diagram below shows how the effects are integrated into the signal path using a parallel effects send/return model, similar to a mixing console.



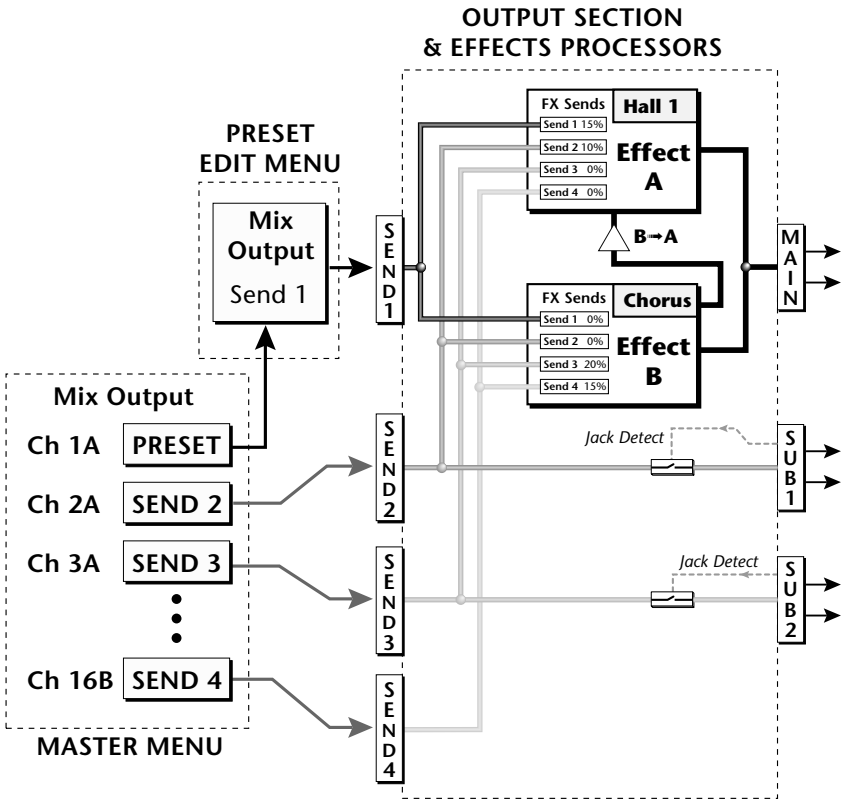
The Effects Sends

On a mixing console you can control the amount of signal each channel Sends to the effect bus. This allows each channel to be placed in a slightly different "sonic space" which creates an airy, open sound.

Orbit-3 uses this basic concept, but works in a slightly different manner. There are four effects busses: Send1-Send4. Each preset or each MIDI channel (you determine which), can be directed to one of the four busses. Each effect processor has four Send Amounts which allow you to set the wet/dry mix on each of the four busses going into the effect. A setting of 0% is completely dry (no effect). A setting of 50% contains an equal mix of affected and normal (dry) signal.

Send 2 and Send 3 are also used to route sounds to the Sub 1 and 2 outputs on the back panel. When a plug is inserted into the associated Submix jack on the back panel, the Dry portion of the Send is disconnected from the effects processor and the Dry signal is routed directly to the output jack. The actual output routing is shown in parenthesis in the display. *The Dry Send is disconnected from the Effects Processors even if only one plug is inserted into a Submix pair.*

The Effects Send is programmed for each layer in the Edit menu. These routings can be overruled in the Master menu *Mix Output* screen by changing the submix setting from "preset", which uses the preset routing, to Send1-Send4. In the diagram below, MIDI channel 1 is programmed to obey the preset routing which in this case is Send 1.



Individual layers or entire MIDI channels can be routed to any of the four busses.

The four Effect Sends allow you to get the most out of the two effect processors. For example, with Effect B set to an echo algorithm, you could route one MIDI channel to Send 3 and set the effect amount to 80%. Another MIDI channel could be routed to Send 4 with an effect amount of only 5%. Thus, each effect can be used to maximum advantage.

The Mix Output function is also useful when sequencing since it lets you route specific MIDI channels (and thus sequencer tracks) to specific Sub outputs (on the back panel) where there they can be processed with EQ or other outboard effects.

Effect Types

A Effect Types

- Room 1-3
- Hall 1 & 2
- Plate
- Delay
- Panning Delay
- Multitap 1
- Multitap Pan
- 3 Tap
- 3 Tap Pan
- Soft Room
- Warm Room
- Perfect Room
- Tiled Room
- Hard Plate
- Warm Hall
- Spacious Hall
- Bright Hall
- Bright Hall Pan
- Bright Plate
- BBall Court
- Gymnasium
- Cavern
- Concert 9
- Concert 10 Pan
- Reverse Gate
- Gate 2
- Gate Pan
- Concert 11
- Medium Concert
- Large Concert
- Large Concert Pan
- Canyon
- DelayVerb 1-3
- DelayVerb 4-5 Pan
- DelayVerb 6-9

B Effect Types

- Chorus 1-5
- Doubling
- Slapback
- Flange 1-7
- Big Chorus
- Symphonic
- Ensemble
- Delay
- Delay Stereo
- Delay Stereo 2
- Panning Delay
- Delay Chorus
- Pan Delay Chorus 1 & 2
- Dual Tap 1/3
- Dual Tap 1/4
- Vibrato
- Distortion 1 & 2
- Distorted Flange
- Distorted Chorus
- Distorted Double

Effect Parameters

"A" Effect types contain Reverb and Delay effects. "B" Effect types contain Chorus, Flange and Distortion effects. There are 44 "A" effects and 32 "B" effects. In addition to the effect type, there are user adjustable parameters for each effect. The "A" effects have programmable Decay and High Frequency Damping. The "B" effects have user programmable Feedback, LFO Rate, and Delay Time.

Decay

The Decay parameter is used when setting "A" type effects. Decay sets the length of time it takes an effect to fade out. When setting up reverb effects, Decay controls the room size and the reflectivity of the room. For larger room sizes and greater reflectivity, set the Decay value higher. When setting up delay effects, the Decay parameter controls how many echoes are produced or how long the echoes last. The greater the value, the more echoes and longer lengths of time.

The Decay value range is from 0 through 90.

High Frequency Damping

The HF Damping parameter is used when setting "A" type effects. High Frequency energy tends to fade away first as a sound is dissipated in a room. the HF Damping parameter adjusts the amount of damping applied to the signal's high frequency elements which, in turn, changes the characteristics of the room. Rooms with smooth, hard surfaces are more reflective and have less high frequency damping. Rooms filled with sound absorbing materials, such as curtains or people, have more high frequency damping.

The value range for High Frequency Damping is from 0 through 127.

Feedback

The Feedback parameter is used when setting "B" type effects. The Chorus and Flange effects have a controllable feedback loop after the delay element. Feeding back a small amount of the signal intensifies the effect by creating multiple cancellations or images. Higher feedback values increase the amount of the Feedback loop.

The Feedback value range is from 0 to 127.

LFO Rate

The LFO Rate parameter is used when setting "B" type effects. Both Chorus and Flange effects use a Low Frequency Oscillator (LFO) to animate the effect. LFO applied to a chorus effect creates the slight changes necessary for a realistic choral effect. Applied to a flanger effect, the LFO moves the comb filter notches and adds animation to the sound.

The LFO Rate value range is from 0 to 127.

Delay

Flanging, chorus and echoes are all based on a delay line where the signal is delayed by some time period and then mixed back with the unaltered signal. This parameter specifies the how much time passes before you hear the delayed signal. On some effects, this value cannot be changed. In this case, the field contains a dash.

The Delay value range is from 0ms to 635ms.

Effects Programmed in the Preset

Effects are normally programmed as part of the preset allowing you to have a different effect for each. This section describes how to program and modify Orbit-3's preset effects.

▶ To Program the Effects as Part of the Preset:

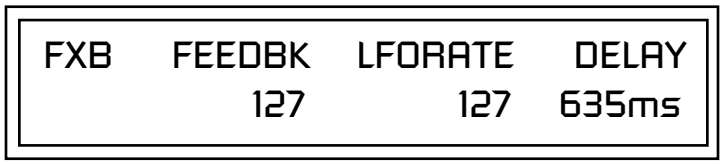
1. Press the Edit button. The LED illuminates and the Edit screen appears.
2. Use the Data Entry Control to select the FXA Algorithm screen.

3. Select an Effect. Do not select the "Master Effect" setting or the global effects set up in the Master menu will be used instead of the Preset Effect settings.
4. Use the Data Entry Control to select the FXA parameter screen.

The FxB -> FxA parameter lets you route the B effect through the A effect. See "Effect B Into Effect A" on page 182.

5. Set the other effect parameters to your preference. Refer to the information in the last section for detailed descriptions of these parameters.
6. Use the Data Entry Control to select the FXB Algorithm screen.

7. Select an Effect. Do not select the "Master Effect" setting or the global effects set up in the Master menu will be used instead of the Preset Effect settings.
8. Use the Data Entry Control to select the FXB parameter screen.



9. Set the other effect parameters to your preference. Refer to the information in the last section for detailed descriptions of these parameters.
10. Save the preset. The programmed effects setting will be saved along with the preset.

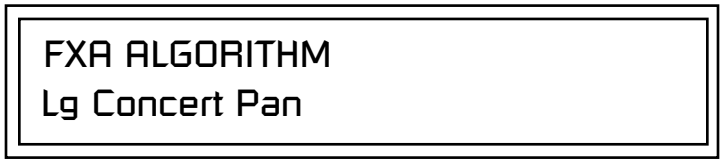
Master Effects

You might want the effects to be programmed on a global basis when in Omni or Poly modes. You could choose your favorite reverb, for example, and have it applied to any preset you select.

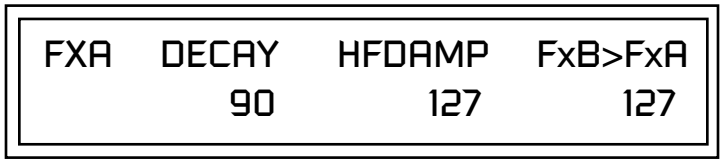
When playing single presets, the effects are normally programmed as part of the preset. In Multimode, the Master effects are used, since there are only two effect processors to serve 32 MIDI channels.

▶ To Program the Master Effects

1. Press the Master menu button. The LED illuminates and the Master screen appears.
2. Use the Data Entry Control to select the FXA Algorithm screen.



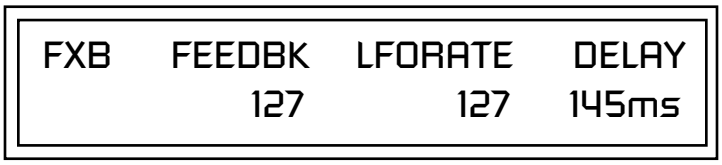
3. Select an Effect.
4. Use the Data Entry Control to select the FXA parameter screen.



The FxB -> FxA parameter lets you route the B effect through the A effect. See “Effect B Into Effect A” on page 182.

5. Set the other effect parameters to your preference. Refer to the information in the last section for detailed descriptions of these parameters.
6. Use the Data Entry Control to select the FXB Algorithm screen.

7. Select an Effect.
8. Use the Data Entry Control to select the FXB parameter screen.



9. Set the other effect parameters to your preference. Refer to the information in the last section for detailed descriptions of these parameters.
10. Press the Edit menu button. The LED illuminates and the Edit menu displays the last screen used.
11. Use the Data Entry Control to access the FXA Algorithm page and select "Master Effect A."

The MIDI mode (Master Menu) must be set to Omni or Poly mode in order to select the effects in the preset.

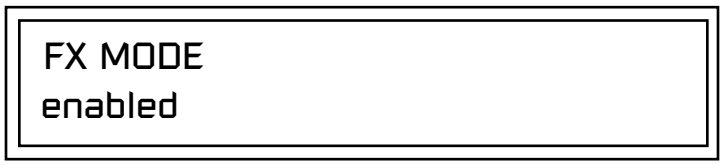
12. Repeat step 11 for the FXB Algorithm
13. Save the preset. The Master effects routing will be saved along with the preset.

Effects Mode

This control provides a true bypass of the effects engine. Bypass is a useful feature if you are using external effects at the mixing console and want to turn the effects off for all presets.

▶ To Bypass the Effects:

1. Press the Master menu button. The LED lights and the last Master parameter screen used is displayed.
2. Use the Data Entry Control to select the Effects Mode screen.



3. Use the cursor button to advance the cursor to the bottom line in the screen.
4. Use the Data Entry Control to change the value.
5. Press the Enter key to save the settings.

The Effects Mode values are “enabled” and “bypassed.” Enabling the Effects Mode turns on effects. Selecting “bypassed” turns off the effects.

Flexible Effects Control

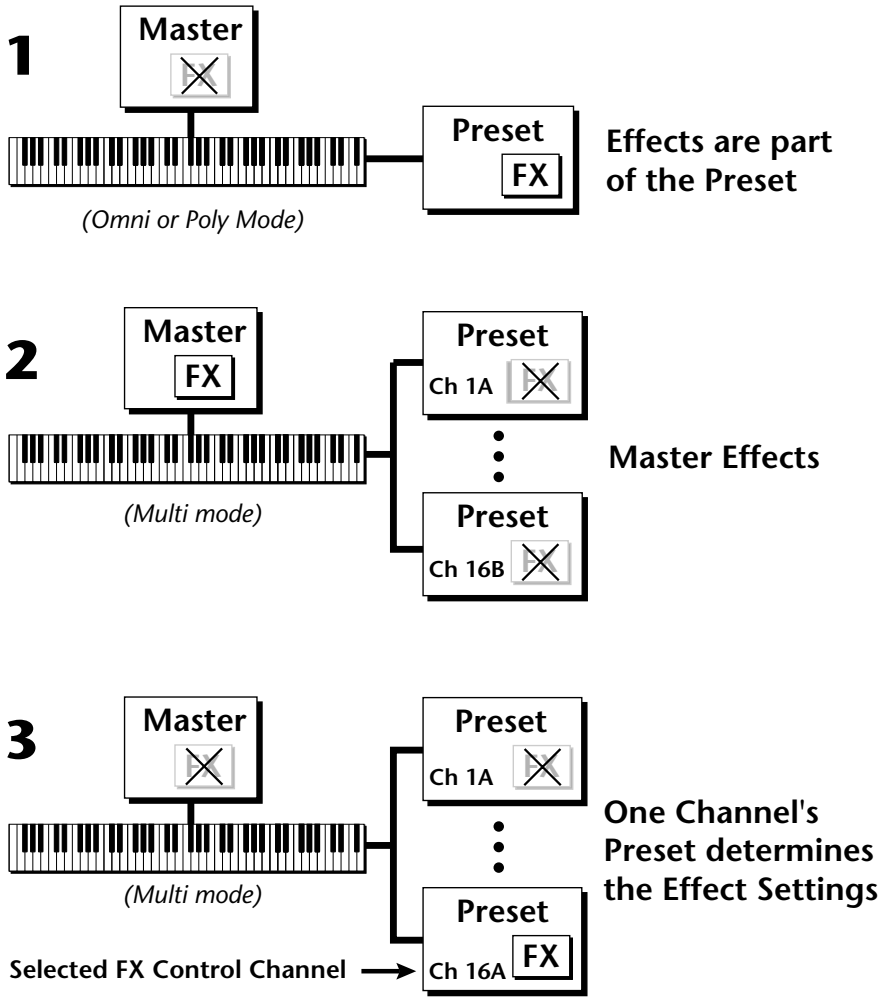
The effects processor controls are very flexible. The effects can be controlled in three different ways to suit your personal preference and to adapt to different situations.

When in Omni or Poly mode, effects are normally programmed as part of the preset. In Multi mode, the two effects processors can be controlled using the Master settings or by using the effects settings of a preset on a specific MIDI channel. Effects can be programmed in the following ways:

You can create special “Effects Presets” which are assigned to the FX Multi mode Control channel, then use standard MIDI Program Change commands to switch effects during sequence playback.

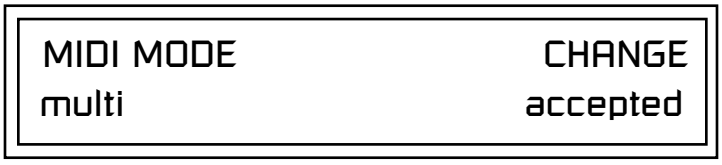
1. **Programmed as part of the preset when playing single presets (Omni or Poly Modes).**
2. **Programmed from the Master Effects Section when playing either single presets (preset Effect Type set to “Master”) or when in Multi Mode.**
3. **Programmed from the designated control preset when in Multi Mode.**

Refer to the following diagram for a look at how effects are programmed.



▶ To Program the Effects Globally for all Presets in Multi Mode:

1. Press the Master menu button. The LED illuminates and the Master menu screen appears.
2. Use the Data Entry Control to select the MIDI mode page. Choose "multi" for the mode.



3. Move the cursor to the Multi mode Effects Control page using the Data Entry Control.

4. Set the Effect Control channel to *use master settings* using the Data Entry Control.
5. Press the Enter key to save the settings and return to the main screen.

Using the Effects Channel Settings in Multi Mode

In Multi mode, the two effects processors can be controlled from the Master Effects settings or they can follow the effects settings of the preset on a special MIDI channel. The effect settings on this special channel will be applied to all the other MIDI channels. This allows the effects to be changed during a sequence simply by changing the preset on a specified MIDI channel.

▶ To Program the Effects by Channel Number in Multi Mode

1. Press the Master menu button. The LED illuminates and the Master menu screen appears.
2. Use the Data Entry Control to select the MIDI mode page. Choose "multi" for the mode.
3. Move the cursor to the Multi mode Effects Control field using the Data Entry Control
4. Set the Effect Control to "preset on Channel #" (where # is replaced by the actual channel number from 1A through 16B) using the Data Entry Control.
5. Press Enter to save the settings and return to the main screen.

Effect B Into Effect A

The output of effects processor B can be routed into effects processor A. This connects the effects in series instead of their normal parallel configuration. Two effects connected in series sound very different than the same two effects in parallel. For example, a chorus patched through reverb can turn a bland string section into a lush wall of sound. The B –>A amount can also be controlled for even more flexibility.

▶ To Send the Output of Effect B through Effect A:

In this example, 100% of Effect B will be sent into Effect A.

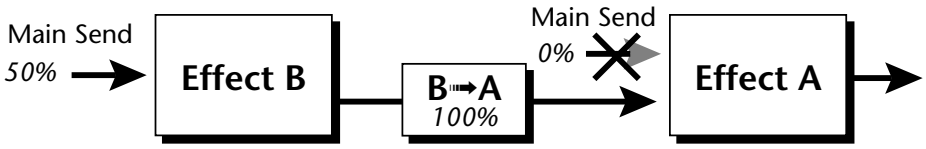
1. Access the FXA parameter screen (in either the Master or Edit menus) that contains the FXB –>FXA parameter.

FXA	DECAY	HFDAMP	FxB>FxA
	127	127	127

2. Set this amount to 127. Press the cursor button to return the cursor to the top line in the display.
3. Use the Data Entry Control to select the FXA submix routing parameter screen.

FXA SEND AMOUNTS		1: 10%
2: 20%	3: 30%	4: 40%

4. Press the cursor buttons to advance the cursor to the Main field.
5. Set the Main send amount to any amount other than zero.
6. Press the cursor button again to return the cursor to the FXA title. Use the Data Entry Control to advance to the FXB Algorithm page.
7. Select an effect.
8. Advance to the FXB submix routing page and set the Main FXB send percentage to zero.
9. Play the keyboard and you should hear the B Effect running through Effect A. This patch is shown below.

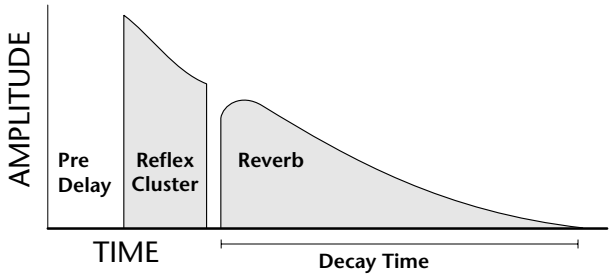


General Effect Descriptions

Reverb

Reverberation is a simulation of a natural space such as a room or hall. The reverb algorithms in Orbit-3 simulate various halls, rooms and reverberation plates. In addition, there are several other reverb effects such as Gated Reverbs, Multi Tap (early reflections), Delay and Panning effects. There are two adjustable parameters on the reverb effects - Decay Time and High Frequency Damping.

Decay time defines the time it takes for the reflected sound from the room to decay or die away. The diagram below shows a generalized reverberation envelope.



After an initial pre-delay period, the echoes from the closest walls or ceiling are heard. These first echoes, or the early reflection cluster, vary greatly depending on the type of room. Roughly 20 milliseconds after the early reflection cluster, the actual reverberation begins and decays according to the time set by the Decay Time parameter.

High frequency energy tends to fade away first as a sound is dissipated in a room. The High Frequency Damping parameter allows you adjust the amount of high frequency damping and thus change the characteristics of the room. Rooms with smooth, hard surfaces are more reflective and have less high frequency damping. Rooms filled with sound absorbing materials such as curtains or people have more high frequency damping.

General Descriptions of the Reverb Types

Room: Programs simulate small rooms with high frequency absorption caused by drapes and furniture.

Plates: Simulates plate type reverbs with their tight, dense, early reflections and sharp reverb buildup.

Hall: Presets recreate the open, spacious ambience of large concert halls.

Gated Reverbs: Add ambience only while the original signal is still sounding. As soon as the signal falls below a threshold, reverb is cut off.

Delay: Programs can be used to create echo and doubling effects.

Multi Tap: Programs consist of the reflection cluster only without the reverb decay.

Chorus

The function of a chorus device is to thicken the sound or to make one voice sound like many. This effect is usually created by mixing one or more delayed versions of the signal with the original. The delay times used are too short to be perceived as an echo, but long enough so that comb filtering does not occur. In addition, the delay time is varied via a low frequency oscillator to simulate the random differences which occur when multiple instruments are playing together. A slight amount of feedback improves the effect by creating multiple images of the sound as it recirculates again and again.

All the choruses are true stereo using two separate delay lines controlled by a single set of controls. The delay times are slightly different for each channel and the LFO phase is inverted on one channel to help contribute to the overall chorus effect. The LFO Rate and Depth settings are critical to achieving a realistic effect, with faster LFO rates generally requiring less LFO amount and vice-versa.

Doubling

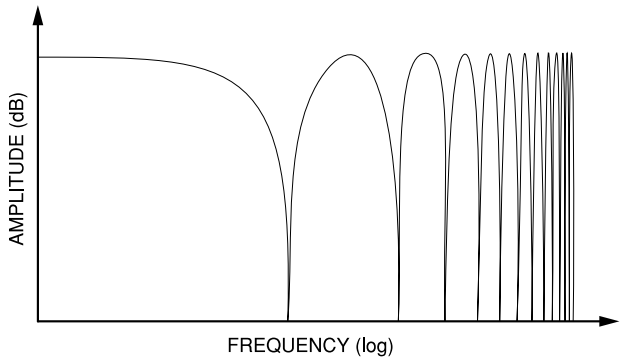
When a copy of a sound delayed by about 26 milliseconds is added back to the original, two audio images are perceived by your brain. When the delayed image is slightly varied or modulated, the illusion of two voices is created.

Slapback

Slapback is a single short echo in the range of 50-60 milliseconds. A sound delayed by this length of time is perceived as a discrete and separate image which is useful for a thickening effect or as a pre-delay for reverb simulating a hard, reflective surface such a gymnasium wall.

Stereo Flanger

A flanger consists of a short audio delay line whose output is mixed together with the original signal. Mixing the delayed and original signals results in multiple frequency cancellations called a comb filter. Since the flanger is a type of filter, it works best with harmonically rich sounds.



This is the frequency response of a Comb Filter.

Flanging was originally created using two tape recorders playing identical recordings. By exactly synchronizing the two decks and then slowing the speed of one by grasping the tape reel flanges, the flanging effect was born.

The Orbit-3 flanger is a stereo device consisting of two separate delay lines controlled by a single set of controls. A Low Frequency Oscillator (LFO) varies this initial delay setting, changing the frequency of the notches and adding animation to the sound. LFO Rate controls the rate of change and LFO Depth controls how much the LFO changes the delay.

The Feedback control sends some of the delayed signal through the delay line again. When feedback is used the comb filter notches are deepened.

Delay

Delay is an effect which can be used for doubling, reverb pre-delay, or echoes.

Delay Time is variable from 0-635 mS and controls the time between echoes. Feedback and determines how long the echoes continue sounding. “Infinite” delay effects are also possible without the risk of runaway.

Stereo Delay

Similar to delay except that the delay line outputs a stereo signal from the mono input. The two output signals are a few milliseconds apart to create a stereo image. The delay times are variable from 0-635 mS.

Panning Delay

A panning delay is similar to the normal delay lines except that the echoes bounce back and forth between the two stereo speakers.

Dual Tap

These are delay lines where the signal is “tapped off” at two unevenly spaced locations. When feedback is used, multiple complex echoes are produced. The fraction in some of the algorithm names (i.e. 1/3, 1/4) refers to the time ratio between the taps.

Vibrato

Basically, this a delay line modulated by an LFO, but with none of the original signal added in. The LFO modulation creates a Doppler shift and a resultant cyclical pitch shift. The vibrato created in this manner sounds very different than vibrato created by frequency modulating the sample.

Distortion

Distortion uses a technique called “soft-clipping” to create additional harmonics in the signal. As the level increases, the top of the waveform becomes somewhat squared. As the level increases further, it transforms into a true square wave.

Soft clipping gradually squares the edges of the waveform as the amplitude is increased.

Save/Copy Menu

The Save/Copy menu is used to save changes to a preset and to copy data between presets. When in "Quick Edit" mode, this menu always defaults to the "Save to Preset" page of this menu with the cursor on the second line. You can use the Data Entry Control to navigate to other pages that support copying information.

Saving a Preset

Any time you make a change to a preset, either using the Edit menu or by changing the Controller Knobs in Quick Edit mode, you must save the preset in order for the change to become permanent. When you save a preset it erases any existing preset information in that location. Make sure that the destination location does not contain preset information you want to keep.

Each time you change a preset parameter, the Save/Copy button LED illuminates reminding you to save your work.

▶ To Save a Preset

1. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
2. Scroll to the Save Preset screen using the data entry control.
3. Move the cursor to the bottom line on the display.
4. Select the new preset location using the Data Entry Control.
5. Press the Enter/Home button.

Copying Information

The Copy operations let you copy information from any preset or layer to any other preset or layer. To use the copy command, first select the preset or layer to which you want to copy (the destination location). Then, from the copy screen, select the preset or layer you want to copy to the currently selected location (the source location). Using the copy commands you can copy preset, layer, PatchCord and arpeggiator information.

Copy Preset

The Copy Preset command lets you copy all of the preset information from one location into the preset of the current location. The preset information in the source location (the preset location from which you want to copy) is not deleted from the original location, just copied to the destination location.

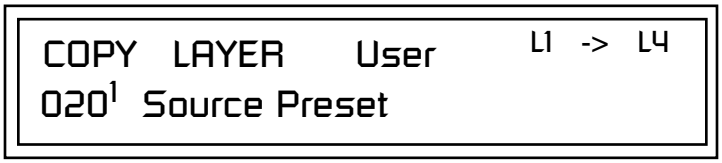
All the Sound Navigator features work when using the Copy functions.

▶ To Copy a Preset

1. Select the Preset you want to copy information ***into***.
2. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
3. Scroll to the Copy Preset screen using the data entry control.
4. Select "Copy Preset from" using the Data Entry Control.
5. Select the preset you want to copy using the Data Entry Control. The ROM Bank, Preset Number, Bank Number, Category and Preset Name fields are all selectable.
6. Press the Enter/Home button.
7. A warning screen appears asking you to confirm once more. Press the Enter/Home button to copy the selected preset into the current location.

Copy Layer

The Copy Layer command lets you copy any layer information from one preset into any layer of the current preset location. The layer information in the source location (the layer location from which you want to copy) is not deleted from the original location, just copied to the destination location.

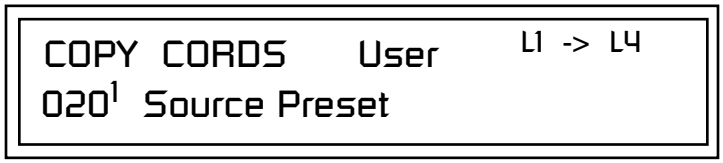


▶ To Copy a Layer

1. Select the Preset and Layer you want to copy information into.
2. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
3. Scroll to the Copy Layer screen using the data entry control.
4. Move the cursor to the bottom line on the display.
5. Select the preset location using the Data Entry Control, of the preset containing the information you want to copy into the current preset.
6. Move the cursor to the top line in the display.
7. Select the layer of the source preset in the first field on the right.
8. Select the destination layer in the second field.
9. Press the Enter/Home button.

Copy PatchCords

The Copy PatchCord command lets you copy the patchcord settings from one layer of the preset location into the current layer of the current preset location. The preset information in the source location (the preset location from which you want to copy) is not deleted from the original location, just copied to the destination location.

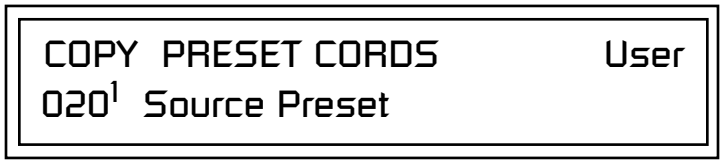


▶ To Copy a PatchCord

1. Select the Preset and Layer you want to copy information into.
2. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
3. Scroll to the Copy Cords screen using the data entry control.
4. Move the cursor to the bottom line on the display.
5. Select the preset location using the Data Entry Control, of the preset containing the information you want to copy into the current preset.
6. Move the cursor to the top line in the display.
7. Select the layer of the source preset in the first field on the right.
8. Select the destination layer in the second field.
9. Press the Enter/Home button.

Copy Preset PatchCords

The Copy Preset PatchCord command lets you copy the preset patchcord settings from one preset location into the current preset location. The preset information in the source location (the preset location from which you want to copy) is not deleted from the original location, just copied to the destination location.



▶ To Copy a Preset PatchCord

1. Select the Preset you want to copy information into.
2. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
3. Scroll to the Copy Preset Cords screen using the data entry control.
4. Move the cursor to the bottom line on the display.
5. Select the preset containing the information you want to copy.
6. Press the Enter/Home button.

Copy Arpeggiator Settings

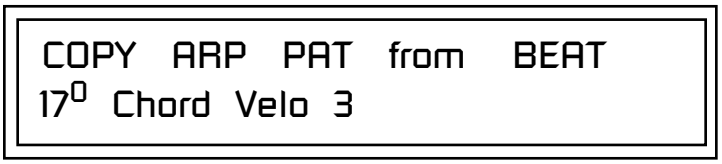
This function lets you copy the Arpeggiator settings from any ROM or RAM preset location into the current RAM (User) preset.

▶ To Copy the Arpeggiator Settings

1. From the main display, select the User Preset you want to copy the Arp setting *into*.
2. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
3. Scroll to the Copy Arp Set screen using the data entry control.
4. Move the cursor to any of the fields on the bottom line on the display.
5. Use the Data Entry Control to select the preset you want to copy *from*.
6. Press Enter when you have made your selection. *The Enter LED is flashing indicating that Orbit-3 is waiting for your response.*
7. The Arp Settings are copied into the current preset.

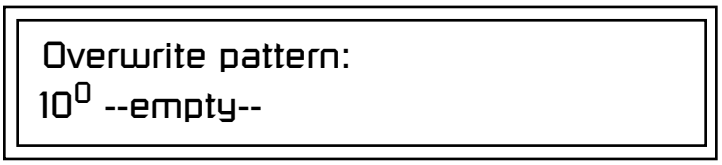
Copy Arpeggiator Pattern

This function lets you copy the Arpeggiator pattern from any ROM or RAM preset to any RAM (user) pattern.



▶ To Copy the Arpeggiator Pattern

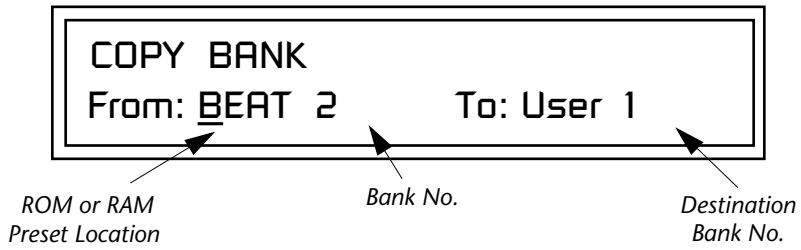
1. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
2. Scroll to the Copy Arp Pat screen using the data entry control.
3. Move the cursor to any of the fields on the bottom line on the display.
4. Use the Data Entry Control to select the preset you want to copy *from*.
5. Press Enter when you have made your selection.



6. Press Enter, The Arp Pattern is copied into the selected User Pattern.

Copy Preset Bank

The Copy Preset Bank command lets you copy an entire bank from any ROM or RAM bank location to any RAM (user) bank. This function can be especially useful after installing a new sound SIMM.



▶ To Copy a Preset Bank

1. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
2. Scroll to the Copy Preset bank screen using the data entry control.
3. Move the cursor to the "From" field on the bottom line on the display.
4. Use the Data Entry Control to select the preset bank you want to copy *from*.
5. Move the cursor to the "To" field on the bottom line on the display.
6. Use the Data Entry Control to select the User preset bank you want to copy *into*.
7. Press the Enter/Home button to overwrite the bank.

Multisetups

A Multisetup is a group of parameters that you might associate with a particular sequence or song. It is like a "snapshot" of the current MIDI channel configuration of the module. There are 64 setups numbered 0-63. All Multisetups are user programmable.

A Multisetup includes ALL the following parameters:

- Preset/Volume/Pan/Arp/Beats assignments for each of the 32 MIDI channels.
- Multisetup Name
- ALL Arp/BEATS Menu Parameters
- ALL Master Menu Parameters

except…

- MIDI Program Change->Preset map
- User Key Tuning Tables

Restoring Multisetups

Orbit-3 contains 64 Multisetup locations. These are all User locations which you can use to store your own Multisetups.

Multisetups can also be restored using a MIDI Bank Select command. **Select: cc00 = 80, cc32 = 00,** (dec) then send a **Program Change** command corresponding to the Multisetup you wish to select.

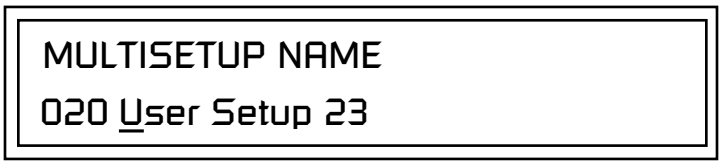
▶ To Restore (Select) a Multisetup:

1. From the Save/Copy menu, scroll to the Restore Multisetup screen using the data entry control. The menu page most recently selected since powering up Orbit-3 will be displayed. The cursor appears below the first character of the screen heading on line one.
2. Press either cursor button to move the cursor to the bottom line of the screen.
3. Now, use the Data Entry Control to select a Multisetup. The Enter LED will be flashing.
4. Press the Enter button to load the selected Multisetup.

Multisetup Name

Multisetups can be named to make it easier to remember their purpose.

1. Scroll to the “Setup Name” screen (shown below) using the Data Entry Control.

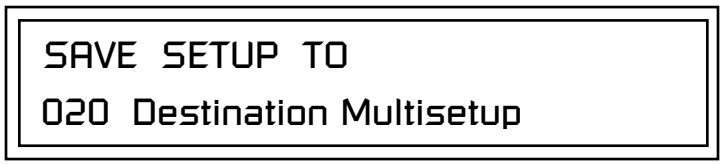


2. Press either cursor button to move the cursor to the bottom line of the screen.
3. Change the characters using the data entry control. Change the cursor position using the cursor buttons.
4. Press Enter or move the cursor to the top line when you’re finished naming the multisetup.

Saving Multisetups

▶ To Save a Multisetup:

1. Set the Preset, Volume, Pan, Arp and Beats settings the way you want them for all channels. Set the Master menu parameters the way you want them.
2. Press the Save/Copy button, then scroll to the "Save Setup" screen (shown below) using the Data Entry Control.



3. Press either cursor button to move the cursor to the bottom line of the screen.
4. Now, use the Data Entry Control to select the destination location. The Enter LED will be flashing.
5. Press the Enter button to save the Multisetup.

Create Random Preset

This is a great feature which creates a new preset using portions of the ROM presets as source material. By merging random presets, really great sounding presets can be generated with ease. Use this feature to generate wild new sounds, get new programming ideas or just for fun.

▶ To Create a Random Preset

1. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
2. Move the cursor to the bottom line on the display and press Enter.
3. A new random preset will be created.
4. Don't like the sound? Press Enter again and a new random sound will be generated.

Examine interesting presets to learn how they work using the Edit menu.

Copy User Bank to Flash

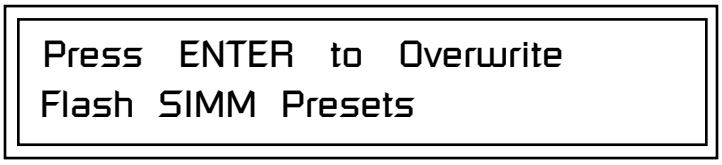
This is a special purpose function to be used with the Flash sound authoring feature. Flash Sound SIMMs created on an EOS Ultra sampler can be used as a custom Orbit-3 bank. Presets are then created in a User bank. When the bank of presets is finished, it can be copied, using this function, to the Flash SIMM. Flash SIMMs contain two separate memory locations. One of these memories contains the sound samples and the other memory can hold four banks of 128 presets.

WARNING: dangerous voltages are exposed inside Orbit-3! Make sure power is completely disconnected from Orbit-3 before removing the top panel. Replace the top panel before restoring power to the unit. The two sound SIMM sockets in Orbit-3, marked 0 and 1, are located behind the controller knobs on the circuit board.**The destination Flash SIMM must be placed in SIMM socket 1.**

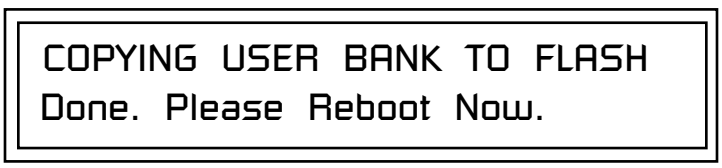
▶ To Copy a User Bank to Flash

If there is no Flash SIMM in the unit, the error message, "Requires Flash SIMM" will be displayed.

1. Make sure a Flash SIMM is inserted into the extra Orbit-3 SIMM socket.
2. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
3. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select the "Copy User Bank" function shown above.
4. Move the cursor to the "From" field and select the User bank that you want to copy to the Flash SIMM.
5. Move the cursor to the "To" field and select the Flash bank that you want to contain the User bank.
6. Press Enter. The Enter LED will flash and the screen below appears.



7. Press Enter again to confirm. The following screen appears:



8. The Flash presets cannot be used until Orbit-3 is rebooted (power off then on). Reboot the Orbit-3 and verify that the new Flash bank has been properly copied.

Rename Flash SIMM

This utility allows you to rename the Flash SIMM and change its ID number. Flash SIMMs can have any five letter name you choose. Each Flash SIMM in a Orbit-3 unit must have a unique ID number (106-119).

The field in the upper right corner selects between multiple Flash SIMMs. If only one Flash SIMM is installed, the field cannot be modified.

The Flash ID is the MSB of the MIDI Bank Select command used to select the Sound Bank.

```
RENAME FLASH SIMM        Flash
New Name: Drums          ID: 110
```

If there is no Flash SIMM in the unit, the error message, "Requires Flash SIMM" will be displayed.

1. Make sure a Flash SIMM is inserted in a Orbit-3 SIMM socket.
2. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
3. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select the "Rename Flash SIMM" function shown above.
4. Move the cursor to the "New Name" field and rename the SIMM using the Data Entry Control to select the letter and the cursor keys to select the position.
5. Set the Sound ID number for the SIMM. It doesn't matter which number you choose as long as the same number isn't used in another SIMM.
6. Press Enter. The following screen appears and the Enter LED will be flashing.

```
Press ENTER to Update
Flash SIMM data
```

7. Press Enter again to confirm or any other button to abort. The following screen appears:

```
CHANGING SIMM NAME & ID
(takes about 2 minutes)
```

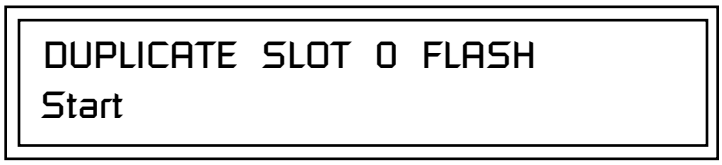
8. The Flash presets cannot be used until Orbit-3 is rebooted (power off then on). Reboot the Orbit-3 and verify that the new Flash bank has been properly renamed.

Duplicate Flash

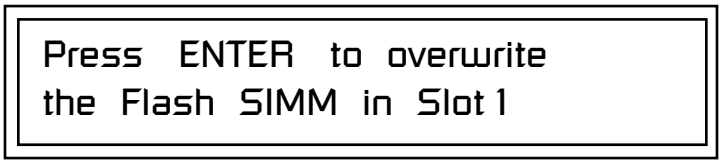
This utility allows you to duplicate Flash SIMMs using Orbit-3. Both Sound and Preset data is copied when a Flash SIMM is duplicated. A factory sound SIMM cannot be copied using this utility.

WARNING: dangerous voltages are exposed inside Orbit-3! Make sure power is completely disconnected from Orbit-3 before removing the top panel. **Replace the top panel before restoring power to the unit.**

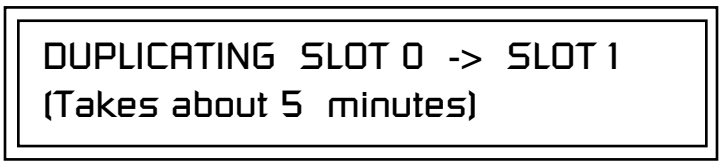
The two sound SIMM sockets in Orbit-3 are marked 0 and 1. These are located behind the controller knobs on the circuit board. The Flash SIMM you want to copy MUST be placed into SIMM Socket 0. The destination Flash SIMM must be placed in SIMM socket 1.



1. Make sure the two Flash SIMM are located in the required Orbit-3 SIMM sockets.
2. Press the Save/Copy menu button.
3. Rotate the Data Entry Control to select the "Duplicate Flash SIMM" screen shown above.
4. Move the cursor to the bottom line and press Enter. The following screen appears and the Enter LED will be flashing.



5. Press Enter again to confirm or any other button to abort. The following screen appears and the SIMM is copied.



6. When Orbit-3 has finished duplicating the SIMM, turn power off, remove the copied SIMM, then reboot. That's it!

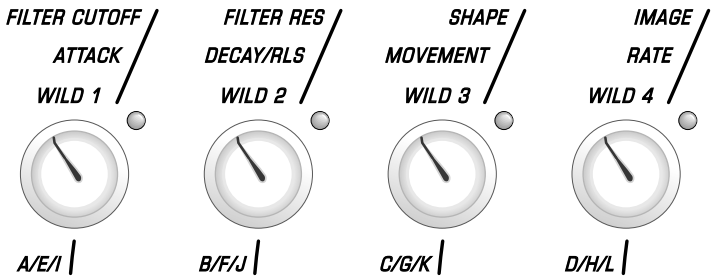
If there are no Flash SIMMs in the unit, or if the SIMMs are in the wrong slots, an error message will be displayed.

Appendix

This section provides some of the more technical information about Orbit-3. In this appendix, you will find information about velocity curves, MIDI commands and PatchCord charts.

Front Panel Knob Functions

The front panel knob functions are standardized for most of the factory presets. The typical functions of the controller knobs are described below. Match the controller knobs on your MIDI controller to the Realtime Controller Assignments in the Master menu to control these functions.



The Front Panel Knobs can be reprogrammed for each preset and stored in any of the User Presets. The functions shown here are the factory programmed settings.

Filter Cutoff ..... Filter Frequency
Filter Res ..... Filter Resonance
Shape ..... Volume or Filter Envelope Attack
Image ..... Pitch/Glide/Chorus Amount/Layer Volume
Attack ..... Volume Envelope Attack Rate
Decay/Release ..... Volume Envelope Decay or Release Rate
Movement ..... LFO Amount
Rate ..... LFO Rate
Wild 1 ..... BEATS = Busy +/-, Non-BEATS = Filt Env Attack
Wild 2 ..... BEATS = Variation, Non-BEATS = Filt Env Release
Wild 3 ..... BEATS = Xpose Grp 1, Non-BEATS = Arp Velocity
Wild 4 ..... BEATS = Xpose Grp 4, Non-BEATS = Arp Gate

Presets

Preset Categories TeCnO ROM

The TeCnO ROM presets are designed for the dance, ambient and techno producer or artist. Listed below are the preset categories and their three letter prefixes.

TeCnO ROM

amb: Ambient	**arp**: Arpeggiated
bas: Basses	**bpm**: Synchro-sonic, clocks
bts: BEATS presets	**hit**: Short, powerful
kit: Drum kit	**led**: Lead instrument
orc: Orchestra	**org**: Organ
pad: Sustained, rich	**prc**: Percussion
sfx: Sound Effects	**sub**: Sub Basses
syn: Synthesizer	**tec**: TeCnO sound
vox: Human Voice	**wnd**: Wind Instrument

Note about the drum sets

Almost all drum sets use Layer 1 for the Bass Drums, Layer 2 for the Snares, Layer 3 for the rest, Layer 4 for only the hi-hats. This means also that the open hi-hat and closed hi-hat work together like real drums!

This layering is also useful when using separate outputs or adding FX In the basic setting of the presets the knob controllers for FX-A and B work only on Layer 2 (snares) and Layer 3 (rest of percussion and drums).

- Layer 1 and Layer 4 will stay dry for the FX-A knob (K).
- The non-GM sets have extra Bass and Snare Drums in each kit.
- **Also Note:** Many presets have a drum kit located at C-2 to A#1.

Note about the MIDI G and MIDI H Controllers

Almost all presets use clocked LFOs (MIDI G and MIDI H) to make the sound sync with your song.

Preset Categories BEAT ROM

The BEAT ROM presets combine techno and dance instruments with acoustic instruments and percussion. The result is surprising blend of the acoustic and electric worlds. The preset categories and their three letter prefixes are listed below.

BEAT ROM

amb: Ambient	**arp**: Arpeggiated
bas: Basses	**bpm**: Synchro-sonic, clocks
bts: BEATS presets	**cb#**: Cymbal
clp: Hand Clap	**cmb**: Combination
git: Guitar, acoustic or electric	**hh**: Hi-Hat
hit: Short & powerful	**kit**: Drum kit
org: Organ	**pad**: Sustained, rich
pr: Percussion	**sfx**: Sound Effects
sn: Snare Drum	**sub**: Sub Bass
syn: Synthesizer	**vox**: Vocals
wav: Waveform	

Information about the Instrument Names

cho / Ch ..... Chorus fx made by using two voices
oct / oc..... Octave stack
2v ..... Uses two voices
ST ..... Stereo sounds
s+m / ST+M..... Stereo and mono sounds
b ..... Reverse order of the samples (kit: instruments) or adds a small variation (normal instruments).s
w ..... Use the modulation wheel to change the filter.

Using “b” variations with “kit:” instruments allows all samples to be available using the transpose of an instrument (-36/+36) while combining (split) Layers.

Depending on the key range (the samples you use) you can use either the normal instrument or the “b” variation. This for building different drum kits presets using more layer.

General comments about the Kit Instruments

- Instruments 390-433 (and 480, 481) are designed to be used over the full keyboard range.
- Instruments 433-479 are reduced range and are designed to be layered with other kit Instruments.

Preset Listing

TeCnO ROM

User Bank 0, TeCnO Bank 0

0. hit:Intruder
1. bpm:Voxa Move
2. syn:ScreamSync 1
3. kit:909 Audition
4. pad:Rise to Fall
5. tec:Vel Swing
6. bas:T-Be Sawy 1
7. pad:Thin Strings
8. kit:GM Groove 1
9. org:Dancy 1
10. sfx:Phee Two Kay
11. wnd:Panflute Sof
12. kit:GM 808-1 BD1
13. kit:Noise Hits
14. amb:Aioon Pad
15. syn:Romancer
16. led:Proteo Moogy
17. tec:Dutch Stab 1
18. tec:Kraft Kord
19. amb:Seam to Pad
20. syn:80s Brass
21. syn:Modulair Seq
22. bas:Warm Groovy
23. kit:GM 808-2 BD2
24. kit:909-1 Dance
25. prc:Voca Snare
26. sub:Prophet
27. bpm:Pad Winder
28. tec:Velo VoX 1
29. bas:SH-101 Choru
30. kit:TeCnO 4
31. bas:T-Be Distort
32. kit:TeC Percus
33. bpm:SemiLife
34. led:Modern Fifth
35. bas:Krafta Bass
36. tec:Pizzi Chord
37. hit:Ito 11th 1
38. bpm:Vox Sequence
39. syn:Juno Dance 1
40. bas:Swing
41. pad:Soft 2000
42. tec:Velo PWM 1
43. tec:Snaro Lead
44. hit:Happy Major3
45. pad:Floating
46. tec:Da Chord me
47. hit:Sweet 7 Pizz
48. bpm:Mystical
49. tec:Rogue Chord
50. pad:Tron Analog
51. bas:Deep mover
52. bas:Deep Steady
53. pad:Soft Oooh
54. bas:Talky Voxa
55. kit:GM Groove 2
56. kit:GM Groove 3
57. kit:GM TeCnO 6
58. kit:GM TeCnO 7
59. kit:GM TeCnO 8
60. tec:Z-PlaneChord
61. hit:Expensive
62. hit:Sweet Maj7 1
63. bpm:Pad Sequence
64. syn:Micro Dream
65. amb:Soft to Lead
66. kit:GM 909-2 HH2
67. sfx:Emu TeCnO
68. sfx:Proteus 2000
69. tec:Velo Sync
70. bas:T-Be Pulsy 1
71. tec:Super Juno 1
72. hit:TeCnO Major2
73. syn:Tune Wood
74. tec:Velo PWM 2
75. bas:Digital Wave
76. vox:Ya How Split
77. sfx:Time Travel
78. sfx:Spectr Waves
79. syn:Prophet Sync
80. pad:Soft Rise
81. bas:Bottle Octav
82. pad:Z-Plane 2000
83. hit:TeCnO Major5
84. hit:BE Minor 1
85. bas:Square it
86. sub:Fend Mini
87. bas:Fend Reso
88. bpm:Z-Plane Trip
89. prc:VintageMetal
90. amb:Sea Flutes
91. sub:Rogua Deep
92. sfx:Reso Dive 1
93. bas:Rogue Da
94. hit:Big Minor 3
95. hit:Soft Major 2
96. wnd:Bottle Me
97. hit:Prophecies
98. sfx:Sha Dive
99. hit:Amb Minor 1
100. hit:Amb Minor Re
101. pad:Water Lake
102. kit:GM 909-1 HH1
103. kit:GM CR-78 1
104. kit:GM Dance 1
105. kit:GM Dance 2
106. kit:GM TeCnO 1
107. kit:GM TeCnO 2
108. kit:GM 808 Hip 1
109. kit:GM 808 Hip 2
110. kit:GM Dance 3
111. kit:GM Dance 4
112. kit:GM Dance 5
113. kit:GM TeCnO 3
114. kit:GM TeCnO 4
115. kit:GM TeCnO 5
116. amb:Human Dive
117. bas:To B@SS
118. bas:Mini Dow
119. bas:T-Be Sawy 2
120. tec:Swap Lead
121. syn:Waves Rising
122. bas:TeC B@SS Oct
123. bas:TeC Layer
124. bas:TeC Attack
125. sub:Low B@SS
126. bas:To Puls
127. bpm:Org Sequence

Preset Listing TeCnO ROM

User Bank 1, TeCnO Bank 1

0. bas:To B@SS 2
1. bas:To B@SS 3
2. bas:To B@SS 4
3. bas:Dofty
4. org:Dancy 2
5. org:Dancy 3
6. org:Dancy 4
7. org:Dancy 5
8. org:Dancy 6
9. org:Dancy 7
10. org:Dancy 8
11. org:Dancy 9
12. org:Dancy 10
13. org:Dancy 11
14. org:Dancy 12
15. org:The Dance
16. org:Filtrosa
17. org:Syntha
18. org:Deep Fi-Bass
19. org:Bliss Filter
20. org:Major Chord
21. org:Minor Chord
22. org:Major Chord2
23. org:Minor Chord2
24. org:Drop Dance
25. org:Kraft Work
26. prc:Disco BD
27. bas:SH-101 1
28. sfx:Music by ...
29. bpm:Compute Me
30. bas:Fend Reso 2
31. bas:Mini XX
32. tec:Dutch Filtro
33. syn:Hall Synth
34. tec:Inspector
35. bas:To-Mo Bass
36. orc:Pizzicato
37. bas:To Low Bass
38. sub:Digital Deep
39. syn:Juno Dance 2
40. bpm:Octave Movy
41. hit:Big Minor 1
42. bpm:WoWoW Me
43. hit:Amb Minor 2
44. tec:Spiriment
45. sfx:Reso Dive 4
46. orc:Pizzicato Oc
47. orc:TeC Pizzi 1
48. orc:TeC Pizzi 2
49. orc:TeC Pizzi 3
50. orc:TeC Pizzi 4
51. sub:Prophet Deep
52. bas:T-Be Sawy 3
53. pad:Soft Proteus
54. bas:Mini Q
55. vox:Aa Ie Deep
56. tec:Watch Out
57. bas:T-Be Sawy 4
58. vox:Ten Sea Sea
59. sfx:Prophet Swap
60. tec:Phase Thin
61. vox:Oie The Moi
62. vox:Oie
63. vox:Moi
64. hit:Big Minor 4
65. hit:Happy Major1
66. hit:Happy Major2
67. kit:TeCnO 4 #4
68. kit:TeCnO 5 #3
69. kit:TeCnO 6 #3
70. kit:TeCnO 6 #4
71. hit:Happy Major4
72. hit:TuT Minor 2
73. hit:TuT Minor 3
74. wnd:Bottle Two
75. hit:TeC Maj Pizz
76. tec:Dominate
77. sfx:Tune Tectos
78. sfx:Hollow Noise
79. sfx:The Dutch
80. sfx:DJ re Loop
81. sfx:Weirdo Cymb
82. syn:PPG my Bell
83. hit:Big Minor 2
84. hit:Soft Major 1
85. hit:TeCnO Major1
86. hit:TeCnO Major3
87. hit:TeCnO Major4
88. hit:Sweet Maj7 2
89. hit:Sweet Maj7 3
90. hit:Sweet Maj7 4
91. hit:BE Minor 2
92. hit:Soft Major 3
93. sfx:Reso Dive 2
94. tec:Watch Two
95. syn:Pizzi Ahay
96. org:Silly
97. org:Silly Two
98. org:Hybride
99. sfx:Reso Dive 3
100. hit:The end..
101. kit:909-2 Dance
102. kit:909-3 Dance
103. kit:909-4 Dance
104. kit:909-5 Dance
105. kit:909-6 Dance
106. kit:909-7 Dance
107. kit:909-8 Dance
108. kit:909-9 Dance
109. kit:909-10 Dance
110. kit:909-11 Dance
111. kit:909 BD proce
112. kit:909 BD clean
113. wnd:Bottle Veloc
114. kit:GM 909-1 HH2
115. kit:GM 909-2 HH1
116. kit:GM 909-3 HH1
117. kit:GM 909-3 HH2
118. sfx:Breath
119. bas:Da Moogy
120. bas:Da Moogy Tec
121. sub:Low Da Moogy
122. bas:Da Attack
123. syn:Flangy Da
124. bas:Bottle
125. wnd:Panflute Vel
126. kit:TeCnO 1
127. kit:TeCnO 1 #2

Preset Listing
TeCnO ROM

User Bank 2, TeCnO Bank 2

0. kit:TeCnO 2
1. kit:TeCnO 2 #2
2. kit:TeCnO 3
3. kit:TeCnO 3 #2
4. kit:TeCnO 4 #2
5. kit:TeCnO 5
6. kit:TeCnO 5 #2
7. kit:TeCnO 6
8. kit:TeCnO 6 #2
9. kit:TeC Percus 2
10. pad:PolyMoogy I
11. bpm:Filter Seq 1
12. bas:Vocalize
13. pad:5th Station
14. bas:Sub Attack
15. bas:Down Bass
16. kit:TeC BD 1mono
17. kit:TeC BD 2mono
18. kit:TeC BD 3mono
19. kit:TeC BD 4mono
20. kit:TeC BD 5mono
21. kit:TeC BD 6mono
22. kit:Noise Hits 2
23. kit:Noise Hits 3
24. kit:NoiseH.velo1
25. kit:NoiseH.velo2
26. kit:NoiseH.velo3
27. tec:Trance I Whl
28. pad:Zzzz Pad
29. syn:Loner
30. tec:Velo Dorga
31. tec:Cotcha Dance
32. syn:Wave Bell
33. syn:Layer Me
34. bas:Tracker
35. syn:Guitar Pads
36. pad:Tradition
37. bas:Dokter SH101
38. pad:Far East Sun
39. tec:Velo PWM 3
40. tec:Trance Later
41. bas:Nasty One
42. vox:Noisy Aah
43. syn:Super Mars
44. bpm:HMTL Synth
45. syn:MegaFiltoros
46. tec:Trance Now
47. pad:Logos
48. tec:Venga Lady
49. tec:Velocity Mo
50. bas:Za Stronger
51. sub:Sub Organo
52. tec:Dirtylize
53. amb:Valley Pad
54. sub:Low Swing
55. bpm:Puls Show
56. syn:Classic Rise
57. bpm:8 oscillator
58. pad:SuperNova
59. tec:Sequenca
60. pad:Syntha Choir
61. bpm:Fun-2-U Seq
62. tec:Trance Wheel
63. amb:Dream Saws
64. tec:Trance On
65. pad:Far To Soft?
66. sfx:White BPM
67. amb:Evening Pad
68. tec:To Be Or Not
69. bas:Early Razer
70. bpm:Feature Show
71. amb:Schulze 1977
72. bpm:Slit Rythmn
73. pad:Phasalon
74. bpm:Waveron
75. kit:GM TeCnO 10
76. amb:Galactic End
77. bpm:E-mu Lize
78. syn:Super Layer
79. amb:Dream Vibes
80. pad:Chorusy
81. tec:Club Lead II
82. bas:Be Square II
83. bas:Da Lowa
84. tec:Voltage Lead
85. sfx:Water @ Mars
86. sfx:Fiction It
87. tec:Industial
88. bpm:Time Vox Pad
89. tec:Club Lead I
90. bpm:Mover Rogue
91. pad:DJAlka Lady
92. bpm:Wave to Pad
93. bas:Balled Bass
94. syn:P-5 Brass
95. tec:Jazz Lead I
96. tec:Whl Trance 1
97. pad:PolyMoogy II
98. hit:Minor C++
99. wnd:Syntho Panfl
100. amb:Empty@Fields
101. hit:midi clocky
102. bas:Simple Sawer
103. syn:Velvet Lead
104. bas:Mini XX / I
105. pad:Panfluto
106. bpm:Time MetaPad
107. kit:GM Grunche 1
108. pad:Steeper I
109. org:Cool Stack
110. bas:To Puls On
111. bas:T-Be Digi 1
112. org:Bass Dancer
113. pad:Synth Choir+
114. bpm:Accento Pad
115. pad:DJAlka Phase
116. tec:Tranco Lead
117. tec:Whl Trance 2
118. pad:Z-Plane Fall
119. tec:Dirtylize II
120. bas:Phat On
121. pad:MegaLayer I
122. bpm:System 55
123. prc:Finger snap
124. prc:Tambourine
125. kit:Drum&Bass 1
126. prc:Shaky LoopC4
127. prc:Super BD

Preset Listing
TeCnO ROM

User Bank 3, TeCnO Bank 3

0. arp:Dutch Dance
1. pad:Emulator I
2. arp:PanBell
3. arp:Uglylizon
4. prc:TeC Clap 1st
5. prc:TeC Clap 1
6. prc:TeC Clap 2st
7. prc:TeC Clap 2
8. prc:TeC Clap 3
9. prc:TeC Clap 4st
10. prc:Reverse CLP1
11. prc:Reverse CLP2
12. prc:80s Clap 1st
13. prc:80s Clap 1
14. prc:TeC Clap 5
15. prc:TeC Clap 6
16. prc:TeC Clap 7
17. prc:808 Clap 1st
18. prc:808 Clap 1
19. prc:909 CLP+Revs
20. prc:Reso Squeek1
21. prc:Reso Squeek2
22. prc:Reso Squeek3
23. prc:Reso Squeek4
24. prc:Reso Squeek5
25. sfx:Reso Dive Me
26. sfx:Vintage Perc
27. prc:MS20 Bongos1
28. prc:MS20 Bongos2
29. arp:ProtoWave
30. arp:T-S-C-Y
31. prc:TeC Snare 3
32. bpm:Layer Rhythm
33. arp:Shallow Tech
34. arp:Move-Z
35. arp:Wide Stereo
36. arp:T-Be Razor
37. arp:Tooth Quence
38. sfx:FictionPlace
39. arp:T-DigiPuls 1
40. arp:TSCY chord
41. arp:TSCY T-Bee 1
42. arp:Real Timer
43. arp:Whl.Trancy 1
44. amb:Cave search
45. arp:Velocity BP1
46. arp:B-passer 1
47. tec:Tech Radar 2
48. pad:Daydreamer
49. arp:RumbleGroove
50. arp:Zoo Field
51. arp:Seqencer Led
52. arp:TeC O Quence
53. arp:PanflutoMove
54. arp:Bottlesync
55. pad:Orbitolon
56. arp:Doweron
57. arp:TSCY T-Bee 2
58. arp:DreamChord 2
59. arp:Digi Shallow
60. arp:Es-Ha 101 1
61. arp:Bass Ooh one
62. arp:Syncolon
63. arp:OrbiterWave
64. arp:SH-One O One
65. arp:Chase Trance
66. kb2:EP with Pad
67. arp:DJalka Chord
68. arp:T-Be Rogue
69. pad:MegaLayer II
70. arp:Voltage Tech
71. arp:Dance Floor
72. arp:Noise Seq 1
73. amb:Wave Orbit
74. arp:Noise Seq 2
75. arp:Bass&Clavi
76. pad:Phase Orbit
77. arp:Chord Tech 1
78. arp:T-DigiPuls 2
79. arp:SH-One O Two
80. sfx:dangerzone
81. arp:Chord Tech 2
82. pad:Silk water
83. tec:Seq Juno Bas
84. arp:B-passer 2
85. bpm:Accento Pad2
86. bas:Sub Attack 2
87. pad:Steeper II
88. syn:Harpsidigi
89. sfx:TechBoom C4
90. sfx:Lazer Guns 1
91. pad:Square !!
92. prc:Brush noiser
93. org:Perc Stack
94. arp:Moogion
95. sfx:VintageRetro
96. prc:Lazer Guns 2
97. sfx:RisingNoise1
98. arp:Vox Field
99. arp:Whl.Trancy 2
100. sfx:RisingNoise2
101. prc:H-SN C2/C4 1
102. prc:H-SN C2/C4 2
103. prc:H-SN C2/C4 3
104. prc:TjaTjow C2C4
105. prc:Tech Snare
106. arp:Whl.Trancy 3
107. sfx:Spectrumize
108. syn:After Flutes
109. syn:Known Fifth
110. led:Soft Aahs
111. led:Carnival
112. hit:TuT Minor 1
113. bas:The X Seven
114. bpm:Beam me Up
115. pad:Blue Sky
116. hit:BE MinorPizz
117. bpm:Pad to fase
118. led:Terra Luna
119. bpm:Time Vox
120. sfx:Orwell
121. bpm:Rocket Ship
122. bpm:Weird Song
123. led:Dance Diva
124. led:Rodin's Knee
125. sfx:Freak Out
126. snd:by Rob Papen
127. :TemplateV2.0

Preset Listing Beat Garden ROM

User Bank 0, BEAT Bank 0

0. bts:Beat Garden
1. bas:Beat Square
2. syn:Tulip Bells
3. vox:FlowerBed
4. bts:Disco Garden
5. bts:RnB Flower 2
6. bas:Oak Tree
7. git:Riff me 2
8. pad:DestyFlower1
9. bas:Bamboe DJ
10. arp:Beat Flache
11. sub:LowerMeBass1
12. pr1:Percussion 1
13. pr2:Percussion 2
14. pr3:Percussion 3
15. sn1:Snares 1 St.
16. sn2:Snares 2mono
17. sn3:Snares 3 St.
18. sn4:Jungle SN St
19. sn5:Jngl SN St+M
20. sn6:Elec SN 1mon
21. sn6:Elec SN 2 St
22. sn6:Elec SN 3
23. sn6:Elec SN 4
24. sn7:Elec SN+CLP1
25. clp:Claps St. 1
26. clp:Claps St+M.1
27. clp:Claps Stack1
28. bd1:BG BD 1
29. bd1:BG BD room 2
30. bd2:BG BD Elec 1
31. bd2:BG BD Elec 2
32. hh1:HiHats monoI
33. cb1:Cymb&Rides 1
34. cb2:Cymb&Rides 2
35. tom:Beat Toms
36. kit:Jazz & Bass
37. sfx:Beat Field 1
38. sfx:Beat Field 2
39. git:Riff me 1
40. syn:XyloSynth D
41. amb:Snowy Trees
42. bas:Slap it 1cho
43. sfx:Special & Dr
44. syn:Angel Sword
45. git:Muted Alka
46. bas:Jungle GSM
47. pad:GardenString
48. bas:PhatSawer
49. amb:Angel Pad
50. led:Funky Plant
51. kb2:Aurora
52. bts:Z-planer
53. bts:Filter Disco
54. bts:Slowa
55. pad:Silk Padings
56. bas:Analoga Tree
57. syn:Chimy Pad
58. bts:Rock Garden
59. bts:Tulip Garden
60. bas:Saw Leaves
61. bts:Post groove
62. bts:Hi Temp
63. pad:Artic Sweep
64. bas:Spruce
65. sfx:SF Chimes
66. bts:Jungle Eyes
67. bts:ScottsValley
68. bts:Low Rider
69. bts:Swing Garden
70. bas:Swing Garden
71. bts:Fantasy
72. bas:Acous-Syn 5
73. pad:Versatility
74. bas:Voca T-Bee
75. bts:Park groove
76. arp:M-Es Twenty
77. vox:Fab Syntha
78. bts:DnB Garden
79. git:Plectrum-B
80. kb2:Butterfly
81. bas:Balled
82. hit:Newish II
83. syn:PlantoDance
84. arp:Beat Chord 1
85. pad:Gardensynth
86. arp:T-Beat 1
87. bas:Wild Plant
88. vox:Big BG Choir
89. syn:Garden Party
90. hit:@ BeatGarden
91. bts:Moveda Floor
92. bas:Cactus VI
93. pad:Dramatique
94. bts:SFX Garden
95. brs:Beat Section
96. syn:Beat Sweep 1
97. arp:git C3-C6 1
98. arp:git C1-C4 1
99. bas:Dream Tree
100. hit:SF Garden
101. arp:Beat Chord 2
102. bas:Flip Trance
103. bts:ElectroField
104. bts:Brush Garden
105. bas:Acous-Syn 4
106. pad:Bombasticom
107. arp:Velo Garden2
108. pr1:BPM LF0 1
109. pr2:BPM LFO 1
110. pr3:BPM LFO 1
111. sfx:Big Break C4
112. bas:24dB Plant
113. vox:Open Flower
114. bas:JD-Stack IX
115. pad:FlowerFields
116. arp:git C3-C6 2
117. arp:git C1-C4 2
118. bts:Shake Garden
119. bts:Oak groove
120. bts:GroovyGroove
121. bas:Pick S it Is
122. pad:Morning
123. bts:DnB Warp
124. bts:RnB Flower 1
125. syn:Garden Stab
126. bas:Slap a Synth
127. bpm:Mars Garden?

Preset Listing
Beat Garden ROM

User Bank 1, BEAT Bank 1

0. pr1:Cajon 1
1. pr1:BeatRing 1
2. pr1:BeatRing 2
3. pr1:BeatRing 3
4. pr1:BeatRing 4
5. pr1:Cabasa 1
6. pr1:Cowbells 1
7. pr1:Egg E4-G4 1
8. pr1:Egg D4-D#4 1
9. pr1:Egg A#4-C5 1
10. pr2:Djembe gr1
11. pr2:Djembe gr4
12. pr2:BigM Shaker1
13. pr2:SleighBell 1
14. pr2:Agogo bells1
15. pr2:FingerCymb 1
16. pr2:Bongos 1
17. pr2:Congas 1
18. pr2:Congas 2
19. pr2:Tumba fx 1
20. pr3:Triangle 6 1
21. pr3:Triangle 9 1
22. pr3:Shaker Mid 1
23. pr3:Shaker Mid 2
24. pr3:Shaker Plas2
25. pr3:Shaker Plas3
26. pr3:Ganzeiro 2
27. pr3:Ganz.Shaker1
28. pr3:Ganz.Shells1
29. pr3:Udo 1
30. pr3:Caxici DBL 1
31. pr3:Caxici DBL 2
32. pr3:Caxici DBL 3
33. pr3:Tarine 2
34. pr3:Tarine 3
35. pr3:Tambourim 1
36. pr3:Tambourine 2
37. pr3:Shekere 1
38. pr3:Crash Box 1
39. prc:Xylophone
40. syn:GardenStack1
41. sub:AcoustyLow
42. bas:Slap it 1
43. bas:Marc One Cho
44. syn:Click N Bass
45. pad:Artic White
46. org:Organ&Bass
47. hh1:HiHats poly
48. sub:LowerMeBass2
49. arp:Beat U-know1
50. git:Riff me 3
51. bas:Sl+Pull1 F#1
52. bas:Sl+Pull2 F#1
53. pad:SolinaString
54. bas:Udo Frame I
55. git:Muted Meaty
56. syn:XyloSynth C
57. led:Funky Tree
58. bas:Spruce Leaf
59. vox:Botanic
60. syn:RnB Stab
61. sfx:FightDrum
62. led:Aurora Flute
63. syn:TumbaLa Bass
64. arp:T-Beat 2
65. pad:DestyFlower2
66. bas:Dorn @ Plant
67. pad:Faling2Leave
68. git:Muted
69. syn:Djembe Toys
70. arp:Velo Garden1
71. vox:BG singers
72. bas:Spruce Color
73. pad:Romarin
74. led:Beat da bass
75. kb2:Garden keys
76. sub:Deep Forest
77. pad:VocaleOrgan
78. bas:Park II
79. syn:RnB Bell I
80. bas:JD-Stack I
81. bpm:Evening Vox
82. syn:Nippon
83. hit:Newish I
84. bas:OrganTube
85. arp:Cords Tree
86. syn:Big Section
87. pad:Bowed Angel
88. bas:Acacia Shade
89. pad:Artic Voices
90. syn:Pro-Teusion
91. bas:Acoustic
92. git:Muted Bliss
93. prc:Xylo-Udo
94. vox:Synthamike I
95. bas:Distal
96. arp:git C3-C6 1W
97. arp:git C1-C4 1W
98. arp:git C3-C6 2W
99. arp:git C1-C4 2W
100. arp:git C3-C6 3W
101. arp:git C1-C4 3W
102. arp:git C3-C6 4W
103. arp:git C1-C4 4W
104. arp:git C3-C6 5W
105. arp:git C1-C4 5W
106. arp:git C3-C6 6W
107. arp:git C1-C4 6W
108. arp:git C3-C6 7W
109. arp:git C1-C4 7W
110. arp:git C3-C6 8W
111. arp:git C1-C4 8W
112. arp:git C3-C6 3
113. arp:git C1-C4 3
114. arp:git C3-C6 4
115. arp:git C1-C4 4
116. arp:git C3-C6 5
117. arp:git C1-C4 5
118. arp:git C3-C6 6
119. arp:git C1-C4 6
120. arp:git C3-C6 7
121. arp:git C1-C4 7
122. arp:git C3-C6 8
123. arp:git C1-C4 8
124. arp:git C3-C6 9
125. arp:git C1-C4 9
126. arp:git C3-C6 T
127. arp:git C1-C4 T

Preset Listing
Beat Garden ROM

User Bank 2, BEAT Bank 2

0. sfx:a cold wind
1. bas:Jungle GSM 2
2. arp:Film Chaser
3. git:Muted Rave
4. arp:T-Beat 3 Mwl
5. sfx:Djembe I
6. arp:Velo Garden3
7. hit:Newish IV
8. vox:Thin Leaves
9. bas:PWM Cajon
10. pad:Eastern Wind
11. syn:Ting Shells
12. bas:Udo Octave
13. pad:Phasing Tree
14. sfx:NovaZembla 2
15. syn:ScottsValley
16. bas:Jungle Nok
17. pad:PlantoVox
18. hit:Radio W Beat
19. pad:Tilleul
20. sfx:DSP chat
21. arp:MdWhl Trance
22. bas:SynthaConga
23. arp:PlasticWheel
24. arp:SlapYourKeys
25. sub:Pepples I
26. vox:Thinny-A
27. pr1:BPM LF0 2
28. pr1:BPM LF0 3
29. pr1:BPM LF0 4
30. pr1:BPM LF0 5
31. pr1:BPM LF0 6
32. bas:Mahony I
33. syn:Club Opener
34. arp:Com Plex
35. bas:Analoga Puls
36. arp:Beat O-Phat
37. sfx:Djembe Oct.
38. vox:Next 2 Organ
39. arp:Stereo Movie
40. bas:SQR laChorus
41. pr2:BPM LFO 2
42. pr2:BPM LFO 3
43. pr2:BPM LFO 4
44. pr2:BPM LFO 5
45. pr2:BPM LFO 6
46. vox:Gardenlized
47. arp:SlapPull F#1
48. bas:Mahony II
49. syn:RnB Bell IV
50. arp:Beat Chord 1
51. pad:Epicea
52. bas:Djembe Udo I
53. pad:Sweep it up
54. sub:Pepples II
55. pr3:BPM LFO 2
56. pr3:BPM LFO 3
57. pr3:BPM LFO 4
58. pr3:BPM LFO 5
59. pr3:BPM LFO 6
60. bas:Cajon&Udo
61. syn:XyloSynth C
62. arp:Epicea Bass
63. syn:Obie CanObie
64. bas:Mahony III
65. vox:Deep Aahs I
66. arp:Tuber B Mute
67. bas:Deep Trance
68. bas:TumbaConga
69. arp:Pick a Synth
70. pad:Faling Leave
71. sfx:Dig Scratch1
72. sfx:Dig Scratch2
73. led:Sunflower
74. bas:Click a Bass
75. vox:Hi Lady
76. led:Hi Trumpet
77. arp:Cyber Plant
78. bpm:Alien Park
79. syn:XyloSynth B
80. bas:Cajon MarkII
81. sfx:starfighter
82. vox:FlowerSmell
83. bas:Saw laChorus
84. bas:Djembe Frame
85. pad:Vocoderlon
86. git:Muted Flanga
87. hit:Newish Octav
88. arp:Seek Quence
89. syn:Obie Plant
90. syn:My BelloBell
91. sfx:Tuned Frame
92. arp:Beat U-know2
93. pad:Lavende
94. arp:Velo Garden3
95. syn:Moveda Floor
96. led:Mini Plant
97. syn:Iceland
98. sfx:Beat Field 3
99. sfx:Beat Field 4
100. arp:Turn a knob
101. sn6:Elec SN 5 St
102. sn6:Elec SN 6 St
103. sn6:Elec SN 7 St
104. sn1:Snares 1 FX
105. sn1:Snares 2 FX
106. bas:Slowa Deep
107. sfx:Dig Scratch4
108. sfx:Dig Scratch5
109. bas:Lower Swing
110. bas:Shake Garden
111. amb:Dawning
112. sfx:Beat Field 5
113. sfx:Beat Field 6
114. bas:Ace of Saw
115. pad:Meta Macro
116. git:Plectrum-A
117. bas:RnB Flower 1
118. led:Pulsy Plant
119. git:Muted Switch
120. git:Plectrum-F
121. bas:Puls Number5
122. sub:SinusMoogy
123. bpm:E-mu Garden
124. git:Plectrum-Q
125. bas:RnB Flower 2
126. kit:Riff set
127. syn:RnB BellXylo

Preset Listing
Beat Garden ROM

User Bank 3, BEAT Bank 3

0. bas:Marc One
1. bas:Marc Three
2. bas:Marc & Synth
3. bas:Marc Six
4. bas:Marc Five
5. bas:Marc Middy
6. sfx:Alien Steps
7. bas:Pick Chorus
8. bas:Sweep Leaf
9. arp:T-Beat 4 Mwl
10. bas:JD-Stack II
11. bas:JD-Stack III
12. bas:JD-Stack IV
13. bas:JD-Stack V
14. bas:JD-Stack VI
15. bas:JD-StackVII
16. bpm:Botanic Rain
17. bas:Distal II
18. bas:SpeakFlower
19. bas:Deja Vu I
20. pad:E-motion
21. bas:Coniferae
22. bas:Vibirnum
23. bas:T-Beat
24. bas:Elm Tree
25. bas:AttackChorus
26. bas:Cactus I
27. bas:Acous-Syn 1
28. bas:CajonFrame
29. sfx:digital H2O
30. arp:Velo Garden2
31. hit:Newish Phat
32. bas:Marc One Two
33. sub:Dark Earth
34. bas:Creamy Palm
35. sub:Underclick
36. bas:Four Voice
37. bas:Cactus II
38. bas:Acous-Syn 2
39. sub:PulsyMoogy
40. prc:Tuned Cajon
41. bas:Cajon Stack
42. pad:Bowed Flower
43. sfx:Huh of Jon
44. sfx:Yell of Jon
45. sfx:Nice drink !
46. sfx:Tuned Tube
47. vox:FemalaSpace
48. bas:Spruce Robes
49. bas:Deja Vu II
50. bas:PhataTubes
51. bas:Cactus III
52. sub:Dark Forest
53. bas:Acous-Syn 3
54. bas:Jungle GSM 3
55. vox:Deep Aahs II
56. sfx:Tumba Tuned
57. sfx:Tuned Shells
58. sfx:Doppler FX 1
59. sfx:Doppler FX 2
60. sfx:Groove Click
61. vox:ThinnyHigh
62. sfx:GardenChimes
63. pad:Stack 4 U
64. bas:Spruce Top
65. bas:AcaciaChorus
66. pad:Reso Fields
67. bas:AttackDeeper
68. sub:Deep Pedal
69. bas:Djembe UdoII
70. sfx:La La synth
71. sfx:X-LoFi Snare
72. sfx:X-Voca Snare
73. sfx:X-Meta Snare
74. sfx:Door Snare
75. sfx:Broken Door
76. sfx:NovaZembla 1
77. vox:ThinnyOrgan
78. sfx:Doppler FX 3
79. sfx:Doppler FX 4
80. arp:Puls Plant
81. bas:Cactus IV
82. bas:Organ&Udo
83. bas:Acous-Syn 6
84. bas:Udo
85. vox:FemalaSynth
86. sfx:SF bug
87. sfx:SF bug ST
88. sfx:FightDrum M
89. vox:A Big Aah
90. syn:OvertoneBell
91. led:Garden Flute
92. prc:Frame Drum
93. prc:Tuned Conga
94. prc:TunedQuinto1
95. prc:TunedQuinto2
96. bas:Cactus V
97. bas:5th Organ
98. bas:Acous-Syn 7
99. sub:SawyMoogy
100. vox:FemalaHiss
101. syn:RnB Bell II
102. prc:Tumba Wuha
103. prc:Tumba Plop
104. prc:TunedDjembe1
105. prc:TunedDjembe2
106. prc:Tuned Udo FX
107. prc:Tuned Sizzle
108. prc:Tuned China
109. prc:Tuned Sleigh
110. syn:Snaro Wood
111. sfx:Tumba & More
112. sub:Wood
113. bas:CajonSawer
114. bas:Udo Frame II
115. vox:FemalaDream
116. sfx:DeepSpring 1
117. sfx:DeepSpring 2
118. bas:Park I
119. hit:Radio W Big
120. syn:Bass a Wood
121. prc:Tuned BassDr
122. pad:Eucalyptus
123. arp:Hi Tech Tree
124. syn:RnB Bell III
125. sfx:NovaZembla 3
126. vox:OrganVocals
127. :TemplateV1.0

Instrument Listing

TeCnO ROM

This section lists the raw instruments in the TeCnO and BEAT ROM sets. Instruments consist of either multisamples or single samples.

0. ::None
1. hit:C minor #1
2. hit:C Major #1
3. hit:C minor #2
4. hit:C minor #3
5. hit:C minor#3Rev
6. hit:C Major #2
7. hit:C Major #3
8. hit:C Major 7th
9. hit:C minor #4
10. hit:C minor #5
11. hit:C minor 11th
12. wnd:Panflute 1
13. wnd:Panflute 2
14. wnd:Panflute 3
15. org:CX3-01
16. org:CX3-02
17. org:CX3-03
18. org:CX3-04
19. org:CX3-05
20. org:CX3-06
21. org:CX3-07
22. org:CX3-08
23. org:CX3-09
24. org:CX3-10
25. org:CX3-11
26. org:CX3-12
27. org:Dance CX-3
28. org:Krafty Org
29. wav:Mini Saw
30. wav:Mini SawTri
31. wav:Mini Pulse 1
32. wav:Mini Pulse 2
33. wav:Mini Pulse 3
34. wav:Mini Sinus
35. syn:Saw Strings
36. wav:PWM-3
37. vox:Vox du Aah
38. vox:Vox du Ooooh
39. syn:Rogue Saws
40. vox:Vox du Aah#2
41. vox:Spacy Ladies
42. syn:My Bellos
43. vox:Vox du Aah#3
44. syn:La Bellos
45. syn:Rogue Saws#2
46. syn:Rogue Saws#3
47. wav:PWM-3 #2
48. wav:PWM-3 #3
49. wav:PWM-3 #4
50. wav:PWM-3 #5
51. wav:PWM-3 #6
52. syn:Dominate
53. syn:Dominate #2
54. syn:Dominate #3
55. wav:PWM-1+2
56. wav:PWM-1
57. wav:PWM-1#2
58. wav:PWM-1#3
59. wav:PWM-1#4
60. wav:PWM-1#5
61. wav:PWM-1#6
62. wav:PWM-2
63. wav:PWM-2#2
64. wav:PWM-2#3
65. wav:PWM-2#4
66. wav:PWM-2#5
67. wav:PWM-2#6
68. kit:Tec.01-3 CL+
69. wav:PWM-1+2 #2
70. sub:P600 Bass
71. sub:P600 Bass #2
72. sub:P600 Bass #3
73. sub:P600 Bass #4
74. sub:P600 Bass #5
75. syn:Rogue Ya
76. syn:Rogue Ya #2
77. syn:Rogue Ya #3
78. syn:Rogue Ya #4
79. syn:Rogue Ya #5
80. syn:Rogue Ya #6
81. syn:Rogue Ya #7
82. syn:Rogue Ya #8
83. syn:Rogue Ya #9
84. syn:Rogue Ya #10
85. syn:Rogue Ya #11
86. syn:Rogue Ya #12
87. bas:Digital Bass
88. sub:FENBass
89. sub:FENBass #2
90. sub:FENBass #3
91. sub:FENBass #4
92. sub:FENBass #5
93. bas:Mini Fen #1
94. bas:Mini Fen #2
95. bas:Mini Fen #3
96. bas:Mini Fen #4
97. bas:Mini Fen #5
98. bas:Mini Fen #6
99. bas:Mini Fen #7
100. 100..wav:Saw
101. 101..wav:Saw #2
102. 102..wav:Saw #3
103. 103..wav:Saw #4
104. wav:Saw #5
105. wav:Saw #6
106. wav:Be Square
107. wav:Be Square #2
108. wav:Be Square #3
109. wav:Be Square #4
110. wav:Be Square #5
111. wav:Be Square #6
112. wav:Pulse 2
113. wav:Pulse 2 #2
114. wav:Pulse 2 #3
115. wav:Pulse 2 #4
116. wav:Pulse 2 #5
117. wav:Pulse 2 #6
118. bas:Swing Bass
119. syn:Sync-P600
120. syn:Sync-P600 #2
121. syn:Sync-P600 #3
122. syn:Sync-P600 #4
123. sfx:White Noise
124. sfx:Pink Noise
125. wnd:Taki Bottle

Instrument Listing TeCnO ROM

126. wnd:Dream Bottle
127. wnd:Att Bottle
128. bas:Bottle Bass
129. syn:Saw Str. #2
130. syn:La Bella
131. syn:Una Bella
132. wav:Brian Wave
133. wav:Cognac Wave
134. wav:WaveBell
135. syn:Deep Rate
136. syn:Micro Dream
137. syn:Ambient Cry
138. sfx:Prophet Swap
139. syn:Mini-XX
140. syn:Mini-XX #2
141. syn:Mini-XX #3
142. syn:Mini-XX #4
143. syn:Mini-XX #5
144. str:Pizzicato
145. str:Pizzica C3
146. str:Pizzica E3
147. str:Pizzica F3
148. str:Pizzica B3
149. str:Pizzica D4
150. str:Pizzica F#4
151. str:Pizzica A4
152. str:Pizzica B4
153. str:Pizzica C5
154. str:Pizzica F5
155. syn:Saw Str. #3
156. syn:B@SS
157. syn:B@SS #2
158. syn:B@SS #3
159. syn:B@SS #4
160. syn:B@SS #5
161. wav:Wave 1 Vocal
162. wav:Wave 2 Vocal
163. wav:Wave 3 Vocal
164. wav:Wave 4 Vocal
165. wav:Wave 5 Vibe
166. wav:Wave 6 EP
167. wav:Wave 6 EP#2
168. wav:Wave 5 Vib#2
169. wav:Wave 7 Vocal
170. wav:Wave 8 Soft
171. wav:Wave 9 Bell
172. wav:Wave 10 Hard
173. wav:Wave 10Hard2
174. wav:Wave 11 MW
175. wav:Wave 11 MW 2
176. wav:Wave 8 Soft2
177. wav:Wave 12 Clav
178. vox:EMU Vocode
179. vox:Proteus 2000
180. vox:EMU Techno
181. syn:Sawy Moogy
182. syn:Sawy Moogy#2
183. kit:Techno 01-1
184. kit:Tec.01-1 BD
185. kit:Tec.01-1 SN
186. kit:Tec.01-1 CL+
187. kit:Tec.01-1 HH
188. kit:Techno 01-2
189. kit:Tec.01-2 BD
190. kit:Tec.01-2 SN
191. kit:Tec.01-2 CL+
192. kit:Techno 02-1
193. kit:Tec.02-1 BD
194. kit:Tec.02-1 SN
195. prc:Tec. Tabla 1
196. kit:909 Kit 01
197. kit:Tec.02-1 CL+
198. kit:Techno 02-2
199. kit:Tec.02-2 BD
200. kit:Tec.02-2 SN
201. prc:Noise Tjow
202. kit:909 Kit 02
203. kit:Techno 03-1
204. kit:Tec.03-1 SN
205. kit:Techno 03-2
206. kit:Tec.03-2 SN
207. kit:Techno 04-1
208. kit:Tec.04-1 SN
209. kit:Techno 05-1
210. kit:Tec.05-1 SN
211. kit:Techno 06-1
212. kit:Tec.06-1 SN
213. kit:Techno 06-2
214. kit:Tec.06-2 SN
215. kit:Techno Prc 1
216. kit:Tec.Prc HH
217. kit:Tec.Prc Rest
218. kit:Tec.Prc BD
219. prc:Tune Wood
220. prc:Tune Cowbell
221. syn:Saw Str. #4
222. sfx:Low Tabla
223. sfx:TuneEffectos
224. sfx:Hollow Noise
225. syn:Saw Str. #5
226. sfx:EffectaDutch
227. prc:Tech Snare
228. kit:Noise Hits
229. prc:Noise Hit 01
230. prc:Noise Hit 02
231. prc:Noise Hit 03
232. prc:Noise Hit 04
233. prc:Noise Hit 05
234. prc:Noise Hit 06
235. prc:Noise Hit 07
236. prc:Noise Hit 08
237. prc:Noise Hit 09
238. kit:Techno BD 01
239. kit:Techno BD 02
240. prc:Techno BD 01
241. prc:Techno BD 02
242. prc:Techno BD 03
243. prc:Techno BD 04
244. prc:Techno BD 05
245. prc:Techno BD 06
246. prc:Techno BD 07
247. prc:Techno BD 08
248. prc:Techno BD 09
249. prc:Techno BD 10
250. prc:Techno BD 11
251. prc:Techno BD 12
252. prc:Techno BD 13
253. prc:Techno BD 14
254. kit:Tec.02-1 C+1
255. kit:Tec.02-1 C+2
256. kit:Tec.02-1 C+3
257. kit:Tec.02-1 C+4
258. prc:808 BD loop
259. prc:Tec.Snare 01
260. prc:Tec.Snare 02

Instrument Listing TeCnO ROM

261. prc:Tec.Snare 03
262. prc:Tec.Snare 04
263. prc:Tec.Snare 05
264. prc:Tec.Snare 06
265. prc:Tec.Snare 07
266. prc:Tec.Snare 08
267. prc:Tec.Snare 09
268. prc:Tec.Snare 10
269. prc:Tec.Snare 11
270. prc:Tec.Snare 12
271. prc:Tec.Snare 13
272. prc:Tec.Snare 14
273. prc:Tec.Snare 15
274. prc:Tec.Snare 16
275. prc:Tec.Snare 17
276. prc:Tec.Snare 18
277. prc:Tec.Snare 19
278. prc:Tec.Snare 20
279. prc:Tec.Snare 21
280. prc:Tec.Snare 22
281. prc:Tec.Snare 23
282. prc:Tec.Snare 24
283. prc:Tec.Snare 25
284. prc:Tec.Snare 26
285. prc:Tec.Snare 27
286. prc:Tec.Snare 28
287. prc:Tec.Snare 29
288. prc:Tec.Snare 30
289. prc:Tec.Snare 31
290. prc:Tec.Snare 32
291. prc:Tec.Snare 33
292. prc:Tec.Snare 34
293. prc:Tec.Snare 35
294. prc:Tec.Snare 36
295. prc:Tec.Snare 37
296. prc:Tec.Snare 38
297. prc:Tec.Snare 39
298. prc:Tec.Snare 40
299. prc:Tec.Snare 41
300. prc:Tec.Snare 42
301. prc:Tec.Snare 43
302. prc:Tec.Snare 44
303. prc:Tec.Snare 45
304. prc:Tec.Snare 46
305. prc:Tec.Snare 47
306. prc:Tec.Snare 48
307. prc:Tec.Snare 49
308. prc:Tec.Snare 50
309. prc:Tec.Snare 51
310. prc:Tec.Snare 52
311. prc:Tec.Snare 53
312. prc:Tec.Snare 54
313. prc:Tec.Snare 55
314. prc:Tec.Snare 56
315. prc:Tec.Snare 57
316. prc:Tec.Snare 58
317. prc:Tec.Snare 59
318. prc:Tec.Snare 60
319. prc:Tec.Snare 61
320. prc:Tec.Snare 62
321. prc:Tec.Snare 63
322. prc:Tec.Snare 64
323. prc:Tec.Snare 65
324. prc:Tec.Snare 66
325. prc:Tec.Snare 67
326. prc:Tec.Snare 68
327. prc:Tec.Snare 69
328. prc:Hip Snare 1
329. prc:808 Room SN
330. vox:Tute
331. prc:Techno Claps
332. prc:Tec.Room CLP
333. prc:Tec.Rev.CLP
334. prc:Tec.Fat Clap
335. prc:Clap Reverse
336. prc:Squeek 1
337. prc:Squeek 2
338. prc:Noise Tja
339. prc:Hip Snare 2
340. prc:Tec. Open HH
341. prc:Tec. Tabla 2
342. prc:Hip Snare 3
343. prc:Hip Snare 4
344. kit:Tec.01GM HH
345. prc:Tec. Cabasa
346. prc:Tec. Bongo
347. prc:Tec. Conga
348. prc:Tec. Cricket
349. prc:Tec. Shycus
350. prc:Tec. Tabla 1
351. prc:Hip Snare 5
352. prc:Tec. Cl.HH
353. prc:Tec. Op.HH
354. kit:909 Kit 03
355. kit:909 Kit 04
356. kit:909 Kit 05
357. kit:909 Kit 06
358. kit:909 Kit 07
359. prc:CR-78 BD
360. prc:CR-78 Snare
361. prc:CR-78 Pok
362. prc:CR-78 Cowb.
363. prc:CR-78 Conga
364. prc:CR-78 Metal
365. prc:CR-78 Claves
366. prc:CR-78 Guiro1
367. prc:CR-78 Guiro2
368. prc:CR-78 Crick
369. prc:CR-78 Cl.HH
370. prc:CR-78 Op.HH
371. bas:V-Bass
372. syn:Mini Q
373. syn:Mini Q #2
374. syn:Mini Q #3
375. syn:Mini Q #4
376. syn:Mini Q #5
377. syn:Mini Q #6
378. prc:Squeek 3 Tnd
379. prc:Squeek 3 C5
380. prc:Squeek 3 C4
381. prc:Squeek 3 B2
382. prc:Squeek 4
383. prc:Squeek 5
384. prc:Hip Snare 6
385. syn:SyncScream
386. syn:SyncScream#2
387. syn:SyncScream#3
388. syn:SyncScream#4
389. vox:Thin Voxa
390. sfx:Noise Metalo
391. sfx:Noise Metal2
392. sfx:Noise Metal3
393. sfx:Spectrum Xyz
394. vox:Wow but How?
395. vox:Aah Yee

Instrument Listing TeCnO ROM

396. vox:Oh lee Moi
397. prc:Tec.Clap St.
398. prc:Old.Clap St.
399. prc:Old.Disco CL
400. prc:Old.New CLP1
401. prc:Old.New CLP2
402. prc:Old.New CLP3
403. vox:Oie
404. prc:Syn.Bongos
405. prc:Syn.Bongo #2
406. kit:GM BongoBass
407. kit:Tec.02-1 C+5
408. sfx:DJ Me Loop
409. vox:Techno Vocod
410. wav:Pulse 0
411. wav:Pulse 0 #2
412. wav:Pulse 0 #3
413. wav:Pulse 0 #4
414. wav:Pulse 0 #5
415. wav:Pulse 0 #6
416. wav:Pulse 1
417. wav:Pulse 1 #2
418. wav:Pulse 1 #3
419. wav:Pulse 1 #4
420. wav:Pulse 1 #5
421. wav:Pulse 1 #6
422. wav:Pulse 3
423. wav:Pulse 3 #2
424. wav:Pulse 3 #3
425. wav:Pulse 3 #4
426. wav:Pulse 3 #5
427. wav:Pulse 3 #6
428. wav:Pulse 4
429. wav:Pulse 4 #2
430. wav:Pulse 4 #3
431. wav:Pulse 4 #4
432. wav:Pulse 4 #5
433. wav:Pulse 4 #6
434. wav:Pulse 5
435. wav:Pulse 5 #2
436. wav:Pulse 5 #3
437. wav:Pulse 5 #4
438. wav:Pulse 5 #5
439. wav:Pulse 5 #6
440. kit:909 Kit 08
441. sfx:Weirdo Cymb2
442. kit:909 GM 01
443. prc:Talky
444. prc:St.Claps Spl
445. sfx:Weirdo Cymb1
446. sfx:Sha Dive
447. prc:Stereo Rim
448. kit:909 BD Proc1
449. prc:909RevSnare1
450. kit:909 BD Clean
451. prc:909RevSnare2
452. kit:909 Snares 1
453. prc:Tech Fat BD
454. kit:909-8noSnClH
455. sfx:Rattle Loop
456. prc:909BD Short1
457. prc:909BD Short2
458. sfx:Shaky Loop
459. prc:909BD Short3
460. prc:909BD Short4
461. prc:909BD Short5
462. prc:909BD Short6
463. prc:909BD Short7
464. prc:909BD Long01
465. prc:909BD Long02
466. prc:909BD Long03
467. prc:909BD Long04
468. prc:909BD Long05
469. prc:909BD Long06
470. prc:909BD Long07
471. prc:909BD Long08
472. prc:909BD Long09
473. prc:909BD Long10
474. prc:909BD Long11
475. prc:909BD Proc.
476. prc:909BD Clean1
477. prc:909BD Clean2
478. prc:Finger Snap
479. prc:909BD Clean4
480. prc:909BD Clean5
481. prc:909BD Clean6
482. prc:909BD Clean7
483. prc:909BD Clean8
484. prc:909BD Clean9
485. prc:909BDClean10
486. prc:909BDClean11
487. prc:909BDClean12
488. prc:909BDClean13
489. prc:909BDClean14
490. prc:909BDClean15
491. prc:909BDClean16
492. prc:909BDClean17
493. prc:909BDClean18
494. prc:909BDClean19
495. prc:909 Snare 01
496. prc:909 Snare 02
497. prc:909 Snare 03
498. prc:909 Snare 04
499. prc:909 Snare 05
500. prc:909 Snare 06
501. prc:909 Snare 07
502. prc:909 Snare 08
503. prc:909 Snare 09
504. prc:909 Snare 10
505. prc:909 Snare 11
506. prc:909 Tom 01
507. prc:909 Tom 02
508. prc:909 Tom 03
509. prc:909 Tom 04
510. prc:909BD Looped
511. prc:Tambourine
512. kit:909-8 noSNCL
513. kit:909-8 Claps
514. kit:909-8 Snares
515. kit:909-8 HiHats
516. kit:909-8 BDs
517. kit:909-8 CymRid
518. kit:909-8 Specia
519. kit:909-8 Sides
520. kit:CR-78GM1nohh
521. kit:CR-78GM1nHHS
522. kit:CR-78GM1nHSB
523. kit:909-noK+S+HH
524. kit:909 Kit01 BD
525. kit:909 Kit01 SN
526. kit:909 Kit01 HH
527. kit:909 Kit01 ++
528. kit:909 Kit02 BD
529. kit:909 Kit02 SN
530. kit:909 Kit03 BD

Instrument Listing TeCnO ROM

531. kit:909 Kit03 SN
532. kit:909 Kit04 BD
533. kit:909 Kit04 SN
534. kit:909 Kit05 BD
535. kit:909 Kit05 SN
536. kit:909 Kit06 ++
537. kit:909 Kit08 ++
538. kit:909 Kit08 SN
539. kit:909 Kit08++2
540. kit:909 Kit08 CL
541. kit:909GM01noSNH
542. kit:909GM01nSNHB
543. kit:909GM HHset1
544. kit:909GM HHset2
545. kit:808 GM 1 nHH
546. kit:808GM HiHats
547. kit:808 GM 1
548. kit:808 GM 2
549. kit:808 GM 2 nHH
550. kit:808GM1nSNHHB
551. kit:808GM1noHHSN
552. kit:808GM2nHHSNB
553. kit:808GM2noHHSN
554. prc:808 BD-1
555. prc:808 BD-2
556. prc:808 Snare 1
557. prc:808 Snare 2
558. prc:808 Claps
559. prc:808 Side
560. prc:808 Cowbell
561. prc:808 Claves
562. prc:808 Cymbal
563. prc:808 Bongo
564. prc:808 Conga
565. prc:808 Tom
566. prc:808 ReverbSN
567. prc:808 Cabasa
568. prc:808 Cl.HH
569. prc:808 Op.HH-1
570. prc:808 Op.HH-2
571. kit:CR-78 GM 1
572. kit:CR-78 HiHats
573. kit:909-01noKSNH
574. prc:808 Claps St
575. vox:Ie by Brian
576. zzz:by Rob Papen
577. syn:Da Bass+upp
578. syn:Da Bass+up#2
579. syn:Da Bass+up#3
580. syn:Da Bass+up#4
581. syn:Da Bass+upF1
582. syn:Da Bass+upC2
583. syn:Mini Dow-1
584. syn:Mini Dow-1#2
585. sfx:Thin Spectr.
586. sfx:Thin Spectr2
587. syn:Mini Dow-1#3
588. syn:Mini Dow-1#4
589. syn:Mini Dow-2
590. syn:Mini Dow-2#2
591. syn:Mini Dow-2#3
592. syn:Mini Dow-2#4
593. org:Jorgan 1
594. org:Jorgan 2
595. wav:Triangle Two
596. vox:Music 101101
597. sfx:Breath
598. sfx:Reso Saw1Mod
599. sfx:Reso Saw2mod
600. sfx:Reso Tri Mod
601. sfx:Reso PulsMod
602. sfx:Reso Mod Spl
603. sfx:Reso Saw3Mod
604. syn:Moving Waves
605. syn:MovingWaves2
606. prc:New Claps St
607. prc:New Claps
608. prc:Super Kick
609. sfx:VocodaSpectr

Instrument Listing
BEAT ROM

0. :None
1. bas:JD-Marc01
2. bas:JD-Marc01cho
3. bas:JD-Marc01oct
4. bas:JD-Marc02
5. bas:JD-Marc02cho
6. bas:JD-Marc02oct
7. bas:JD-Pick
8. bas:JD-Pick cho
9. bas:JD-Pick oct
10. bas:JD-Marc03
11. bas:JD-MarcDP
12. bas:JD-MarcDPoct
13. bas:JD-Marc04 2v
14. bas:JD-Marc05 2v
15. bas:JD-Marc06 2v
16. bas:JD-Slap01+
17. bas:JD-Slap01+b
18. bas:JD-Slap02+
19. bas:JD-Slap02+b
20. bas:JD-Slap03
21. bas:JD-Slap03b
22. bas:JD-Slap03oct
23. bas:JD-Slap03ocb
24. bas:JD-Stack01
25. bas:JD-Stack02
26. bas:JD-Stack03
27. bas:JD-Stack04
28. bas:JD-Stack05
29. bas:JD-Stack06
30. bas:JD-Stack07
31. bas:JD-Stack08
32. bas:JD-Stack09
33. bas:Attacka 2v
34. bas:AttBoom 2v
35. bas:PhatSawer
36. bas:PhatSawer ch
37. bas:PhatSawer oc
38. bas:PhatSawer#01
39. bas:PhatSawer#02
40. bas:A-SyBass1
41. bas:A-SyBass1cho
42. bas:A-SyBass1oct
43. bas:A-Syntha 2v
44. bas:B-Syntha 2v
45. bas:C-Syntha 2v
46. bas:D-Syntha 2v
47. bas:DejaVu 01
48. bas:DejaVu 01cho
49. bas:DejaVu 01oct
50. bas:DejaVu 02 2v
51. bas:DejaVu DJ-8
52. bas:DejaVu DJ-8b
53. bas:DeeperDJ8 2v
54. bas:SquaraAtt 2v
55. bas:MoreOver 2v
56. bas:PhataDJ-A 2v
57. bas:PhataDJ-B 2v
58. bas:PhataDJ-C 2v
59. bas:PhataDJ-D 2v
60. bas:PhataDJ-E 2v
61. bas:PhataDJ-F 2v
62. bas:DeepTube 2v
63. bas:Tube Lowa 2v
64. bas:TubeAtt1 2v
65. bas:TubeAtt2 2v
66. bas:AttackSQR 1
67. bas:AttackSQR 2
68. bas:AttackSQR 3
69. bas:AttackSQR 4
70. bas:AttSQR-A 2v
71. bas:AttSQR-B 2v
72. bas:AttSQR-C 2v
73. bas:AttSQR-D 2v
74. bas:AttSQR-E 2v
75. bas:AttackPulz 1
76. bas:AttPulz-X 2v
77. bas:AttPulz-Q 2v
78. bas:AttackPulz 2
79. bas:AttPulz2 oct
80. bas:AttPack-A 2v
81. bas:AttPack-B 2v
82. bas:AttPack-C 2v
83. bas:Attack 8
84. bas:Attack 8 oct
85. bas:Attack 8 cho
86. bas:Att-8Deep 2v
87. bas:Att-8II
88. bas:Att-8II oct
89. bas:Att-8II cho
90. bas:Att-8Deep 2v
91. bas:Att-8Lowa 2v
92. bas:LowerMe Bass
93. bas:LowerMeB oct
94. bas:LowerYou 2v
95. bas:LowerThem 2v
96. bas:LowerDown 2v
97. bas:LowerMega 2v
98. bas:LowerMod 2v
99. bas:5th Organ
100. bas:5th Org oct
101. bas:5th Org cho
102. bas:5th OrLow 2v
103. bas:5th OrSyn 2v
104. bas:5th OrTub 2v
105. bas:5th OrUdo 2v
106. bas:Be3 Two
107. bas:Be3 Two oct
108. bas:Be3 Two cho
109. bas:Be3 Two5 2v
110. bas:Be3 Attac 2v
111. bas:Be3 Deep 2v
112. bas:Be3 Tube 2v
113. bas:Be3 One
114. bas:Be3 One oct
115. bas:Be3 One cho
116. bas:Be3 O-Syn 2v
117. bas:Be3 O-Att 2v
118. bas:Be3 O-Low 2v
119. bas:Be3 O-5th 2v
120. bas:Be3 O-Fra 2v
121. bas:Be3 O-Dep 2v
122. bas:Be3 O-Tub 2v
123. bas:Be3 O-Caj 2v
124. bas:Be3 O-Coj 2v
125. bas:Be3 O-Cej 2v
126. bas:Be3 O-Udo 2v
127. bas:Be3 O-Dje 2v
128. bas:Acoustic
129. bas:Acoustic cho
130. bas:Acoustic oct
131. bas:Acous-JD 2v

Instrument Listing BEAT ROM

132. bas:Acous-Sy1 2v
133. bas:Acous-Sy2 2v
134. bas:Acous-Sy3 2v
135. bas:Acous-Sy4 2v
136. bas:Acous-Sy5 2v
137. bas:Acous-Sy6 2v
138. bas:Acous-Sy7 2v
139. bas:AcousCaj1 2v
140. bas:AcousCaj2 2v
141. bas:AcousUdo 2v
142. bas:AcousDje 2v
143. bas:AcousFra 2v
144. bas:Cajon 1
145. bas:Cajon 1 oct
146. bas:Cajon 1 cho
147. bas:CajonSta1 2v
148. bas:CajonSta2 2v
149. bas:CajonSta3 2v
150. bas:CajonSta4 2v
151. bas:CajonSta5 2v
152. bas:CajonDjem 2v
153. bas:CajonUdo 2v
154. bas:CajonUdy 2v
155. bas:CajonFra 2v
156. bas:Cajon 2
157. bas:Cajon 2 oct
158. bas:Cajon 2 cho
159. bas:Cajon2ST 2v
160. bas:Cajon2Sta 2v
161. bas:Cajon2Dje 2v
162. bas:Cajon2Udo 2v
163. bas:Cajon2Udy 2v
164. bas:Cajon2Fra 2v
165. bas:Cajon 3
166. bas:Cajon 3 oct
167. bas:Cajon 3 cho
168. bas:Cajon3ST 2v
169. bas:Cajon3Dje 2v
170. bas:Cajon3Udo 2v
171. bas:Cajon3Udy 2v
172. bas:Cajon3Fra 2v
173. bas:DjembeFX
174. bas:DjembeFX oct
175. bas:DjembeFX cho
176. bas:DjembeFra 2v
177. bas:DjembeUdo 2v
178. bas:DjembeUdy 2v
179. bas:Udo FX
180. bas:Udo FX oct
181. bas:Udo FX cho
182. bas:UdoFrame1 2v
183. bas:UdoFrame2 2v
184. git:muted
185. git:muted oct
186. git:muted ST oct
187. git:muted cho
188. git:muted-sun 2v
189. git:muted-syn 2v
190. git:mutedDeep 2v
191. git:Funk groover
192. hit:PolPlus Hit
193. hit:PolPlusOc 4v
194. hit:A Ugly
195. hit:A Hit hit 2
196. hit:PolTrump 4v
197. hit:PolStrngs 4v
198. hit:PolSynth 4v
199. led:High Trumpet
200. led:H Trumpet st
201. led:2Trumpets 2v
202. led:Hip Recorder
203. wav:Deep Sinus
204. wav:Deep Saw
205. wav:Deep Pulse
206. wav:Triangle
207. wav:Dance Saw
208. wav:Dance Pulse1
209. wav:Dance Pulse2
210. wav:Dance Pulse3
211. wav:Dance Pulse4
212. wav:Dance Pulse5
213. wav:Dance Pulse6
214. wav:Beat Garden
215. wav:White Noise
216. wav:W Noise ST
217. wav:Pink Noise
218. wav:P Noise ST
219. wav:More Saws 2v
220. wav:More Puls 2v
221. wav:More Tria 2v
222. syn:PadStrings
223. syn:PadStr.1 oct
224. syn:PadStr.2 oct
225. syn:PadStr-A 2v
226. syn:PadStr-B 2v
227. syn:PadStr-C 2v
228. syn:StackPad1
229. syn:St.Pad1a oct
230. syn:St.Pad1b oct
231. syn:StackPad1cho
232. syn:StackPad2 2v
233. syn:StackPad3 2v
234. syn:StackPad4 2v
235. syn:VoStrings 2v
236. syn:PAD PWM01
237. syn:PAD PWM01ch
238. syn:PAD pwm01oct
239. syn:Sol Ina Str
240. syn:Sol Ina oct
241. syn:Sol Ina cho
242. syn:AttackPWM
243. syn:Att PWM oct
244. syn:Att PWM cho
245. syn:Att PWM+ 2v
246. syn:MorePWM 2v
247. syn:RadioW BG 1
248. syn:RadioW BG st
249. syn:RadioWbg2 2v
250. syn:RadioWbg3 2v
251. syn:RadioWbg4 3v
252. syn:AndSpace
253. syn:AndSpace oct
254. syn:AndSpace cho
255. syn:AndSpace2 2v
256. syn:AndSpace3 2v
257. vox:Female
258. vox:Female oct
259. vox:FemaleSyn 2v
260. vox:FemalHiss 2v
261. vox:Very Big 2v
262. vox:FemDream 2v
263. vox:FemSpace 2v

Instrument Listing
BEAT ROM

264. vox:Fab Syntha
265. vox:FabSynth oct
266. vox:FabSynth cho
267. vox:FabSyAah 2v
268. vox:FabHiss 2v
269. vox:FabHiss ST2v
270. vox:FabSpace 2v
271. vox:FabDream 2v
272. vox:FabDream2 2v
273. vox:Thinny
274. vox:Thinny oct
275. vox:Thinny cho
276. vox:ThinnyAh1 2v
277. vox:ThinnyAh2 2v
278. vox:ThinnyBA 2v
279. vox:ThinnySyn 2v
280. vox:ThiSyn ST 2v
281. vox:ThinnyHi 2v
282. vox:ThiHi ST 2v
283. vox:ThinnyHi2 2v
284. vox:ThiOrg1 2v
285. vox:ThiOrg1ST 2v
286. vox:ThiOrg2 2v
287. vox:ThiOrg2ST 2v
288. vox:Deep Aahs
289. vox:DeepAahs cho
290. vox:DeepAahs2 2v
291. vox:Dirty Aahs
292. vox:D AahsBig 2v
293. vox:D AahSynt 2v
294. vox:D AahsHi 2v
295. syn:Choir Big
296. syn:ChoirBig oct
297. vox:Synthamike
298. vox:Syntham oct
299. vox:Syntham cho
300. vox:SynthamHi 2v
301. vox:SynthamOr 2v
302. vox:HighLady
303. vox:HighLady oct
304. vox:HighLady cho
305. vox:HighLadyO 2v
306. vox:OrganVocals
307. vox:OrganVoc oct
308. vox:OrganVoc cho
309. vox:Huh of Jon
310. vox:Huh of JonST
311. vox:Jell of Jon
312. vox:Jell of J ST
313. vox:Breath Snare
314. vox:Breath SN ST
315. sfx:Thin Tube
316. sfx:Thin Tube ch
317. sfx:ThinTube oct
318. sfx:Chimy
319. sfx:Chimy oct
320. sfx:Chimy ST
321. sfx:ChimyShe 2v
322. sfx:ChimyThin 2v
323. sfx:Shells
324. sfx:Shells oct
325. sfx:Shells ST
326. sfx:ShellsBel 2v
327. sfx:ShellsRi 2v
328. sfx:ShellsThi 2v
329. sfx:ShellsFi 2v
330. sfx:ShellsMet 2v
331. sfx:ShellsThi 2v
332. sfx:ThinShells
333. sfx:ThinSh. oct
334. sfx:ThinShell ST
335. sfx:ThinShMet 2v
336. sfx:FrameDr Bass
337. sfx:FrameDrMe 2v
338. sfx:Doppler FX 1
339. sfx:Doppler FX 2
340. sfx:Doppler A 4v
341. sfx:Doppler B 4v
342. sfx:Spec FX1
343. sfx:Spec FX1 ST
344. sfx:Spec FX1B 2v
345. sfx:Spec FX2
346. sfx:Spec FX2 ST
347. sfx:Spec FX2B 2v
348. sfx:Spec FX2C 2v
349. sfx:Spec FX3
350. sfx:Spec FX3 ST
351. sfx:Spec FX3B 2v
352. sfx:Spec FX4
353. sfx:Spec FX4 ST
354. sfx:Spec FX5
355. sfx:Spec FX5 oct
356. sfx:Spec FX5 ST
357. sfx:DeepSpring
358. sfx:DeepSpr. oct
359. sfx:DeepSpringST
360. sfx:Spec FX6
361. sfx:Spec FX6 ST
362. sfx:ChimeFX LP
363. sfx:ChimeFX oct
364. sfx:ChFX-Bell 2v
365. sfx:ChFX-Thin 2v
366. sfx:ChFX-Fing 2v
367. prc:Xylophone
368. prc:Xyloph. oct
369. prc:XyloTube 2v
370. prc:XyloSyn-A 2v
371. prc:XyloSyn-B 2v
372. prc:XyloSyn-C 2v
373. prc:XyloSyn-D 2v
374. prc:XyloSyn-E 2v
375. prc:BelloTuned
376. prc:BelloTun.cho
377. prc:BelloTun.Oct
378. prc:BelloThin 2v
379. prc:BelloThim 2v
380. prc:BelloFing 2v
381. prc:BelloFong 2v
382. prc:ChimeThin
383. prc:ChimeThin ST
384. prc:ChimeThi.oct
385. prc:ChimeTh-A 2v
386. prc:ChimeTh-B 2v
387. prc:Finger Bell
388. prc:FingerB. oct
389. prc:FingerB. cho

Riff Listing

TeCnO ROM

1. KEY-C3
2. KEY-C3 (2 Bars)
3. KEY-C3 (4 Bars)
4. KEY-C4
5. KEY-Cs Up
6. KEY-Cs Up-Down
7. KEY-C Triad
8. KEY-Cm7
9. KEY-Cm9
10. KEY-Cmaj7
11. BAS-DaMoogy1
12. BAS-DaMoogy2
13. BAS-DaMoogy3
14. BAS-Disco Me
15. BAS-Krafta
16. BAS-Mini XX
17. BAS-T-Be 1
18. BAS-T-Be 2
19. BAS-T-Be 3 ctrl
20. BAS-ToB@SS1
21. BAS-ToB@SS2
22. BAS-ToB@SS3
23. BAS-ToB@SS4
24. BAS-ToB@SS5
25. BAS-ToB@SS6
26. BPM-Org S1
27. BPM-Pad 1
28. BPM-VoxSeq1
29. GM1-098 CR nat.
30. GM1-118bpm nat.
31. GM1-136Disco nat
32. GM1-140Spec nat
33. GM1-TR808 nat.
34. GM2-118bpm bass
35. GM2-136Disco bas
36. GM2-140Spec bas
37. GM2-TR808 bass
38. GM3-118bpm perc
39. HIT-Drum&C4 1
40. HIT-GroovModWhl1
41. HIT-GroovModWhl2
42. HIT-Groove 1
43. HIT-Groove&Dr 1
44. KEY-Hit C4&C3
45. KEY-Hit one C1
46. KEY-Hit one C2
47. KEY-Hit one C3
48. KEY-Hit one C4
49. KEY-Hit one C5
50. KEY-HitC1&C2
51. KIT-909 098bpm
52. KIT-909 114bpm
53. KIT-909 126bpm
54. KIT-909 136bpm
55. KIT-909 140bpm
56. KIT-909 BD
57. KIT-NoisHit1a
58. KIT-NoisHit1b
59. KIT-NoisHit3a
60. KIT-NoiseVel1
61. KIT-NoiseVel2
62. KIT-NoiseVel3
63. KIT-Perc1
64. KIT-Perc2
65. KIT-Tec 1
66. KIT-Tec 3 Base1
67. KIT-Tec 3 Base2
68. KIT-Tec 4 Base1
69. KIT-Tec 4 Base2
70. KIT-Tec 5 Base1
71. KIT-Tec 5 Base2
72. KIT-Tec 6 Base1
73. KIT-Tec 6 Base2
74. KIT-Tec BD 1
75. KIT-Tec BD 2
76. KIT-Tec BD 3
77. KIT-Tec BD 4
78. KIT-Tec BD 5
79. KIT-Tec BD 6
80. KIT-Tec BD m
81. KIT-Tec Claps
82. KIT-Tec1 909HH
83. KIT-Tec1LowBD1
84. KIT-Tec2Disco1
85. KIT-Tec2Jngl1a
86. KIT-Tec2Jngl1b
87. KIT-Tec2Jngl1c
88. KIT-Tec2Jngl1d
89. LED-Panflute 1
90. LED-Solo slow 1
91. ORC-Pizzic & Dr1
92. ORC-Pizzic & Dr2
93. ORG-Bass to
94. ORG-Chord 1
95. ORG-Dance 1
96. ORG-Dance 2
97. ORG-Dance 3
98. ORG-Kraft
99. PAD-Chord 1
100. PAD-Rhythm 1
101. PAD-Slow Chord 1
102. PAD-Slow Chord 2
103. PRC-909CL&revers
104. PRC-C4 roll 1
105. PRC-C4 roll 2
106. PRC-C4 steady 1
107. PRC-C4 straight1
108. PRC-C4 straight2
109. PRC-Clap Ctrl 1
110. PRC-Clap reverse
111. PRC-MS bongos
112. PRC-NoisHit1a
113. PRC-NoisHit1b
114. PRC-NoisHit1c
115. PRC-NoisHit1d
116. PRC-NoisHit1e
117. PRC-NoisHit1f
118. PRC-Tec BD 1
119. PRC-Tec BD 2
120. PRC-Vin Metal 1
121. SFX-Emu TeCnO
122. SFX-Music
123. SFX-Proteus
124. SND-By RP
125. SUB-Prophet 1
126. SUB-Prophet 2
127. SYN-DaTech 1
128. SYN-Juno D1
129. SYN-Tec2
130. TEC-Bass&Lead 1
131. TEC-Chord Play 1
132. TEC-Dutch Stab 1

Riff Listing TeCnO ROM

133. TEC-Lead Modwhl
134. TEC-Snaro Lead
135. TEC-Veloc 1
136. TEC-Veloc 2
137. TEC-Watch out
138. BAS-Bass Oct
139. BAS-Seq 132
140. BAS-Trance 139
141. BPM-Chord 120
142. BPM-Seq 1
143. BPM-VoxSeq2
144. KIT-909 132 sp1
145. KIT-909 138 sp2
146. KIT-GM 133bpm
147. KIT-Tec 4 114
148. KIT-Tec 4 136
149. KIT-Tec Dr&B 5
150. KIT-Tec2Dr&B 1
151. KIT-Tec2Dr&B 2
152. KIT-Tec2Dr&B 3a
153. KIT-Tec2Dr&B 3b
154. KIT-Tec2Dr&B 4
155. PAD-Chord2
156. PAD-Padlead 1
157. PAD-Padlead 2
158. PAD-SlowChord3
159. SYN-Guitaro
160. TEC-Chord Play 2
161. TEC-Dutch Stab 2
162. TEC-Techno 139
163. TEC-Trancer 1
164. TEC-Trancer 2
165. TEC-Trancer 3a
166. TEC-Trancer 3b
167. TEC-Trancer 3c
168. TEC-Trancer 3d
169. TEC-Trancer 3e
170. TEC-Tranco 139
171. TEC-Velo 3
172. TEC-Velo 4
173. ARP-Bass 1
174. ARP-Bass 2
175. ARP-Bass 3
176. ARP-Bass 4
177. ARP-Bass 5
178. ARP-Bass 6 whl
179. ARP-Bass 6
180. ARP-Bass 7
181. ARP-Bass 8
182. ARP-Bass 9
183. ARP-Chord 1
184. ARP-Chord 2
185. ARP-Chord 3
186. ARP-Chord 4
187. ARP-Chord 5
188. ARP-Chord 6
189. ARP-Chord 7
190. ARP-Chord 8
191. ARP-Chord 9
192. ARP-Chord10
193. ARP-Chord11
194. ARP-Panfluto
195. ARP-T Bee 1 whl
196. ARP-T Bee 1
197. ARP-T Bee 2 whl
198. ARP-T Bee 2
199. ARP-T Bee 3
200. ARP-T Bee 4 whl
201. ARP-T Bee 4

Riff Listing Beat Garden ROM

1. AMB-Snowy Trees
2. ARP-Bass 1
3. ARP-Bass 2 Mwhl
4. ARP-Bass 2
5. ARP-Beat Chord 1
6. ARP-Beat Chord 2
7. ARP-Beat Chord 3
8. ARP-Beat Chord 4
9. ARP-Beat Chord 5
10. ARP-Beat Chord 6
11. ARP-Beat Chord 7
12. ARP-BeatFlache
13. ARP-Git Major 1
14. ARP-Git Major W
15. ARP-Git Minor7 1
16. ARP-Git Minor7 2
17. ARP-Git Minor7 W
18. ARP-Slap it 1
19. ARP-Slap it 2
20. ARP-T Beat 1
21. ARP-T Beat 2
22. ARP-T Beat 2Mwhl
23. ARP-TuberMute
24. ARP-U know 1
25. ARP-U know 2
26. BAS-Acacia
27. BAS-Acoustic
28. BAS-Ana Tree
29. BAS-BeatSquare 1
30. BAS-Cactus
31. BAS-Cool it
32. BAS-Distal
33. BAS-Dorn atplant
34. BAS-Framer
35. BAS-Low Beat
36. BAS-Marc One 1
37. BAS-Marc One 2
38. BAS-Oak Tree
39. BAS-Park 1
40. BAS-Park 2
41. BAS-PhatSawer 1
42. BAS-Slap it 1
43. BAS-Slap it 2
44. BAS-Spruce 1
45. BAS-Spruce 2
46. BAS-Sub 1
47. BAS-Trance 1
48. BAS-Trance 2
49. BAS-Trance 3
50. BD1-All BD 1
51. BD1-All BD 2room

Riff Listing
Beat Garden ROM

52. BD2-All BD Elec1
53. BD2-All BD Elec2
54. BPM-MarsGarden
55. CB1-All CymRid 1
56. CB1-All CymRid1b
57. CB1-CupRide 1
58. CB1-HotGroove 1
59. CB1-Jazzy 1
60. CB2-All CymRid 1
61. CB2-Weirdo 1
62. CB2-Weirdo 2
63. CB2-Weirdo 3
64. CLP-All Claps 1
65. CLP-All Claps 1d
66. GIT-gr 1 + drums
67. GIT-gr 1 A#maj
68. GIT-gr 1 A#min7
69. GIT-gr 1 Amaj
70. GIT-gr 1 Amin7
71. GIT-gr 1 Bmaj
72. GIT-gr 1 Bmin7
73. GIT-gr 1 C#maj
74. GIT-gr 1 C#min7
75. GIT-gr 1 Cmaj
76. GIT-gr 1 Cmin7
77. GIT-gr 1 D#maj
78. GIT-gr 1 D#min7
79. GIT-gr 1 Dmaj
80. GIT-gr 1 Dmin7
81. GIT-gr 1 Emaj
82. GIT-gr 1 Emin7
83. GIT-gr 1 F#maj
84. GIT-gr 1 F#min7
85. GIT-gr 1 Fmaj
86. GIT-gr 1 Fmin7
87. GIT-gr 1 G#maj
88. GIT-gr 1 G#min7
89. GIT-gr 1 Gmaj
90. GIT-gr 1 Gmin7
91. GIT-Muted 1
92. GIT-Muted 2
93. GIT-Muted 3
94. HH1-12inch 1
95. HH1-12inch 2
96. HH1-12inch 3
97. HH1-12inch 4
98. HH1-14 Bright 1
99. HH1-14 Bright 2
100. HH1-14 Bright 2b
101. HH1-14 Bright 3
102. HH1-14 Dark 1
103. HH1-14 Dark 2
104. HH1-14 Dark 3
105. HH1-14 Rock 1
106. HH1-14 Rock 2
107. HH1-6inch Mini 1
108. HH1-6inch Mini 2
109. HH1-6inch Mini 3
110. HH1-80 1
111. HH1-80 2
112. HH1-808 1
113. HH1-808 2
114. HH1-808 3
115. HH1-808 4
116. HH1-909 1
117. HH1-909 2
118. HH1-909 3
119. HH1-909 4
120. HH1-909 5
121. HH1-909 6
122. HH1-All HH 1
123. HH1-All poly
124. HH1-D9 1
125. HH1-D9 2
126. HH1-D9 3
127. HH1-DRS60 1
128. HH1-DRS60 2
129. HH1-FX Splash 1
130. HH1-FX Splash 2
131. HH1-Jazz 1
132. HH1-Jazz 2
133. HH1-KR 1
134. HH1-KR 2
135. HH1-SNDmaster 1
136. HH1-SNDmaster 2
137. HH1-SNDmaster 3
138. HH1-SNDmaster 4
139. HH1-SNDmaster 5
140. HH1-SNDmaster 6
141. HH1-SNDmaster 7
142. HH1-Vi 1
143. HH1-Vi 2
144. HIT-Movie
145. HIT-Newish 1
146. HIT-Newish 2
147. HIT-SF Garden
148. KEY-C2 4bars
149. KIT-Jazz & Bass
150. KIT-Jazz Brush 1
151. KIT-Jazz Brush 2
152. KIT-Jazz Brush 3
153. LED-AuroraFlute
154. LED-Funky Tree
155. PAD-ArticSweep
156. PAD-Bowed
157. PAD-Flower 1
158. PAD-GardenString
159. PAD-Gardensynth
160. PAD-Solina
161. PAD-Strings gr 1
162. PAD-Tension
163. PR1-All instrum
164. PR1-Beatring 1
165. PR1-Beatring 2
166. PR1-Beatring 3
167. PR1-Beatring 4
168. PR1-Cabasa F2F#2
169. PR1-Cajon 1
170. PR1-Cajon 2
171. PR1-Claves 1
172. PR1-Claves 2
173. PR1-Claves&Frog1
174. PR1-Claves&Frog2
175. PR1-Claves&Frog3
176. PR1-Cowbells 1
177. PR1-Egg A#4-C5 1
178. PR1-Egg D4-D#4 1
179. PR1-Egg E4-G4 1
180. PR1-Egg G#4-A4 1
181. PR1-Guiro 1
182. PR1-Jam Blocks 1
183. PR1-Jam Blocks 2

Riff Listing
Beat Garden ROM

184. PR1-Jam Blocks 3
185. PR2-Agogo bells1
186. PR2-All instrum
187. PR2-BigM Shaker1
188. PR2-BigM Shaker2
189. PR2-Bongo's 1
190. PR2-Bongo's 1b
191. PR2-Bongo's 2
192. PR2-Bongo's 3
193. PR2-Conga's 1
194. PR2-Conga's 2
195. PR2-Djembe 1
196. PR2-Djembe 2
197. PR2-Djembe 3
198. PR2-Djembe 4
199. PR2-FingerCymb 1
200. PR2-FingerCymb 2
201. PR2-Mara+Caba 1
202. PR2-SleighBell 1
203. PR2-Tumba fx 1
204. PR2-Tumba fx 2
205. PR3-All instrum
206. PR3-Caxici DBL 1
207. PR3-Caxici DBL 2
208. PR3-Caxici DBL 3
209. PR3-Crash Box 1
210. PR3-Ganz.Shaker1
211. PR3-Ganz.Shells1
212. PR3-Ganzeiro 1
213. PR3-Ganzeiro 2
214. PR3-Shaker Mid 1
215. PR3-Shaker Mid 2
216. PR3-Shaker Mid 3
217. PR3-Shaker Plas1
218. PR3-Shaker Plas2
219. PR3-Shaker Plas3
220. PR3-Shaker Plas4
221. PR3-Shekere 1
222. PR3-Shekere 2
223. PR3-Tambourim 1
224. PR3-Tambourine 1
225. PR3-Tambourine 2
226. PR3-Tarine 1
227. PR3-Tarine 2
228. PR3-Tarine 3
229. PR3-Triangle 6 1
230. PR3-Triangle 6 2
231. PR3-Triangle 9 1
232. PR3-Triangle 9 2
233. PR3-Udo 1
234. PR3-Udo 2
235. PRC-XyloUdo
236. SFX-B Field 1gr1
237. SFX-B Field 1gr2
238. SFX-B Field 2gr1
239. SFX-B Field 2gr2
240. SFX-B Field 2gr3
241. SFX-B Field 2gr4
242. SFX-Beat Field 1
243. SFX-Beat Field 2
244. SFX-C4 + dr 1
245. SFX-C4 + dr 2
246. SFX-Chimes
247. SFX-Cold wind
248. SFX-FightDrum 1
249. SFX-Forest
250. SFX-Huh of Jon
251. SFX-Nice drink
252. SFX-SF Bug
253. SFX-Special & Dr
254. SFX-Starfighter
255. SFX-Tuned Tube
256. SFX-Yell of Jon
257. SN1-All Snares 1
258. SN1-groove 1
259. SN1-groove 2
260. SN1-groove 3
261. SN1-groove 4
262. SN1-groove 5
263. SN1-groove 6 br
264. SN1-groove 6
265. SN2-All Snares 2
266. SN2-groove 1
267. SN2-groove 2 br
268. SN2-groove 2
269. SN2-groove 3
270. SN2-groove 4
271. SN2-groove 5
272. SN2-groove 6 br
273. SN2-groove 6
274. SN2-groove 7
275. SN2-groove 8
276. SN2-groove 9 br
277. SN2-groove 9
278. SN2-groove10 br
279. SN2-groove10
280. SN3-All Snares 3
281. SN3-groove 1 br
282. SN3-groove 1
283. SN3-groove 2
284. SN3-groove 3 br
285. SN3-groove 3
286. SN3-groove 4
287. SN3-groove 5
288. SN3-groove 6
289. SN3-groove 7
290. SN4-All Jungle 1
291. SN4-groove 1 br
292. SN4-groove 1
293. SN4-groove 2 br
294. SN4-groove 2
295. SN4-groove 3 br
296. SN4-groove 3
297. SN4-groove 4
298. SN5-All Jungle 2
299. SN5-groove 1
300. SN5-groove 2 br
301. SN5-groove 2
302. SN5-groove 3
303. SN5-groove 4 br
304. SN5-groove 4
305. SN6-All Elec SN1
306. SN6-All Elec SN2
307. SN6-groove 1 br
308. SN6-groove 1
309. SN6-groove 2
310. SN6-groove 3 br
311. SN6-groove 3
312. SN6-groove 4 br
313. SN6-groove 4
314. SN7-All SN+CLP 1
315. SN7-groove 1

Riff Listing
Beat Garden ROM

316. SN7-groove 2
317. SN7-groove 3
318. SN7-groove 4
319. SN7-groove 5
320. SN7-groove 6
321. SYN-AngelSword
322. SYN-Chimy Pad
323. SYN-ClickNBass
324. SYN-ClubOpener
325. SYN-Garden Stab
326. SYN-GardenSt 1
327. SYN-Percussive 1
328. SYN-Percussive 2
329. SYN-PlantoDance
330. SYN-RnB Bell 1
331. SYN-RnB Bell 2
332. SYN-Sequanca
333. SYN-Sweep+Dr 1
334. SYN-TulpBells
335. SYN-XyloSynth D
336. TOM-All toms 1
337. VOX-BG singers
338. VOX-Big Choir
339. VOX-Slow Chord 1
340. VOX-Slow Chord 2
341. BTS-Beat Garden
342. BTS-Brush Garden
343. BTS-Disco Garden
344. BTS-DnB Garden
345. BTS-DnB Warp
346. BTS-ElectroField
347. BTS-Fantasy
348. BTS-Filter Disco
349. BTS-GroovyGroove
350. BTS-Hi Temp
351. BTS-Jungle Eyes
352. BTS-Low Kick
353. BTS-Moveda Floor
354. BTS-Oak groove
355. BTS-Park groove
356. BTS-Post groove
357. BTS-RnB Flower 1
358. BTS-RnB Flower 2
359. BTS-Rock Garden
360. BTS-ScottsValley
361. BTS-SFX Garden
362. BTS-Shake Garden
363. BTS-Slowa

Arp Listing

TeCnO ROM

1. Chord Tech 1
2. Chord Tech 2
3. Chord Tech 3
4. Chord Tech 4
5. Chord Tech 5
6. Chord Tech 6
7. Chord Tech 7
8. Chord Tech 8
9. Chord Tech 9
10. Chord Tech10
11. Chord Tech11
12. Chord Tech12
13. Chord Tech13
14. Chord Tech14
15. Chord Tech15
16. Velo Chord 1
17. Velo Chord 2
18. Velo Chord 3
19. Velo Chord 4
20. Velo Chord 5
21. Velo Chord 6
22. Velo Chord 7
23. Velo Chord 8
24. Velo Chord 9
25. Velo Chord10
26. Velo Chord11
27. Velo Chord12
28. Velo Chord13
29. Velo Chord14
30. Velo Chord15
31. Velo u&d1
32. Velo u&d2
33. Velo u&d3
34. Velo u&d4
35. Velo u&d5
36. Velo u&d6
37. Velo u&d7
38. Velo u&d8
39. Velo u&d9
40. U-knower 1
41. U-knower 2
42. U-knower 3
43. U-knower 4
44. U-knower 5
45. U-velocity 1
46. U-velocity 2
47. U-velocity 3
48. U-velocity 4
49. U-velocity 5
50. U-velocity 6
51. BassGroover1
52. BassGroover2
53. BassGroover3
54. BassGroover4
55. BassGroover5
56. TranceBass 1
57. TranceBass 2
58. TranceBass 3
59. TranceBass 4
60. TranceBass 5
61. Bass on 1
62. Bass on 2
63. Bass on 3
64. Bass on 4
65. Bass on 5
66. T-Bee vel 1
67. T-Bee vel 2
68. T-Bee vel 3
69. T-Bee vel 4
70. T-Bee vel 5
71. T-Bee vel 6
72. T-Bee vel 7
73. T-Bee vel 8
74. T-Bee vel 9
75. T-Bee vel10
76. Low groove 1
77. Low groove 2
78. Low groove 3
79. Low groove 4
80. Low groove 5
81. TSCY seq 1
82. TSCY seq 2
83. TSCY seq 3
84. TSCY seq 4
85. TSCY seq 5
86. TSCY seq 6
87. TSCY seq 7
88. PanflutoMove
89. Tec O Quence
90. Da la la la
91. Sequenceron
92. RT Xfd vel 1
93. RT Xfd vel 2
94. RT Xfd vel 3
95. RT Xfd vel 4
96. RT Xfd vel 5
97. RT Xfd vel 6
98. RT Xfd vel 7
99. RT Xfd vel 8
100. RT Xfd vel 9

Arp Listing
Beat Garden ROM

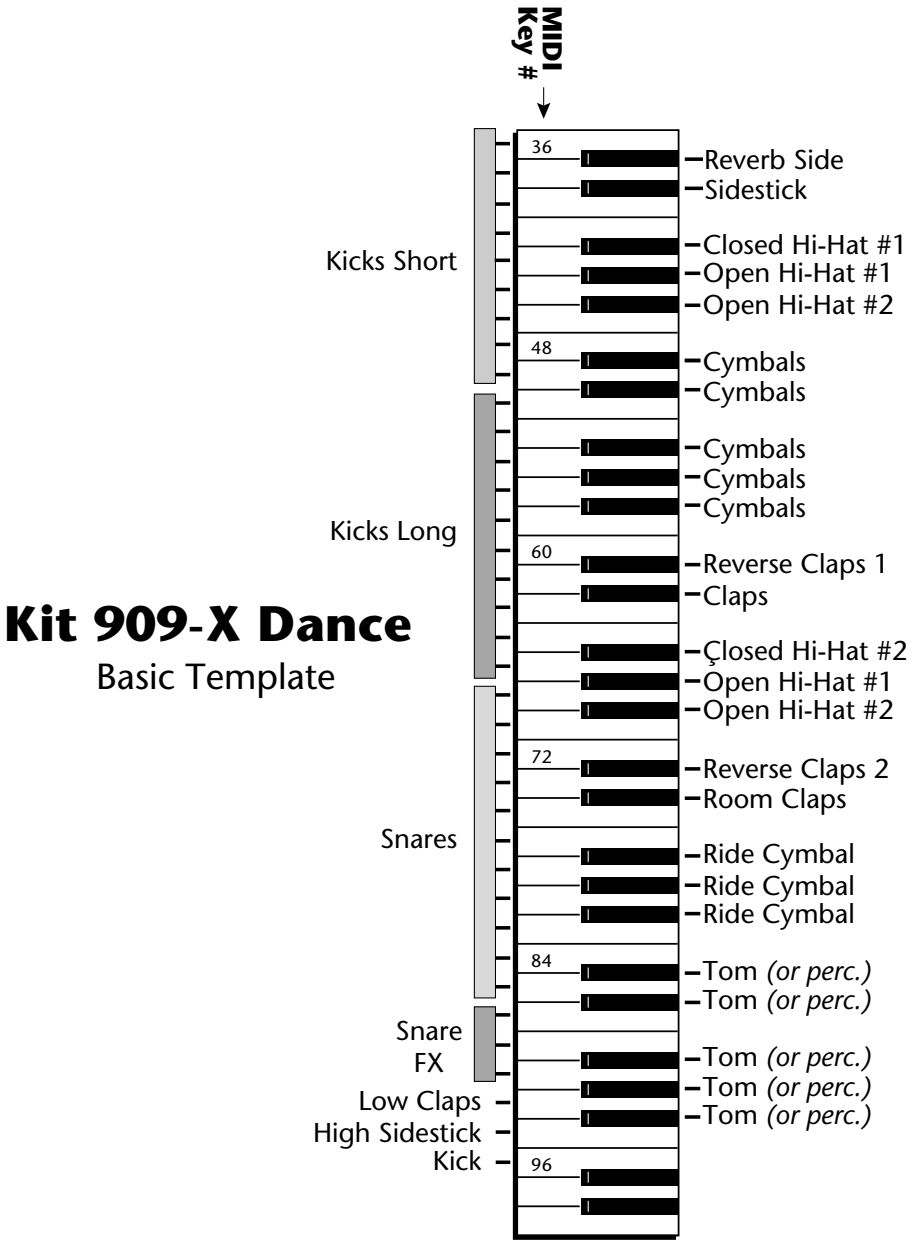
1. Chord Beat 1
2. Chord Beat 2
3. Chord Beat 3
4. Chord Beat 4
5. Chord Beat 5
6. Chord Beat 6
7. Chord Beat 7
8. Chord Beat 8
9. Chord Beat 9
10. Chord Beat10
11. Chord Beat11
12. Chord Beat12
13. Chord Beat13
14. Chord Beat14
15. Chord Beat15
16. Chord Velo 1
17. Chord Velo 2
18. Chord Velo 3
19. Chord Velo 4
20. Chord Velo 5
21. Chord Velo 6
22. Chord Velo 7
23. Chord Velo 8
24. Chord Velo 9
25. Chord Velo10
26. Chord Velo11
27. Chord Velo12
28. Chord Velo13
29. Chord Velo14
30. Chord Velo15
31. Ch Vel u&d1
32. Ch Vel u&d2
33. Ch Vel u&d3
34. Ch Vel u&d4
35. Ch Vel u&d5
36. Ch Vel u&d6
37. Ch Vel u&d7
38. Ch Vel u&d8
39. Ch Vel u&d9
40. U-know 1
41. U-know 2
42. U-know 3
43. U-know 4
44. U-know 5
45. U-know 1velo
46. U-know 2velo
47. U-know 3velo
48. U-know 4velo
49. U-know 5velo
50. U-know 6velo
51. BassGroove 1
52. BassGroove 2
53. BassGroove 3
54. BassGroove 4
55. BassGroove 5
56. Trance Up 1
57. Trance Up 2
58. Trance Up 3
59. Trance Up 4
60. Trance Up 5
61. SlapBass 1
62. SlapBass 2
63. SlapBass 3
64. SlapBass 4
65. SlapBass 5
66. TBglide vel1
67. TBglide vel2
68. TBglide vel3
69. TBglide vel4
70. TBglide vel5
71. rythm git 1
72. rythm git 2
73. rythm git 3
74. rythm git 4
75. rythm git 5
76. rythm git 6
77. rythm git 7
78. rythm git 8
79. rythm git 9
80. rythm git 10
81. rythm git 11
82. rythm git 12
83. rythm git 13
84. rythm git 14
85. rythm git 15
86. rythm git 16
87. rythm git 17
88. rythm git 18
89. rythm git 19
90. rythm git 20
91. rythm git df
92. RT Xfd vel 1
93. RT Xfd vel 2
94. RT Xfd vel 3
95. RT Xfd vel 4
96. RT Xfd vel 5
97. RT Xfd vel 6
98. RT Xfd vel 7
99. Beat Chaser
100. Film Chaser

Example Percussion Maps

TeCnO ROM 909-X Dance

The following percussion maps will give you a general idea of how most of the percussion instruments are laid out.

Certain drum kits have empty keys so that you can insert drums of your own choosing. To insert a new sound onto an empty key, simply layer another drum kit and limit its range to just that key. Use the Transpose function to select which instrument is placed on the empty key.

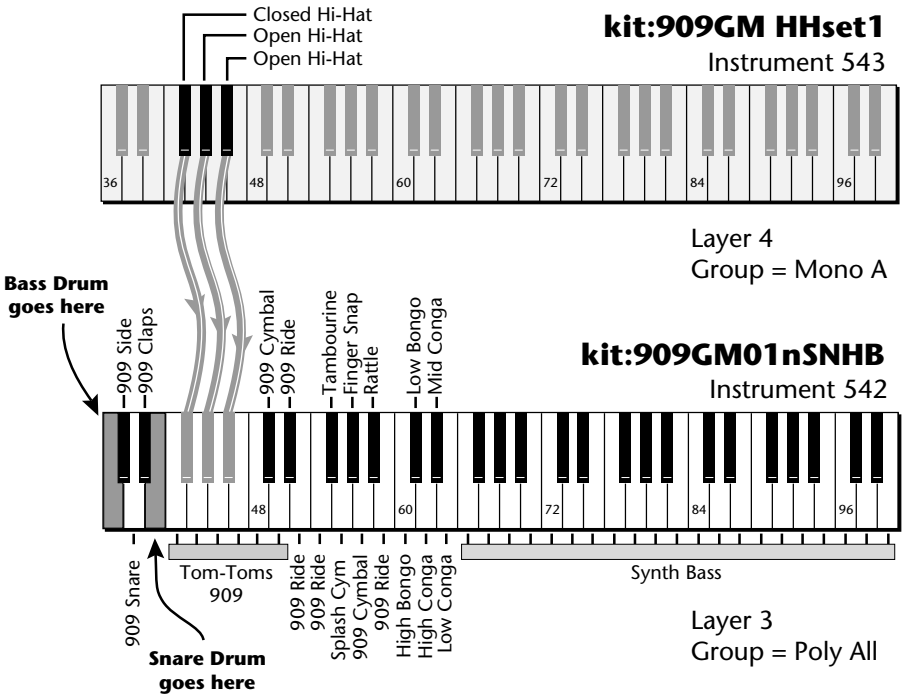


An Example Using Partial Kits

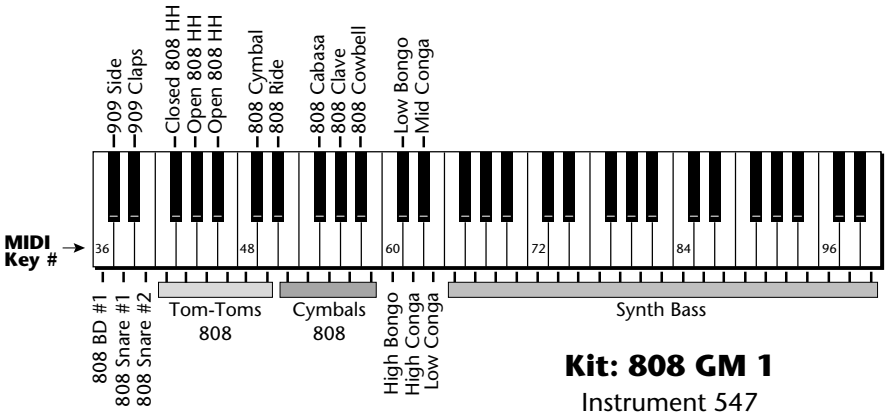
TeCnO ROM
Instruments 542 & 543

In this Preset, Instrument 543 "kit:909GM HHset1" on Layer 4 contains only the hi-hats mapped to the correct locations. Layer 1 contains only a bass drum and layer 2 contains only a snare. Select different instruments on layers 1, 2 & 4 to customize the basic drum map.

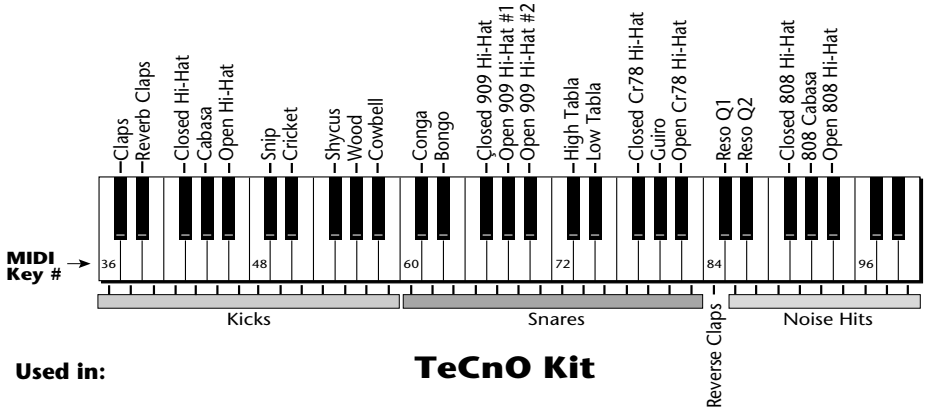
Partial drum maps are especially useful in the case of hi-hats. In a real drum set the open and closed hi-hats cannot sound simultaneously. Closing the hi-hat cuts off the open sound and visa-versa. To program this action in Proteus, the hi-hats are assigned to their own layer and the Assign Group parameter is set to one of the Mono groups (mono A-I). Now the hi-hats will be monophonic (and cut each other off) and the rest of the drum kit (on another layer) will be polyphonic.



TeCnO ROM 808 General MIDI 1



TeCnO Kit



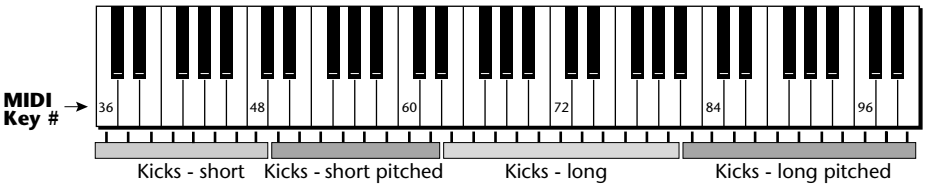
Used in: **TeCnO Kit**

Bank 0 **030** kit:TeCnO 4

Bank 1 **067** kit:TeCnO 4#4, **068** kit:TeCnO 5#3, **069** kit:TeCnO 6#3, **070** kit:TeCnO 6#4 **126** kit:TeCnO 1, **127** kit:TeCnO 1#2

Bank 2 **000** kit:TeCnO 2, **001** kit:TeCnO 2#2, **002** kit:TeCnO 3, **003** kit:TeCnO 3 #2, **004** kit:TeCnO 4 #2, **005** kit:TeCnO 5, **006** kit:TeCnO 5 #2, **007** kit:TeCnO 6, **008** kit:TeCnO 6 #2

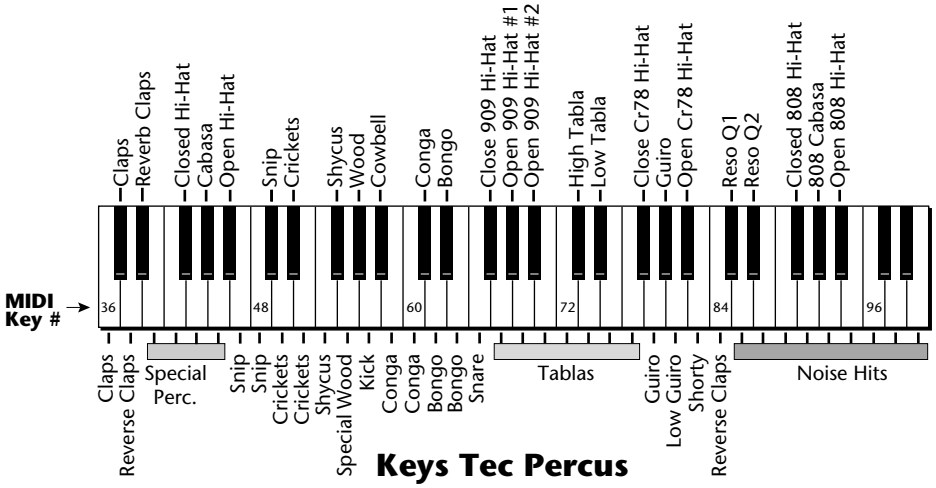
TeCnO ROM 909 Bass Drum



Used in: **Keys kit: 909 BD Clean**

Bank 1 **111** kit:909 BD proce, **112** kit:909 BD clean

TeCnO ROM Keys Percussion



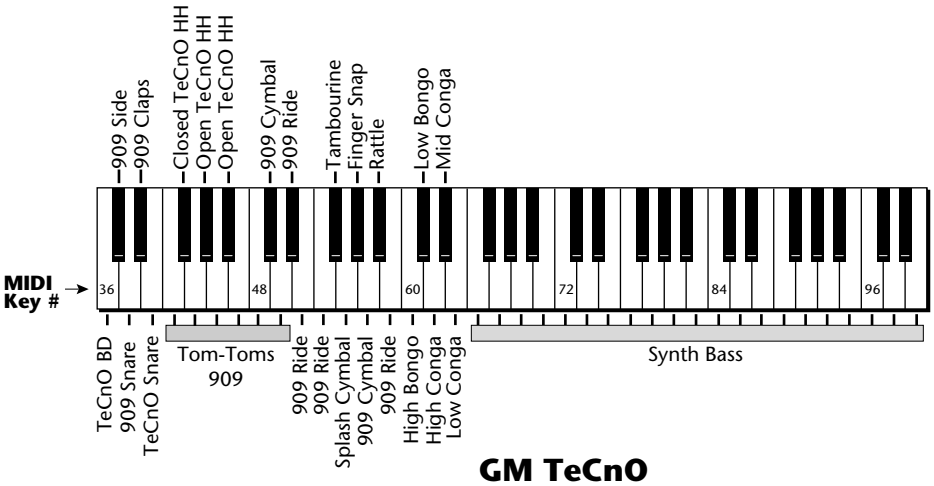
Keys Tec Percus

TeCnO GM

All kits labelled: GM Dance, GM Groove, GM 909 use this map with different BD (C1), SN (E1) and HH.

This Instrument conforms to General MIDI from B0 to E3.

- **MIDI D** adds a pitch modulation effect.
- **MIDI G** adds clocked stereo panning (except the kick).
- **Mod Wheel** slows the attack and is useful for special grooves.
- **MIDI F** works only on the snare at E1.



GM TeCnO

Used in: Bank 0

057 kit:GM TeCnO 7, **058** kit:GM TeCnO8, **059** kit:GM TeCnO 9, **106** kit:GM TeCnO 1,**107** kit:GM TeCnO 2, **113** kit:GM TeCnO 3, **114** kit:GM TeCnO 4, **115** kit:GM TeCnO 5

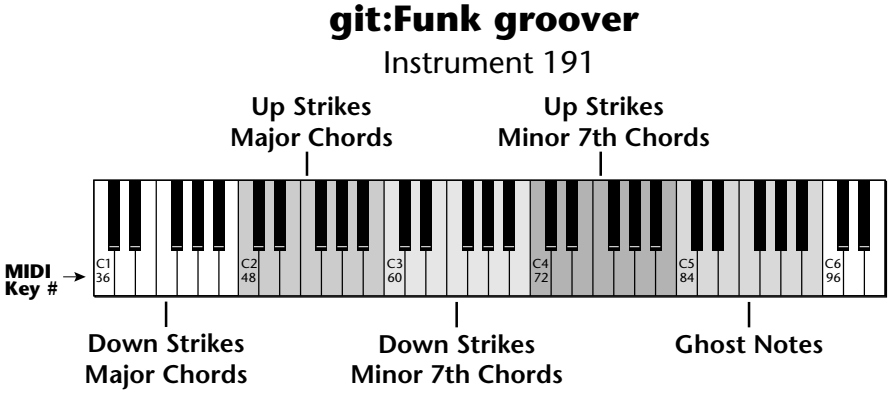
BEAT ROM git:Funk Groover

Funk groover is used in presets: git:Riff me 1 (bank 0 007) and git:Riff me 2 (bank 0 039). You can play the guitar riff in any Major or Minor 7th key by playing the appropriate note.

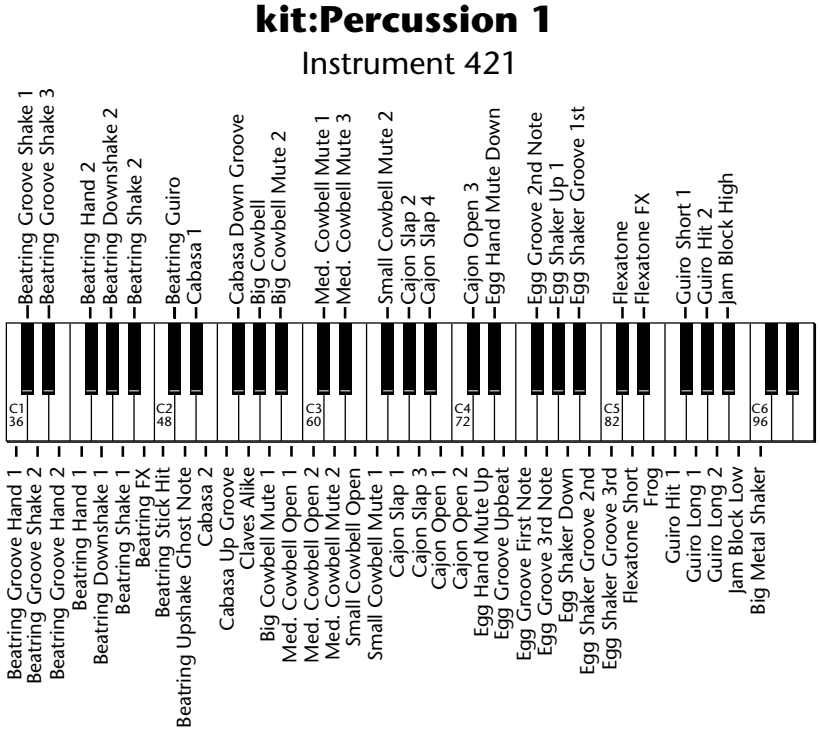
The ghost notes should be placed between the riff notes and played at a lower volume. Try out the "Arp Template" presets with this instrument.

- Use B:1, 126 arp:git C3-C6 for Minor 7 grooves.
- Use B:1, 127 arp:git C1-C4 for Major grooves.

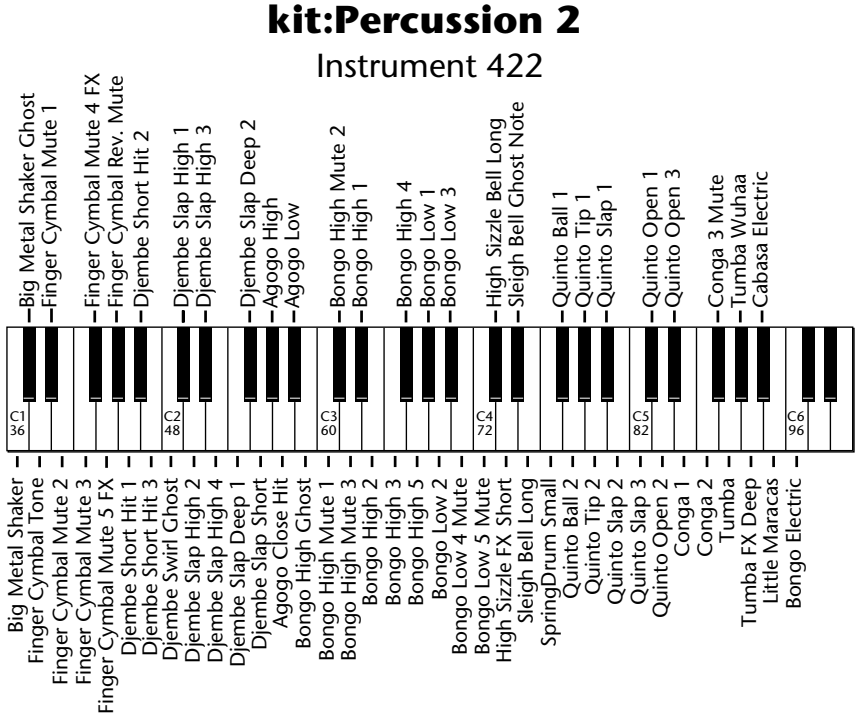
Play one note at a time in the correct key of your song. Presets with the names (arp:git C3-C6, arp:git C1-C4) use this instrument.



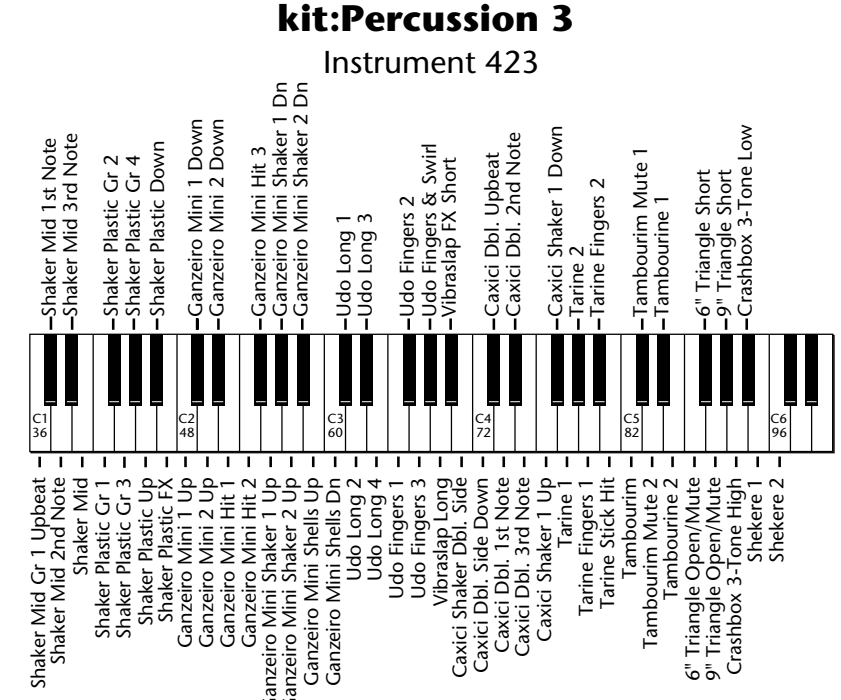
BEAT ROM kit:Percussion 1



BEAT ROM kit:Percussion 2



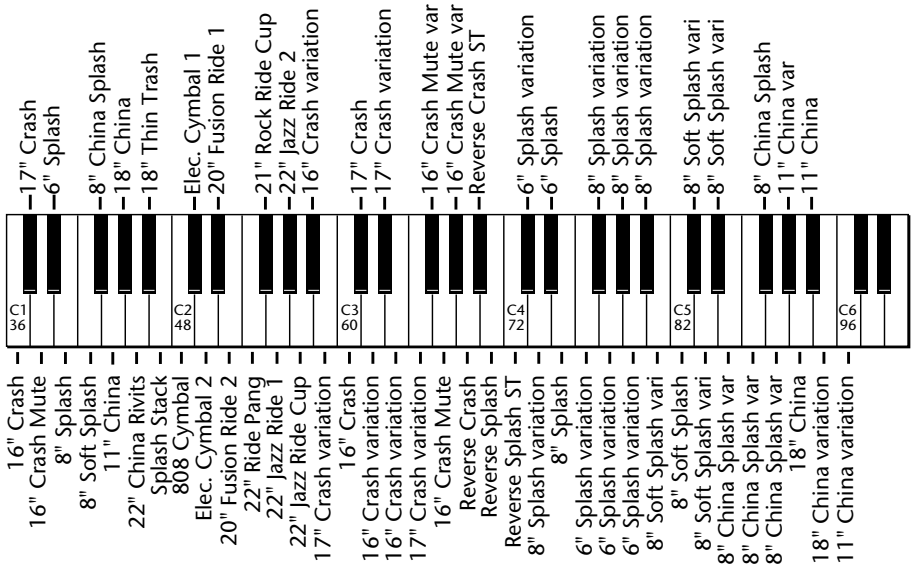
BEAT ROM kit:Percussion 3



BEAT ROM
kit:Cymbals & Rides

kit:Cymbals & Rides 1

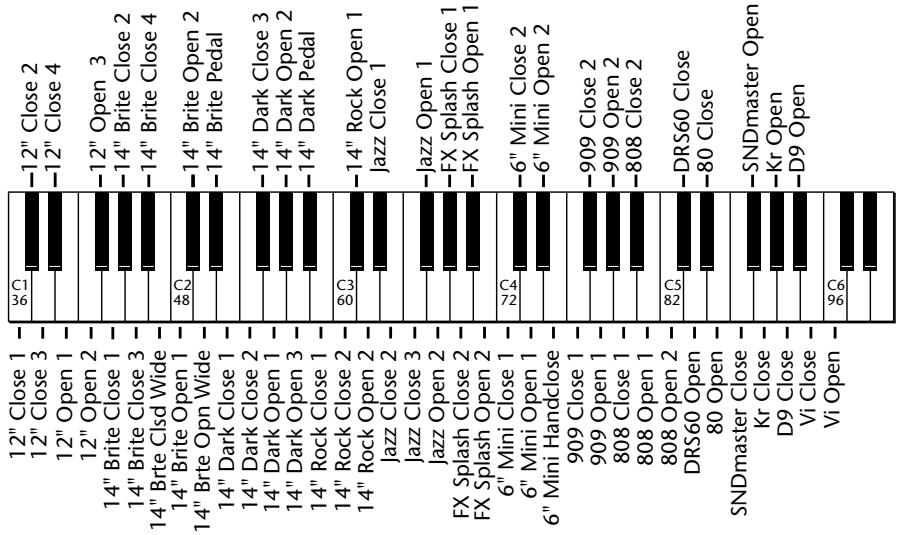
Instrument 419



BEAT ROM
kit:Hi Hats

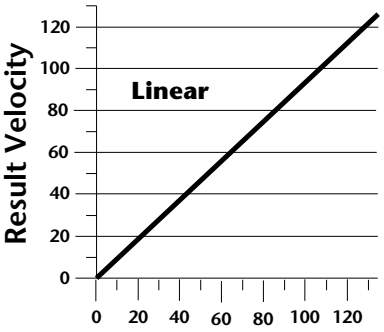
kit:Hi Hats

Instrument 418

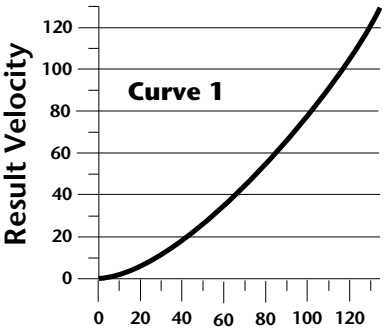


Velocity Curves

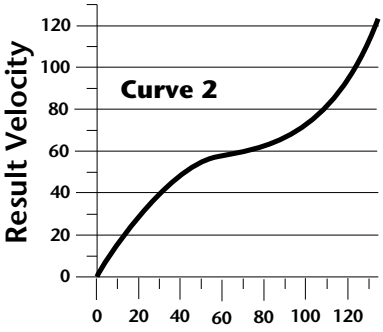
This section provides diagrams and descriptions of the Orbit-3 velocity curves.



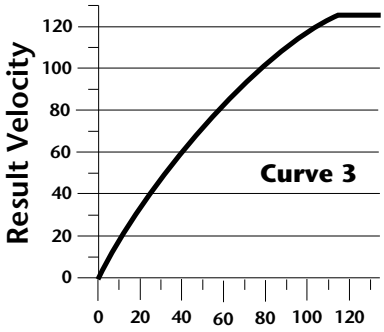
Linear, no change to velocity.



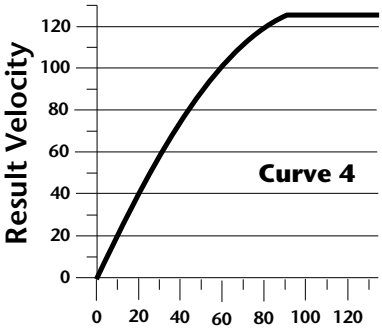
Compresses velocity range.



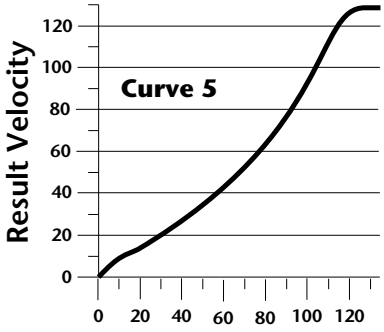
Expands dynamics in low range, emphasizing medium velocity values and compressing high velocity values.



Expands velocity range.
Soft -> Loud

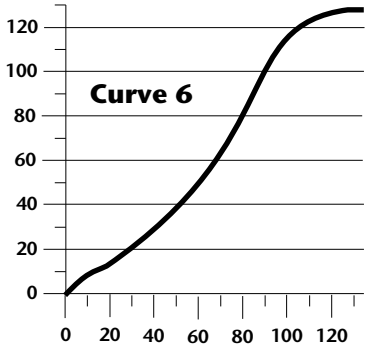


Expands velocity range.
Outputs high values.

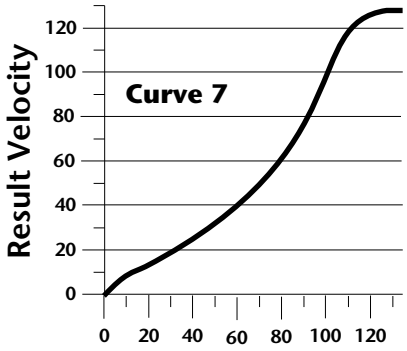


Shifts velocity values upward.
Good dynamic range.

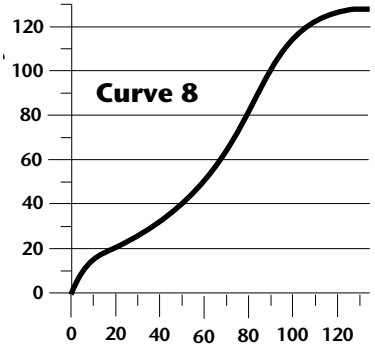
Velocity Curves



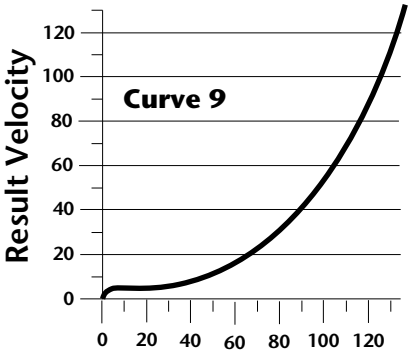
Shifts velocity values up while compressing the midde range.



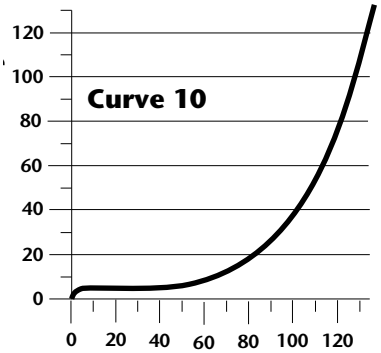
Similar to Curve 6.



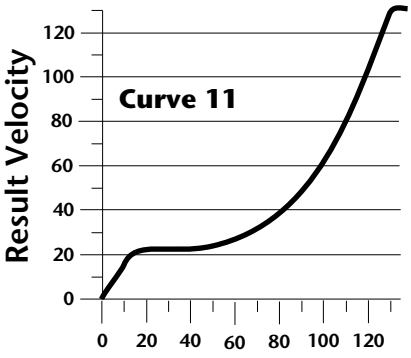
Similar to Curve 6 with more emphasis on the middle range.



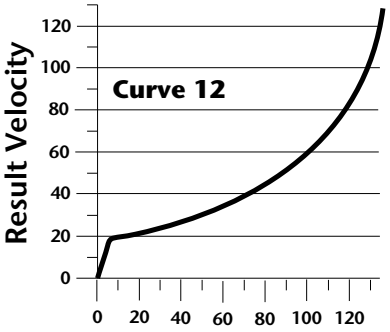
Extreme dynamic range compression.



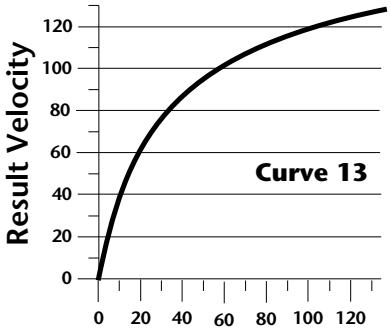
Extreme dynamic range compression. Outputs low values.



Extreme dynamic range compres
but doesn't output low values



Less severe version of Curve 11.



Extreme expansion of velocity range.

PatchCord Amount Chart

The following chart shows the PatchCord "Amount" settings in order to get semitone intervals when modulation sources are connected to pitch.

Semitone	PatchCord Amount	Semitone	PatchCord Amount
1	3	21	66
2	6	22	69
3	approx. 9	23	approx. 72.5
4	approx. 12	24	approx. 76
5	16	25	79
6	19	26	82
7	22	27	88
8	25	28	91
9	28	29	approx. 95
10	approx. 31	30	98
11	35	31	
12	38	32	
13	41	33	
14	44	34	
15	47	35	
16	50	36	
17	approx. 53	37	
18	57	38	
19	60	39	
20	63	40	

MIDI

MIDI Implementation Chart (part 1)

MIDI Information	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
MIDI Channels	1-16A, 1-16B	1-16	32 channel on 2 MIDI ports
Note Numbers	0-127	0-127	
Program Change	0-127	0-127	
Bank Select Response?	No	Yes	MSB + LSB
Modes: Omni *(Mode 1)* Mono *(Mode 2)* Poly *(Mode 3)* Mode 4 *(Y/N)* Multi *(Mode 5)*	No No No No No	Yes Yes Yes No Yes	
Note On Velocity	No	Yes	
Note Off Velocity	No	No	
Channel Aftertouch	No	Yes	
Poly (Key) Aftertouch	No	No	
Pitch Bend	No	Yes	
Active Sensing	No	No	
System Reset	No	No	
Tune Request	No	No	
System Exclusive Sample Dump Standard File Dump MIDI Tuning Master Volume Master Balance Notation Information Turn GM1 System On Turn GM2 System On Turn GM1 System Off Other *(See Remarks)*	Yes No Yes Yes No No No No No No No	Yes No Yes Yes No No No No No No	
NRPNs	No	No	
RPN 00 *(Pitch Bend Sensi.)* RPN 01 *(Chan. Fine Tune)* RPN 02 *(Chan Coar. Tune)* RPN 03 *(Tuning Prog Sel.)* RPN 04 *(Tuning Bank Sel.)* RPN 05 *(Mod Depth Rang)*	No No No No No No	No No No No No No	
MIDI Timing & Sync			
MIDI Clock	Yes	Yes	
Song Position Pointer	No	No	
Song Select	No	No	

MIDI Information	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Start Continue Stop	No No No	No No No	
MIDI Time Code	No	No	
MIDI Machine Control	No	No	
MIDI Show Control	No	No	
Extension Capability			
General MIDI Compat? Is GM default mode?	No No	No No	
DLS compatible? Import DLS Files? Export DLS Files?	No No No	No No No	
Import Std MIDI files Export Std MIDI files	No No	No No	

MIDI Implementation Chart (part 2 - Controllers)

Control #	Function	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
0	Bank Select MSB	No	Yes	
1	Mod Wheel MSB	No	Yes	* *see note*
2	Breath Cntrl MSB	No	No	* *see note*
3				*
4	Foot Cntrl MSB	No	No	*
5	Portamento MSB	No	No	*
6	Data Entry MSB	No	No	*
7	Chan Volume MSB	No	Yes	*
8	Balance MSB	No	No	*
9				*
10	Pan MSB	No	Yes	*
11	Expression MSB	No	Yes	*
12	Effect Cntrl 1 MSB	No	No	*
13	Effect Cntrl 2 MSB	No	No	*
14				*
15				*
16	GenPur Ctrl 1 MSB			*
17	GenPur Ctrl 2 MSB			*
18	GenPur Ctrl 3 MSB			*
19	GenPur Ctrl 4 MSB			*
20				*
21				*
22				*
23				* *see note*
24				*
25	➳	Yes	Yes	* *Filt Attck*
26	➳	Yes	Yes	* *Filt Decy*
27				*
28				*
29				*
30				*
31				*
32	Bank Select LSB			*
33	Mod Wheel LSB			*
34	Breath Cntrl LSB			*
35				*
36	Foot Cntrlr LSB			*

Control #	Function	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
37	Portamento LSB			*
38	Data Entry LSB			*
39	Chan Volume LSB			*
40	Balance LSB			*
41				*
42	Pan LSB			*
43	Expression LSB			*
44	Effect Cntrl 1 LSB			*
45	Effect Cntrl 2 LSB			*
46				*
47				*
48	Gen Pur Ctrl 1 LSB			*
49	Gen Pur Ctrl 2 LSB			*
50	Gen Pur Ctrl 3 LSB			*
51	Gen Pur Ctrl 4 LSB			*
52				*
53				*
54				*
55				*
56				*
57				*
58				*
59				*
60				*
61				* *see note*
62				*
63				*
64	Sustain Pedal	No	Yes	*
65	Portamento on/off	No	No	*
66	Sostenuto	No	No	*
67	Soft Pedal			*
68	Legato Footswitch			*
69	Hold 2			*
70	Variation			*
71	Timbre/Har Inten	Yes	Yes	*
72	Release Time	Yes		*
73	Attack Time	Yes		*
74	Brightness	Yes		*

Control #	Function	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
75	Sound Cntrlr 6 ➳	Yes	Yes	* *Decay*
76	Sound Cntrlr 7			*
77	Sound Cntrlr 8 ➳	Yes	Yes	* *Vel->Filt*
78	Sound Cntrlr 9 ➳	Yes	Yes	* *Vel->amp*
79	Sound Cntrlr 10	No	No	*
80	Gen Purp Cntrlr 5	No	Yes	*
81	Gen Purp Cntrlr 6			*
82	Gen Pur Ctrlr 7 ➳	Yes	Yes	* *Arp Vel*
83	Gen Pur Ctrlr 8 ➳	Yes	Yes	* *Arp Gate*
84	Portamento Cntrl			*
85	➳	Yes	Yes	* *Sustain*
86				*
87				*
88				*
89				*
90				*
91	Effects 1 Depth			*
92	Effects 2 Depth			*
93	Effects 3 Depth			*
94	Effects 4 Depth			*
95	Effects 5 Depth			*
96	Data Increment			
97	Data Decrement			
98	NRPN (LSB)			
99	NRPN (MSB)			
100	RPN (LSB)			
101	RPN (MSB)			
102				
103				
104				
105				
106				
107				
108				
109				
110				
111				
112				

Control #	Function	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
113				
114				
115				
116				
117				
118				
119				
120	All Sound Off	No	Yes	◔ *See note*
121	Reset All Contlrs	No	Yes	
122	Local Cntrl on/off	No	No	
123	All Notes Off	No	Yes	
124	Omni Mode Off	No	Yes ★	★ *if enabled*
125	Omni Mode On	No	Yes ★	★ *if enabled*
126	Poly Mode Off	No	Yes ★	★ *if enabled*
127	Poly Mode On	No	Yes ★	★ *if enabled*

NOTES:

***** Orbit-3 can transmit and receive ANY continuous controller number from 1 to 95. Because of Orbit-3's powerful synth engine, many of the standard MIDI controllers can be user programmed to provide the desired function. A "Yes" response in this chart means that a controller is programmed by default in Orbit-3.

◔ Value of 0 = reset all except vol & pan; value of 127 = reset alls

Other: Pan: -64 = hard left, +63 = hard right

Product ID for **Orbit-3 = 0F** (15)

MIDI Device Inquiry Responses

Family

MSB 0x04 (Musical Instruments)
LSB 0x04 (ROM Players)

Member

MSB 0x00 (P2k Group)

LSB 0x02 Audity 2000
0x03 Proteus 2000
0x04 B-3
0x05 XL-1
0x06 Virtuoso 2000
0x07 Mo'Phatt
0x08 B-3 Turbo
0x09 XL-1 Turbo
0x0A Mo'Phatt Turbo
0x0B Planet Earth
0x0C Planet Earth Turbo
0x0D XL-7
0x0E MP-7
0x0F Proteus 2500
0x10 Orbit 3

There is only one edit buffer which is used by the current preset (the preset shown in the display). You can edit only one preset at a time via SysEx commands, although these presets can be edited independently of the current preset edited using the Front Panel. Remote Preset selection is independent of the edit buffer. Changing the current preset erases the edit buffer.

Received Channel Commands

Channels number (n) = 0-15. Message bytes are represented in hex. All other numbers are decimal. Running Status is supported.

Command	Message	Comments
Note Off	8n kk vv	
Note On	9n kk vv	velocity 0 = note off
Key Aftertouch	An kk vv	kk = 0-127 vv = 0-127
Program Change	Cn vv	0-127
Channel Aftertouch	Dn vv	0-127
Pitch Bend	En ll mm	l = lsb, m = msb
Real-time Controller	Bn cc vv	cc = 00-31, 64-95
Footswitch	Bn cc vv	cc = 64-79, vv ≥ 64 = on

Command	Message	Comments
Volume	Bn 07 vv	0-127
Pan	Bn 0A vv	0=left, 127=right, 64=center
Expression	Bn 0B vv	reset by multimap selection or "Reset All Controllers"
All Sound Off	Bn 78 00	turns all sound off
Reset All Controllers	Bn 79 00	ignored in omni mode
All Notes Off	Bn 7B 00	ignored in omni mode
Omni Mode Off*	Bn 7C 00	forces all notes & controls off
Omni Mode On*	Bn 7D 00	forces all notes & controls off
Mono Mode On (Poly Off)*	Bn 7E 00	forces all notes & controls off
Poly Mode On (Mono Off)*	Bn 7F 00	forces all notes & controls off
Bank Select MSB	Bn 00 bb	bb = bank MSB (see page 114)
Bank Select LSB	Bn 20 bb	bb = bank LSB (see page 114)

*** Special Notes:**

- **From Omni Mode** ..... Omni Off turns Poly On.
- **From Poly Mode**..... Omni On turns Omni On; Mono On turns Mono On.
- **From Mono Mode** ..... Mono Off turns Poly On; Omni On turns Omni On.
- **From Multi Mode**..... Omni On turns Omni On; Omni Off or Mono Off turns Poly On; Mono On turns Mono On.
- All other changes have no effect.

SysEx Specification

Orbit-3 contains an extensive set of MIDI SysEx commands. *(Virtually every parameter is controllable via SysEx.)* Because of the size and technical nature of the System Exclusive specification, it is beyond the scope of this manual. The complete SysEx specification for Orbit-3 is available on the official E-MU Systems, Inc. web site: www.emu.com

Technical Specifications

Audio Channels:	128
MIDI:	2 MIDI In, 2 MIDI Out, 1 MIDI Thru
MIDI Channels:	32 (2 MIDI In ports)
Presets:	512 user presets. *(The number of ROM presets is determined by the sound SIMMs installed.)*
Filters:	2nd to 12th Order (50 different types)
Audio Outputs:	6 polyphonic analog outputs
Submix Inputs:	4 analog inputs (sum to main outs)
Digital Output:	S/PDIF stereo (AES-pro compatible)
Max. Output Level:	+4 dB
Output Impedance:	1000 Ohms
Sound Memory:	64 MB (expandable to 128 MB)
Data Encoding:	16-bit linear data, 20-bit $\Delta\sum$ main outputs, 18-bit submix outs
Effects Engine:	24-bit internal processing
Sample Playback Rate:	44.1 kHz
Signal to Noise:	>92 dB
Dynamic Range:	>90 dB
Frequency Response:	20 Hz - 20 kHz (+2/-1 dB)
THD + Noise:	< 0.02% (1kHz sine wave, A-weighting)
IMD	< 0.05%
Stereo Phase	Phase Coherent +/- 1° at 1 kHz
Power Consumption:	15 Watts
Voltage Input:	90VAC-260VAC at 50Hz-60Hz
Dimensions	H: 1.75 inches W: 19 inches L: 8.5 inches
Weight	6 lb., 14 oz. (3.1 Kg)

Sound Design

Samples, Sound Set, Instruments, Presets, Audition Files, Beats, Demo Sequences, in fact just about EVERYTHING!

Rob Papen Sound Design & Music

www.robpapen.com

Executive Producer

Tim Swartz

Producer - TeCnO Synth Construction Yard

Janis Chaffin

Special Thanks

Jon Evers for his great sounding collection of percussion instruments & drums. www.jonevers.nl

Ivan Willems for helping me recording special fx sounds and his guitar.

Marc Munnichs for slapping his bass.

Vocal group Syrinx for their aahs and oohs.

Jens Altfelder and Michael Haydn for building the great Proteus 2000 Editor in SoundDiver.

Terri Foster at E-MU for her invaluable development tools

Warranty

Please read this warranty, as it gives you specific legal rights.

Warranty

This product is warranted, to the original consumer purchaser, to be free of all defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one (1) year from the date of such purchase from an authorized EMU dealer, provided that (a) the Warranty Registration Card is filled out and returned to EMU within 14 days of the purchase date, and (b) the EMU service center is provided a copy of the consumer purchaser's sales receipt.

Warranty Restrictions

Specifically, but without limitation, EMU does not provide warranty service for:

- Damages due to improper or inadequate maintenance, accident, abuse, misuse, alteration, unauthorized repairs, tampering, or failure to follow normal operating procedures as outlined in the owner's manual;
- Deterioration or damage of the cabinet;
- Damages occurring during any shipment of the unit;
- Any unit which has been modified by anyone other than EMU.

No other express or implied warranty is made, and EMU specifically disclaims any implied warranty of merchantability, satisfactory quality, and fitness for a particular purpose. EMU's liability under warranty is limited to repair or replacement of the unit, or refund, at EMU's option.
In no event will EMU be liable for loss of revenue or savings, loss of time, interruption of use, or any other consequential, indirect, incidental, special or exemplary damages. The foregoing will apply notwithstanding the failure of essential purpose of any remedy provided herein. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion of implied warranties or conditions, or limitations on how long an implied warranty or condition may last, so the above limitations may not apply. This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may have other rights which vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction.

How To Obtain Warranty Service

All EMU products are manufactured with the highest standards of quality. If you find that your unit does require service, it may be done by any authorized EMU service center. If you are unable to locate a service center in your area, please contact EMU's Service Department at (831) 438-1921. They will either refer you to an authorized service center in your area or ask that you return your unit to the EMU factory.

When returning your unit to the EMU factory, you will be issued a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number. Please label all cartons, shipping documents and correspondence with this number. EMU suggests you carefully and securely pack your unit for return to the factory. (Do not send the power cord or operation manual.) Send the unit to E-MU Systems, Inc., 1600 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. You must pre-pay shipping charges to EMU; EMU will pay return shipping charges. You will be responsible for any damage or loss sustained during shipment in any direction.

3/99

Index

E

F

M